

105TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R. 1085

To revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to patriotic and national observances, ceremonies, and organizations, as title 36, United States Code, “Patriotic and National Observances, Ceremonies, and Organizations”.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MARCH 17, 1997

Mr. HYDE introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

A BILL

To revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to patriotic and national observances, ceremonies, and organizations, as title 36, United States Code, “Patriotic and National Observances, Ceremonies, and Organizations”.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United*
2 *States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. TITLE 36, UNITED STATES CODE.**

4 Certain general and permanent laws of the United States, related to pa-
5 triotic and national observances, ceremonies, and organizations, are revised,
6 codified, and enacted as title 36, United States Code, “Patriotic and Na-
7 tional Observances, Ceremonies, and Organizations”, as follows:

1 **TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL**
 2 **OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND**
 3 **ORGANIZATIONS**

SUBTITLE	Sec.
I. PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES	101
II. PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	10101

4 **SUBTITLE I—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL**
 5 **OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES**

6 **PART A—OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES**

CHAPTER	Sec.
1. PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES	101
3. NATIONAL ANTHEM, MOTTO, FLORAL EMBLEM, AND MARCH	301
5. PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURAL CEREMONIES	501
7. FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN CARL GARNER FEDERAL LANDS CLEANUP DAY.	701
9. MISCELLANEOUS	901

7 **PART B—UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS**
 8 **INVOLVED WITH OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES**

21. AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION	2101
23. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. FEDERAL HOLIDAY COMMISSION	2301
25. UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL	2501
27. PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.	2701

9 **PART A—OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES**

10 **CHAPTER 1—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES**

Sec.
101. American Heart Month.
102. Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.
103. Cancer Control Month.
104. Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day.
105. Child Health Day.
106. Citizenship Day.
107. Columbus Day.
108. Constitution Week.
109. Father's Day.
110. Flag Day.
111. Gold Star Mother's Day.
112. Honor America Days.
113. Law Day, U.S.A.
114. Leif Erikson Day.
115. Loyalty Day.
116. Memorial Day.
117. Mother's Day.
118. National Aviation Day.
119. National Day of Prayer.
120. National Defense Transportation Day.
121. National Disability Employment Awareness Month.
122. National Flag Week.
123. National Forest Products Week.
124. National Freedom Day.
125. National Grandparents Day.
126. National Hispanic Heritage Month.
127. National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day.
128. National Maritime Day.
129. National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day.
130. National Poison Prevention Week.
131. National Safe Boating Week.
132. National School Lunch Week.

- 133. National Transportation Week.
- 134. Pan American Aviation Day.
- 135. Parents' Day.
- 136. Peace Officers Memorial Day.
- 137. Police Week.
- 138. Save Your Vision Week.
- 139. Steelmark Month.
- 140. Stephen Foster Memorial Day.
- 141. Thomas Jefferson's birthday.
- 142. White Cane Safety Day.
- 143. Wright Brothers Day.

1 **§ 101. American Heart Month**

2 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

3 (1) designating February as American Heart Month;

4 (2) inviting the chief executive officers of the States, territories, and
5 possessions of the United States to issue proclamations designating
6 February as American Heart Month; and

7 (3) urging the people of the United States to recognize the nation-
8 wide problem of heart and blood vessel diseases and to support all es-
9 sential programs required to solve the problem.

10 **§ 102. Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month**

11 (a) DESIGNATION.—May is Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.

12 (b) PROCLAMATIONS.—The President is requested to issue each year a
13 proclamation calling on the people of the United States, and the chief execu-
14 tive officers of each State of the United States, the District of Columbia,
15 the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern
16 Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, Micronesia, and Palau are requested
17 to issue each year proclamations calling on the people of their respective ju-
18 risdictions, to observe Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month with appro-
19 priate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

20 **§ 103. Cancer Control Month**

21 (a) GENERAL.—The President is requested—

22 (1) to issue each year a proclamation designating April as Cancer
23 Control Month; and

24 (2) to invite each year the chief executive officers of the States, terri-
25 tories, and possessions of the United States to issue proclamations des-
26 ignating April as Cancer Control Month.

27 (b) CONTENTS OF PROCLAMATIONS.—As part of those proclamations, the
28 chief executive officers and President are requested to invite the medical
29 profession, the press, and all agencies and individuals interested in a na-
30 tional program for the control of cancer by education and other cooperative
31 means to unite during Cancer Control Month in a public dedication to the
32 program and in a concerted effort to make the people of the United States
33 aware of the need for the program.

1 **§ 104. Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day**

2 (a) DESIGNATION.—The first Saturday after Labor Day is Carl Garner
3 Federal Lands Cleanup Day.

4 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President shall issue a proclamation calling on
5 the people of the United States to observe Carl Garner Federal Lands
6 Cleanup Day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities. How-
7 ever, activities may be undertaken in individual States on a day other than
8 the first Saturday after Labor Day if a manager of Federal land decides
9 that an alternative date is more appropriate because of climatological or
10 other factors.

11 **§ 105. Child Health Day**

12 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

13 (1) designating the first Monday in October as Child Health Day;
14 and

15 (2) inviting all agencies and organizations interested in child welfare
16 to unite on Child Health Day in observing exercises that will make the
17 people of the United States aware of the fundamental necessity of a
18 year-round program to protect and develop the health of the children
19 of the United States.

20 **§ 106. Citizenship Day**

21 (a) DESIGNATION.—September 17 is Citizenship Day.

22 (b) PURPOSE.—Citizenship Day commemorates the formation and signing
23 on September 17, 1787, of the Constitution and recognizes all who, by com-
24 ing of age or by naturalization, have become citizens.

25 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President may issue each year a proclamation
26 calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the
27 United States on all Government buildings on Citizenship Day and inviting
28 the people of the United States to observe Citizenship Day, in schools and
29 churches, or other suitable places, with appropriate ceremonies.

30 (d) STATE AND LOCAL OBSERVANCES.—The civil and educational au-
31 thorities of States, counties, cities, and towns are urged to make plans for
32 the proper observance of Citizenship Day and for the complete instruction
33 of citizens in their responsibilities and opportunities as citizens of the Unit-
34 ed States and of the State and locality in which they reside.

35 **§ 107. Columbus Day**

36 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

37 (1) designating the 2d Monday in October as Columbus Day;

38 (2) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag
39 of the United States on all Government buildings on Columbus Day;
40 and

1 (3) inviting the people of the United States to observe Columbus
2 Day, in schools and churches, or other suitable places, with appropriate
3 ceremonies that express the public sentiment befitting the anniversary
4 of the discovery of America.

5 **§ 108. Constitution Week**

6 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

7 (1) designating September 17–September 23 as Constitution Week;
8 and

9 (2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Constitution
10 Week, in schools, churches, and other suitable places, with appropriate
11 ceremonies and activities.

12 **§ 109. Father’s Day**

13 (a) DESIGNATION.—The 3d Sunday in June is Father’s Day.

14 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclama-
15 tion—

16 (1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag
17 of the United States on all Government buildings on Father’s Day;

18 (2) inviting State and local governments and the people of the Unit-
19 ed States to observe Father’s Day with appropriate ceremonies; and

20 (3) urging the people of the United States to offer public and private
21 expressions of Father’s Day to the abiding love and gratitude they have
22 for their fathers.

23 **§ 110. Flag Day**

24 (a) DESIGNATION.—June 14 is Flag Day.

25 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
26 proclamation—

27 (1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag
28 of the United States on all Government buildings on Flag Day; and

29 (2) urging the people of the United States to observe Flag Day as
30 the anniversary of the adoption on June 14, 1777, by the Continental
31 Congress of the Stars and Stripes as the official flag of the United
32 States.

33 **§ 111. Gold Star Mother’s Day**

34 (a) DESIGNATION.—The last Sunday in September is Gold Star Mother’s
35 Day.

36 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation
37 calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the
38 United States on all Government buildings, and the people of the United
39 States to display the flag and hold appropriate meetings at homes, churches,
40 or other suitable places, on Gold Star Mother’s Day as a public expression
41 of the love, sorrow, and reverence of the people for Gold Star Mothers.

1 **§ 112. Honor America Days**

2 (a) DESIGNATION.—The 21 days from Flag Day through Independence
3 Day is a period to honor America.

4 (b) CONGRESSIONAL DECLARATION.—Congress declares that there be
5 public gatherings and activities during that period at which the people of
6 the United States can celebrate and honor their country in an appropriate
7 way.

8 **§ 113. Law Day, U.S.A.**

9 (a) DESIGNATION.—May 1 is Law Day, U.S.A.

10 (b) PURPOSE.—Law Day, U.S.A., is a special day of celebration by the
11 people of the United States—

12 (1) in appreciation of their liberties and the reaffirmation of their
13 loyalty to the United States and of their rededication to the ideals of
14 equality and justice under law in their relations with each other and
15 with other countries; and

16 (2) for the cultivation of the respect for law that is so vital to the
17 democratic way of life.

18 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclama-
19 tion—

20 (1) calling on all public officials to display the flag of the United
21 States on all government buildings on Law Day, U.S.A.; and

22 (2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Law Day,
23 U.S.A., with appropriate ceremonies and in other appropriate ways,
24 through public entities and private organizations and in schools and
25 other suitable places.

26 **§ 114. Leif Erikson Day**

27 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation designating
28 October 9 as Leif Erikson Day.

29 **§ 115. Loyalty Day**

30 (a) DESIGNATION.—May 1 is Loyalty Day.

31 (b) PURPOSE.—Loyalty Day is a special day for the reaffirmation of loy-
32 alty to the United States and for the recognition of the heritage of Amer-
33 ican freedom.

34 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclama-
35 tion—

36 (1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag
37 of the United States on all Government buildings on Loyalty Day; and

38 (2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Loyalty Day
39 with appropriate ceremonies in schools and other suitable places.

40 **§ 116. Memorial Day**

41 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

- 1 (1) designating May 30 as Memorial Day;
- 2 (2) calling on the people of the United States to observe Memorial
- 3 Day by praying, according to their individual religious faith, for perma-
- 4 nent peace;
- 5 (3) designating a period of time on Memorial Day during which the
- 6 people may unite in prayer for a permanent peace;
- 7 (4) calling on the people of the United States to unite in prayer at
- 8 that time; and
- 9 (5) calling on the media to join in observing Memorial Day and the
- 10 period of prayer.

11 **§ 117. Mother's Day**

- 12 (a) DESIGNATION.—The 2d Sunday in May is Mother's Day.
- 13 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation
- 14 calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the
- 15 United States on all Government buildings, and on the people of the United
- 16 States to display the flag at their homes or other suitable places, on Moth-
- 17 er's Day as a public expression of love and reverence for the mothers of
- 18 the United States.

19 **§ 118. National Aviation Day**

- 20 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
- 21 (1) designating August 19 as National Aviation Day;
- 22 (2) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag
- 23 of the United States on all Government buildings on National Aviation
- 24 Day; and
- 25 (3) inviting the people of the United States to observe National Avia-
- 26 tion Day with appropriate exercises to further stimulate interest in
- 27 aviation in the United States.

28 **§ 119. National Day of Prayer**

- 29 The President shall issue each year a proclamation designating the first
- 30 Thursday in May as a National Day of Prayer on which the people of the
- 31 United States may turn to God in prayer and meditation at churches, in
- 32 groups, and as individuals.

33 **§ 120. National Defense Transportation Day**

- 34 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
- 35 (1) designating the 3d Friday in May as National Defense Transpor-
- 36 tation Day; and
- 37 (2) urging the people of the United States, including labor, manage-
- 38 ment, users, and investors, in all communities served by the various
- 39 forms of transportation to observe National Defense Transportation
- 40 Day by appropriate ceremonies that will give complete recognition to
- 41 the importance to each community and its people of the transportation

1 system of the United States and the maintenance of the facilities of
2 the system in the most modern state of adequacy to serve the needs
3 of the United States in times of peace and in national defense.

4 **§ 121. National Disability Employment Awareness Month**

5 (a) DESIGNATION.—October is National Disability Employment Aware-
6 ness Month.

7 (b) CEREMONIES.—Appropriate ceremonies shall be held throughout the
8 United States during National Disability Employment Awareness Month to
9 enlist public support for, and interest in, the employment of workers with
10 disabilities who are otherwise qualified. Governors, mayors, heads of other
11 governmental entities, and interested organizations and individuals are in-
12 vited to participate in the ceremonies.

13 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
14 suitable proclamation.

15 **§ 122. National Flag Week**

16 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

17 (1) designating the week in which June 14 falls as National Flag
18 Week; and

19 (2) calling on citizens to display the flag of the United States during
20 National Flag Week.

21 **§ 123. National Forest Products Week**

22 (a) DESIGNATION.—The week beginning on the 3d Sunday in October is
23 National Forest Products Week.

24 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
25 proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe National
26 Forest Products Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

27 **§ 124. National Freedom Day**

28 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation designating
29 February 1 as National Freedom Day to commemorate the signing by Abra-
30 ham Lincoln on February 1, 1865, of the joint resolution adopted by the
31 Senate and the House of Representatives that proposed the 13th amend-
32 ment to the Constitution.

33 **§ 125. National Grandparents Day**

34 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

35 (1) designating the first Sunday in September after Labor Day as
36 National Grandparents Day; and

37 (2) calling on the people of the United States and interested groups
38 and organizations to observe National Grandparents Day with appro-
39 priate ceremonies and activities.

40 **§ 126. National Hispanic Heritage Month**

41 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

1 (1) designating September 15–October 15 as National Hispanic Her-
2 itage Month; and

3 (2) calling on the people of the United States, especially the edu-
4 cational community, to observe National Hispanic Heritage Month with
5 appropriate ceremonies and activities.

6 **§ 127. National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day**

7 (a) DESIGNATION.—July 27 of each year until 2003 is National Korean
8 War Veterans Armistice Day.

9 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
10 proclamation calling on—

11 (1) the people of the United States to observe National Korean War
12 Veterans Armistice Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities; and

13 (2) all departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United
14 States Government, and interested organizations, groups, and individ-
15 uals, to fly the flag of the United States at halfstaff on July 27 of each
16 year until 2003 in honor of the individuals who died as a result of their
17 service in Korea.

18 **§ 128. National Maritime Day**

19 (a) DESIGNATION.—May 22 is National Maritime Day.

20 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
21 proclamation calling on—

22 (1) the people of the United States to observe National Maritime
23 Day by displaying the flag of the United States at their homes or other
24 suitable places; and

25 (2) United States Government officials to display the flag on all Gov-
26 ernment buildings on National Maritime Day.

27 **§ 129. National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day**

28 (a) DESIGNATION.—December 7 is National Pearl Harbor Remembrance
29 Day.

30 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
31 proclamation calling on—

32 (1) the people of the United States to observe National Pearl Harbor
33 Remembrance Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities; and

34 (2) all departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United
35 States Government, and interested organizations, groups, and individ-
36 uals, to fly the flag of the United States at halfstaff each December
37 7 in honor of the individuals who died as a result of their service at
38 Pearl Harbor.

39 **§ 130. National Poison Prevention Week**

40 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation designating
41 the 3d week in March as National Poison Prevention Week to aid in encour-

1 aging the people of the United States to learn of the dangers of accidental
 2 poisoning and to take preventive measures that are warranted by the seri-
 3 ousness of the danger.

4 **§ 131. National Safe Boating Week**

5 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation designating
 6 the 7-day period ending on the last Friday before Memorial Day as National
 7 Safe Boating Week.

8 **§ 132. National School Lunch Week**

9 (a) DESIGNATION.—The week beginning on the 2d Sunday in October is
 10 National School Lunch Week.

11 (b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a
 12 proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe National
 13 School Lunch Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

14 **§ 133. National Transportation Week**

15 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

16 (1) designating the week that includes the 3d Friday of May as Na-
 17 tional Transportation Week; and

18 (2) inviting the people of the United States to observe National
 19 Transportation Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities as a
 20 tribute to the men and women who, night and day, move goods and
 21 individuals throughout the United States.

22 **§ 134. Pan American Aviation Day**

23 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

24 (1) designating December 17 as Pan American Aviation Day; and

25 (2) calling on all officials of the United States Government, the chief
 26 executive offices of the States, territories, and possessions of the Unit-
 27 ed States, and all citizens to participate in the observance of Pan
 28 American Aviation Day to further, and stimulate interest in, aviation
 29 in the American countries as an important stimulus to the further de-
 30 velopment of more rapid communications and a cultural development
 31 between the countries of the Western Hemisphere.

32 **§ 135. Parents' Day**

33 (a) DESIGNATION.—The 4th Sunday in July is Parents' Day.

34 (b) RECOGNITION.—All private citizens, organizations, and Federal,
 35 State, and local governmental and legislative entities are encouraged to rec-
 36 ognize Parents' Day through proclamations, activities, and educational ef-
 37 forts in furtherance of recognizing, uplifting, and supporting the role of par-
 38 ents in bringing up their children.

39 **§ 136. Peace Officers Memorial Day**

40 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

1 (1) designating May 15 as Peace Officers Memorial Day in honor
2 of Federal, State, and local officers killed or disabled in the line of
3 duty;

4 (2) directing United States Government officials to display the flag
5 of the United States at halfstaff on all Government buildings on Peace
6 Officers Memorial Day, as provided by section 7(m) of title 4; and

7 (3) inviting State and local governments and the people of the Unit-
8 ed States to observe Peace Officers Memorial Day with appropriate
9 ceremonies and activities, including the display of the flag at halfstaff.

10 **§ 137. Police Week**

11 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

12 (1) designating the week in which May 15 occurs as Police Week in
13 recognition of the service given by men and women who stand guard
14 to protect the people of the United States through law enforcement;
15 and

16 (2) inviting State and local governments and the people of the Unit-
17 ed States to observe Police Week with appropriate ceremonies and ac-
18 tivities, including the display of the flag at halfstaff.

19 **§ 138. Save Your Vision Week**

20 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

21 (1) designating the first week in March as Save Your Vision Week;

22 (2) inviting the governors and mayors of State and local govern-
23 ments to issue proclamations designating the first week in March as
24 Save Your Vision Week;

25 (3) inviting the communications media, health care professions, and
26 other agencies and individuals concerned with programs for the im-
27 provement of vision to unite during Save Your Vision Week in public
28 activities to convince the people of the United States of the importance
29 of vision to their welfare and the welfare of the United States; and

30 (4) urging the media, health care professions, and other agencies and
31 individuals to support programs to improve and protect the vision of
32 the people of the United States.

33 **§ 139. Steelmark Month**

34 (a) DESIGNATION.—May is Steelmark Month.

35 (b) PURPOSE.—Steelmark Month recognizes the tremendous contribution
36 made by the steel industry in the United States to national security and
37 defense.

38 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation
39 calling on the people of the United States to observe Steelmark Month with
40 appropriate ceremonies and activities.

1 **§ 140. Stephen Foster Memorial Day**

2 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

3 (1) designating January 13 as Stephen Foster Memorial Day; and

4 (2) calling on the people of the United States to observe Stephen

5 Foster Memorial Day with appropriate ceremonies, pilgrimages to his

6 shrines, and musical programs featuring his compositions.

7 **§ 141. Thomas Jefferson’s birthday**

8 The President shall issue each year a proclamation—

9 (1) designating April 13 as Thomas Jefferson’s birthday;

10 (2) calling on officials of the United States Government to display

11 the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on April 13;

12 and

13 (3) inviting the people of the United States to observe April 13 in

14 schools and churches, or other suitable places, with appropriate cere-

15 monies in commemoration of Thomas Jefferson’s birthday.

16 **§ 142. White Cane Safety Day**

17 The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

18 (1) designating October 15 as White Cane Safety Day; and

19 (2) calling on the people of the United States to observe White Cane

20 Safety Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

21 **§ 143. Wright Brothers Day**

22 (a) DESIGNATION.—December 17 is Wright Brothers Day.

23 (b) PURPOSE.—Wright Brothers Day commemorates the first successful

24 flights in a heavier than air, mechanically propelled airplane, that were

25 made by Orville and Wilbur Wright on December 17, 1903, near Kitty

26 Hawk, North Carolina.

27 (c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a

28 proclamation inviting the people of the United States to observe Wright

29 Brothers Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

30 **CHAPTER 3—NATIONAL ANTHEM, MOTTO, FLORAL**

31 **EMBLEM, AND MARCH**

Sec.

301. National anthem.

302. National motto.

303. National floral emblem.

304. National march.

32 **§ 301. National anthem**

33 (a) DESIGNATION.—The composition consisting of the words and music

34 known as the Star-Spangled Banner is the national anthem.

35 (b) CONDUCT DURING PLAYING.—During a rendition of the national an-

36 them—

37 (1) when the flag is displayed—

1 (A) all present except those in uniform should stand at atten-
2 tion facing the flag with the right hand over the heart;

3 (B) men not in uniform should remove their headdress with
4 their right hand and hold the headdress at the left shoulder, the
5 hand being over the heart; and

6 (C) individuals in uniform should give the military salute at the
7 first note of the anthem and maintain that position until the last
8 note; and

9 (2) when the flag is not displayed, all present should face toward the
10 music and act in the same manner they would if the flag were dis-
11 played.

12 **§ 302. National motto**

13 “In God we trust” is the national motto.

14 **§ 303. National floral emblem**

15 The flower commonly known as the rose is the national floral emblem.

16 **§ 304. National march**

17 The composition by John Philip Sousa entitled “The Stars and Stripes
18 Forever” is the national march.

19 **CHAPTER 5—PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURAL CEREMONIES**

Sec.

501. Definitions.

502. Regulations, licenses, and registration tags.

503. Use of reservations, grounds, and public spaces.

504. Installation and removal of electrical facilities.

505. Extension of wires along parade routes.

506. Duration of regulations and licenses and publication of regulations.

507. Application to other property.

508. Enforcement.

509. Penalty.

510. Authorization of appropriations.

20 **§ 501. Definitions**

21 For purposes of this chapter—

22 (1) “Inaugural Committee” means the committee appointed by the
23 President-elect to be in charge of the Presidential inaugural ceremony
24 and functions and activities connected with the ceremony.

25 (2) “inaugural period” means the period that includes the day on
26 which the Presidential inaugural ceremony is held, the 5 calendar days
27 immediately preceding that day, and the 4 calendar days immediately
28 following that day.

29 **§ 502. Regulations, licenses, and registration tags**

30 (a) REGULATIONS AND LICENSES.—For each inaugural period, the Coun-
31 cil of the District of Columbia shall—

32 (1) prescribe reasonable regulations necessary to preserve public
33 order and protect life, health, and property;

1 (2) prescribe special regulations related to the standing, movement,
2 and operation of vehicles; and

3 (3) grant special licenses to peddlers and vendors to sell merchandise
4 in places the Council considers proper, subject to conditions and fees
5 for the licenses the Council considers proper.

6 (b) REGISTRATION TAGS.—The Mayor of the District of Columbia may
7 issue, for any motor vehicle made available for the use of the Inaugural
8 Committee, special registration tags, valid for not more than 90 days, de-
9 signed to celebrate the inauguration of the President and Vice President.

10 **§ 503. Use of reservations, grounds, and public spaces**

11 (a) PERMIT FOR USE.—With the approval of the officer having jurisdic-
12 tion over any of the Federal reservations or grounds in the District of Co-
13 lumbia, the Secretary of the Interior may grant to the Inaugural Committee
14 a permit to use the reservations or grounds during the inaugural period, in-
15 cluding a reasonable time before and after the inaugural period. The Mayor
16 of the District of Columbia may grant a similar permit to use public space
17 under the Mayor’s jurisdiction. Each permit granted under this subsection
18 is subject to conditions the grantor of the permit prescribes.

19 (b) REVIEWING STANDS AND COMMERCIAL STANDS AND STRUCTURES.—
20 A reviewing stand or a stand or structure for the sale of merchandise, food,
21 or drink may be built on public grounds in the District of Columbia only
22 if approved by the Inaugural Committee and by the Secretary or the Mayor,
23 as appropriate.

24 (c) RESTORATION AFTER INAUGURAL PERIOD.—After the inaugural pe-
25 riod, the reservation, ground, or public space occupied by a stand or struc-
26 ture shall be restored promptly to its prior condition.

27 (d) INDEMNIFICATION.—The Inaugural Committee shall indemnify and
28 save harmless the District of Columbia and the appropriate department,
29 agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government against any
30 loss or damage to, and against any liability arising from the use of, the res-
31 ervation, ground, or public space, by the Inaugural Committee or a licensee
32 of the Inaugural Committee.

33 **§ 504. Installation and removal of electrical facilities**

34 (a) INSTALLATION.—The Mayor of the District of Columbia may allow
35 the Inaugural Committee to install suitable overhead conductors and elec-
36 trical facilities, with adequate supports. The official in charge of a park or
37 reservation in the District of Columbia in which it is necessary to place
38 wires shall supervise the placing and removal of those wires.

39 (b) REMOVAL.—The conductors and supports shall be removed not later
40 than 5 days after the end of the inaugural period.

1 (c) INDEMNIFICATION.—The United States Government and the District
2 of Columbia may not incur any expense or damage from the installation,
3 operation, or removal of a temporary overhead conductor or electrical facil-
4 ity. The Inaugural Committee shall indemnify and hold harmless the Dis-
5 trict of Columbia and the appropriate department, agency, or instrumentality
6 of the Government against any loss or damage, and against any liability
7 arising, from any act of the Inaugural Committee or any agent, licensee,
8 servant, or employee of the Inaugural Committee in connection with the in-
9 stallation, operation, or removal of a temporary overhead conductor or elec-
10 trical facility.

11 **§ 505. Extension of wires along parade routes**

12 The Mayor of the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Interior, and
13 the Inaugural Committee may allow communications companies to extend
14 overhead wires to places along a parade route that are considered conven-
15 ient for use in connection with the parade and other inaugural purposes.
16 The wires shall be removed not later than 10 days after the inaugural pe-
17 riod ends.

18 **§ 506. Duration of regulations and licenses and publication**
19 **of regulations**

20 Regulations prescribed and licenses authorized under this chapter are ef-
21 fective only during the inaugural period. The regulations shall be published
22 in at least one daily newspaper published in the District of Columbia. A
23 penalty prescribed for violating such a regulation may not be enforced until
24 5 days after publication.

25 **§ 507. Application to other property**

26 This chapter does not apply to the United States Capitol Buildings or
27 Grounds or other property under the jurisdiction of Congress or a commit-
28 tee, commission, or officer of Congress. A service or facility authorized by
29 or under this chapter is available for the property on request or approval
30 of the joint committee of the Senate and House of Representatives ap-
31 pointed by the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of
32 Representatives to arrange for the inauguration of the President-elect and
33 the Vice President-elect.

34 **§ 508. Enforcement**

35 The Mayor of the District of Columbia, or other official having jurisdic-
36 tion in the premises, shall enforce this chapter, take necessary precautions
37 to protect the public, and ensure that the pavement of any street, sidewalk,
38 avenue, or alley disturbed or damaged is restored to its prior condition.

1 **§ 509. Penalty**

2 A person violating a regulation prescribed under this chapter shall be
3 fined under title 18 or imprisoned for not more than 30 days. A separate
4 violation occurs under this section for each day the violation continues.

5 **§ 510. Authorization of appropriations**

6 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Necessary amounts are authorized to be appro-
7 priated—

8 (1) to enable the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide addi-
9 tional municipal services in the District of Columbia during the inau-
10 gural period, including—

11 (A) employment of personal services without regard to chapters
12 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5;

13 (B) travel expenses of enforcement personnel, including
14 sanitarians, from other jurisdictions;

15 (C) the hiring of the means of transportation;

16 (D) meals for policemen, firemen, and other municipal employ-
17 ees;

18 (E) the cost of removing and relocating streetcar loading plat-
19 forms, construction, rent, maintenance, and expenses incident to
20 the operation of temporary public comfort stations, first-aid sta-
21 tions, and information booths; and

22 (F) other incidental expenses in the discretion of the Mayor;
23 and

24 (2) to enable the Secretary of the Interior to provide meals for the
25 members of the United States Park Police during the inaugural period.

26 (b) PAYMENT.—Amounts appropriated under—

27 (1) subsection (a)(1) of this section are payable in the same way as
28 other appropriations for the expenses of the District of Columbia; and

29 (2) subsection (a)(2) of this section are payable in the same way as
30 other appropriations for the expenses of the Department of the Inte-
31 rior.

32 **CHAPTER 7—FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN CARL**
33 **GARNER FEDERAL LANDS CLEANUP DAY**

Sec.

701. Findings.

702. Definition.

703. Duties of Federal land management agency.

704. Activities.

34 **§ 701. Findings**

35 Congress finds that—

36 (1) Federal lands, parks, recreation areas, and waterways provide
37 recreational opportunities for millions of Americans each year;

1 (2) Federal lands administered by Federal land management agen-
2 cies contain valuable wildlife, scenery, natural and historic features,
3 and other resources which may be damaged by litter and misuse;

4 (3) it is in the best interest of the United States and its citizens to
5 maintain and preserve the beauty, safety, and availability of these Fed-
6 eral lands;

7 (4) these Federal land management agencies have been designated
8 as the caretakers of these Federal lands and are responsible for main-
9 taining and preserving those areas and facilities;

10 (5) there is great value in volunteer involvement in maintaining and
11 preserving Federal lands for recreational use;

12 (6) the Federal land management agencies should be concerned with
13 promoting a sense of pride and ownership among citizens toward these
14 lands;

15 (7) the use of citizen volunteers in a national cleanup effort promotes
16 these goals and encourages the thoughtful use of these Federal lands
17 and facilities;

18 (8) the positive impact of annual cleanup events held at various
19 recreation sites has already been proven by steadily declining levels of
20 litter at these sites; and

21 (9) a national program for cleaning and maintaining Federal lands
22 using volunteers will save millions of tax dollars.

23 **§ 702. Definition**

24 For purposes of this chapter, “Federal land management agency” in-
25 cludes—

26 (1) the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture;

27 (2) the Bureau of Land Management of the Department of the Inte-
28 rior;

29 (3) the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior;

30 (4) the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior;

31 (5) the Bureau of Reclamation of the Department of the Interior;
32 and

33 (6) the Army Corps of Engineers.

34 **§ 703. Duties of Federal land management agency**

35 To observe Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day at the Federal level,
36 each Federal land management agency shall organize, coordinate, and par-
37 ticipate with citizen volunteers and State and local authorities in cleaning
38 and providing for the maintenance of Federal public land, recreation areas,
39 and waterways within the jurisdiction of the agency.

1 **§ 704. Activities**

2 In cooperation with appropriate State and local government authorities,
3 each Federal land management agency shall plan for and carry out activities
4 on Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day that—

5 (1) encourage continuing public and private sector cooperation in
6 preserving the beauty and safety of areas within the jurisdiction of the
7 agency;

8 (2) increase citizens' sense of ownership and community pride in
9 those areas;

10 (3) reduce litter on Federal lands, along trails and waterways, and
11 within those areas; and

12 (4) maintain and improve trails, recreation areas, waterways, and fa-
13 cilities.

14 **CHAPTER 9—MISCELLANEOUS**

Sec.

901. Service flag and service lapel button.

902. National League of Families POW/MIA Flag.

15 **§ 901. Service flag and service lapel button**

16 (a) INDIVIDUALS ENTITLED TO DISPLAY SERVICE FLAG.—A service flag
17 approved by the Secretary of Defense may be displayed in a window of the
18 place of residence of individuals who are members of the immediate family
19 of an individual serving in the armed forces of the United States during
20 any period of war or hostilities in which the armed forces of the United
21 States are engaged.

22 (b) INDIVIDUALS ENTITLED TO DISPLAY SERVICE LAPEL BUTTON.—A
23 service lapel button approved by the Secretary may be worn by members
24 of the immediate family of an individual serving in the armed forces of the
25 United States during any period of war or hostilities in which the armed
26 forces of the United States are engaged.

27 (c) LICENSE TO MANUFACTURE AND SELL SERVICE FLAGS AND SERV-
28 ICE LAPEL BUTTONS.—Any person may apply to the Secretary for a license
29 to manufacture and sell the approved service flag, or the approved service
30 lapel button, or both. Any person that manufactures a service flag or service
31 lapel button without having first obtained a license, or otherwise violates
32 this section is liable to the United States Government for a civil penalty of
33 not more than \$1,000.

34 (d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations necessary
35 to carry out this section.

36 **§ 902. National League of Families POW/MIA Flag**

37 (a) DESIGNATION.—The National League of Families POW/MIA flag is
38 designated as the symbol of our Nation's concern and commitment to resolv-
39 ing as fully as possible the fates of Americans still prisoner, missing, and

1 unaccounted for in Southeast Asia, thus ending the uncertainty for their
2 families and the Nation.

3 (b) DISPLAY.—The flag shall be displayed—

4 (1) at each national cemetery and at the National Vietnam Veterans
5 Memorial each year on Memorial Day and Veterans Day and on any
6 day designated by law as National POW/MIA Recognition Day; and

7 (2) on, or on the grounds of, the buildings containing the primary
8 offices of the Secretaries of State, Defense, and Veterans Affairs, and
9 the Director of the Selective Service System on any day designated by
10 law as National POW/MIA Recognition Day.

11 (c) TERMINATION OF FLAG DISPLAY REQUIREMENT.—Subsection (b) of
12 this section ceases to apply when the President decides that the fullest pos-
13 sible accounting has been made of all members of the armed forces and ci-
14 vilian employees of the United States Government who have been identified
15 as prisoners of war or missing in action in Southeast Asia.

16 **PART B—UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ORGANIZA-**
17 **TIONS INVOLVED WITH OBSERVANCES AND CERE-**
18 **MONIES**

19 **CHAPTER 21—AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS**

20 **COMMISSION**

Sec.

2101. Membership.

2102. Employment of personnel.

2103. Administrative.

2104. Military cemeteries in foreign countries.

2105. Monuments built by the United States Government.

2106. War memorials not built by the United States Government.

2107. National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific.

2108. Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on Corregidor.

2109. Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.

2110. Claims against the Commission.

2111. Presidential duties and powers.

2112. Care and maintenance of Surrender Tree site.

21 **§ 2101. Membership**

22 (a) COMPOSITION AND TERMS.—The American Battle Monuments Com-
23 mission has not more than 11 members appointed by the President. The
24 President also shall appoint one officer of the Regular Army to serve as sec-
25 retary of the Commission. The members and secretary serve at the pleasure
26 of the President. The President shall fill any vacancies that occur. Notwith-
27 standing any other law, members of the armed forces may be appointed
28 members of the Commission.

29 (b) PAY AND EXPENSES.—The members of the Commission serve without
30 compensation. However, the members of the Commission may receive, from
31 an amount appropriated to carry out this chapter or acquired by another
32 authorized way—

33 (1) their actual expenses related to the work of the Commission;

1 (2) when in a travel status outside the continental United States, a
 2 per diem at the rate authorized to be paid for members of the uni-
 3 formed services under section 405 of title 37, instead of subsistence;
 4 and

5 (3) when in a travel status in the continental United States, a per
 6 diem at the rate authorized to be paid under sections 5702 and 5703
 7 of title 5, instead of subsistence.

8 (e) EXPENSES OF OFFICERS OF ARMED FORCES SERVING ON COMMIS-
 9 SION.—An officer of the armed forces serving as a member or as secretary
 10 of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses when traveling on busi-
 11 ness of the Commission in the same way as civilian members of the Com-
 12 mission.

13 § 2102. Employment of personnel

14 (a) GENERAL.—Within the limits of an appropriation made to employ
 15 personnel, the American Battle Monuments Commission may employ per-
 16 sonnel necessary to carry out this chapter. To ensure adequate care and
 17 maintenance of cemeteries, monuments, and memorials, the Commission,
 18 subject to the availability of appropriations, shall employ—

19 (1) at least 50 individuals in the competitive service (as defined in
 20 section 2102 of title 5), of whom at least 43 shall be assigned to duty
 21 in foreign countries where the cemeteries, monuments, and memorials
 22 are located; and

23 (2) at least 348 individuals who are citizens of the countries where
 24 the cemeteries, monuments, and memorials are located.

25 (b) DETAILED PERSONNEL.—On request of the Commission, the heads
 26 of departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Gov-
 27 ernment may make available to the Commission their personnel and facili-
 28 ties to assist in carrying out this chapter, and may expend for that purpose
 29 amounts appropriated to the department, agency, and instrumentality. The
 30 Commission shall reimburse the department, agency, or instrumentality for
 31 the pay and allowances of designated personnel.

32 (c) STATION ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE COMMIS-
 33 SION.—For officers of the armed forces assigned to the Commission, the
 34 same station allowance shall be authorized for serving at foreign stations
 35 as the Secretary of the Army has authorized for officers of the Army.

36 (d) CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENT.—An individual may be employed as the
 37 superintendent, or as an assistant superintendent, of a cemetery operated
 38 by the Commission only if the individual is a citizen of the United States.

39 § 2103. Administrative

40 (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Subject to appropriations made to carry out
 41 this chapter, the American Battle Monuments Commission may—

1 (1) acquire land or an interest in land in a foreign country to carry
2 out the purposes of this chapter, or an executive order conferring du-
3 ties and powers on the Commission, without submission to the Attorney
4 General under section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255);

5 (2) maintain, repair, and operate motor-propelled passenger-carrying
6 vehicles and other property that another department, agency, or instru-
7 mentality of the United States Government provides to the Commis-
8 sion;

9 (3) establish offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere in or
10 outside the United States;

11 (4) rent office and garage space, which may be paid for in advance,
12 in foreign countries; and

13 (5) procure printing, binding, engraving, lithographing,
14 photographing, and typewriting, including the publication of informa-
15 tion on United States activities, battlefields, memorials, and cemeteries
16 with respect to which the Commission may exercise any duties and
17 powers.

18 (b) DISPOSITION OF LAND.—Under conditions and in the manner the
19 Commission decides is proper, the Commission may dispose of land or an
20 interest in land in a foreign country that the Commission acquires in con-
21 nection with its work.

22 (c) CONTRACTING OUT.—Notwithstanding the requirements of existing
23 laws or regulations, the Commission, under conditions the Commission de-
24 cides are necessary and proper, may contract for work, supplies, materials,
25 and equipment outside or for use outside the United States and engage the
26 services of architects and other technical and professional personnel.

27 (d) DELEGATION.—Under conditions the Commission may prescribe, the
28 Commission may delegate to its Chairman, secretary, or officials in charge
29 of any of its offices any of its authority it considers necessary and proper.

30 (e) AUTHORITY TO RECEIVE STATE, LOCAL, OR PRIVATE AMOUNTS.—
31 The Commission may receive State, local, or private amounts to carry out
32 this chapter. The Commission shall deposit the amounts with the Treasurer
33 of the United States. The Treasurer shall keep the amounts in separate ac-
34 counts and shall disburse the amounts on vouchers approved by the Chair-
35 man.

36 (f) LIMITATION ON USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—The Commission may not
37 obligate, withdraw, or expend amounts received as contributions before
38 March 1, 1998.

39 (g) STATEMENTS TO PRESIDENT.—The Commission shall transmit to the
40 President on October 1 of each year a statement of all its financial and
41 other transactions during the prior fiscal year.

1 (h) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITS.—(1) The Commission shall
 2 have a system of financial controls to enable the Commission to comply with
 3 the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subsection and with section
 4 2106(d)(4) of this title.

5 (2) The Commission shall—

6 (A) by March 1 of each year (beginning with 1998)—

7 (i) prepare a financial statement which covers all accounts and
 8 associated activities of the Commission for the prior fiscal year
 9 and is consistent with the requirements of section 3515 of title 31;
 10 and

11 (ii) submit the financial statement, together with a narrative
 12 summary, to the Committees on Veterans' Affairs of the Senate
 13 and House of Representatives; and

14 (B) obtain an audit by the Comptroller General of each financial
 15 statement prepared under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, which
 16 shall be conducted in accordance with applicable generally accepted
 17 government auditing standards and shall be in lieu of any audit other-
 18 wise required by law.

19 (i) DISPOSITION OF RECORDS AND ARCHIVES.—When no longer required
 20 by the Commission, the records and archives of the Commission shall be de-
 21 posited with the National Archives in accordance with section 2107 of title
 22 44.

23 (j) SEAL.—The Commission shall have a seal that shall be judicially no-
 24 ticed.

25 (k) DISBURSEMENTS OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.—Dis-
 26 bursements for expenditures outside the continental United States may be
 27 made by a special disbursing agent designated by the Commission under
 28 regulations it prescribes.

29 **§ 2104. Military cemeteries in foreign countries**

30 When, as a result of combat operations, the armed forces establishes mili-
 31 tary cemeteries in zones of operations outside the United States and the ter-
 32 ritories and possessions of the United States, the American Battle Monu-
 33 ments Commission and the Secretary of the Army, immediately on the ces-
 34 sation of hostilities, shall decide which of the cemeteries will become perma-
 35 nent cemeteries or, if they decide it is desirable, shall select new sites for
 36 the cemeteries at any other location. The Commission is solely responsible
 37 for the design and construction of the permanent cemeteries, and of all
 38 buildings, plantings, headstones, and other permanent improvements inci-
 39 dental to the cemeteries, except that—

1 (1) the armed forces are responsible for maintaining the permanent
2 cemeteries until the Commission declares its readiness to assume the
3 authorized administrative duties and powers;

4 (2) all construction undertaken by the armed forces in establishing
5 and maintaining the cemetery prior to its transfer to the Commission
6 shall be nonpermanent;

7 (3) burials and reburials by the armed forces shall be carried out in
8 accordance with plans prepared by the Commission; and

9 (4) the armed forces have the right to re-enter a cemetery trans-
10 ferred to the Commission to exhume or reinter a body if they decide
11 it is necessary.

12 **§ 2105. Monuments built by the United States Government**

13 (a) MEMORIALS.—The American Battle Monuments Commission shall
14 prepare plans and estimates to build suitable memorials commemorating the
15 service of American armed forces, and shall build and maintain memorials
16 in the United States and, as the Commission decides, at any place outside
17 the United States where the armed forces served after April 5, 1917.

18 (b) ARCHITECTURE AND ART.—The Commission shall build and maintain
19 works of architecture and art in United States cemeteries located outside
20 the United States and the territories and possessions of the United States
21 that are permanent cemeteries. The Secretary of Defense shall maintain
22 works of architecture and art built by the Commission in cemeteries in the
23 United States and the territories and possessions of the United States.

24 (c) CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF MATERIALS, DESIGN, AND BUILD-
25 ING.—(1) The Commission shall control the materials and design and pre-
26 scribe regulations for, and supervise the building of, all memorial monu-
27 ments and buildings in United States cemeteries located outside the United
28 States and the territories and possessions of the United States.

29 (2) The Commission shall control the design and prescribe regulations for
30 the building of all memorial monuments and buildings commemorating the
31 service of American armed forces that are built in a foreign country or polit-
32 ical division of the foreign country that authorizes the Commission to carry
33 out those duties and powers.

34 (d) APPROVAL BY NATIONAL COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS.—A design for
35 a memorial must be approved by the National Commission of Fine Arts be-
36 fore the Commission can accept it.

37 **§ 2106. War memorials not built by the United States Gov-**
38 **ernment**

39 (a) COOPERATION WITH OTHERS.—The American Battle Monuments
40 Commission may cooperate with citizens of the United States, States, mu-
41 nicipalities, or associations desiring to build war memorials outside the con-

1 tinal limits of the United States in the way the Commission decides. An
2 administrative agency of the United States Government may give assistance
3 to build the memorial only if a plan for the memorial has been approved
4 under this chapter.

5 (b) CONTROL, ADMINISTRATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF WAR MEMORI-
6 ALS.—(1) The Commission may assume responsibility for the control, ad-
7 ministration, and maintenance of any war memorial built outside the United
8 States by a citizen of the United States, a State, a political subdivision of
9 a State, a governmental authority (except a department, agency, or instru-
10 mentality of the United States Government), a foreign agency, or a private
11 association to commemorate the services of any of the armed forces in hos-
12 tilities occurring since April 6, 1917, if—

13 (A) the memorial is not built on the territory of the applicable
14 former enemy; and

15 (B) the sponsors of the memorial consent to the Commission assum-
16 ing those responsibilities and transfer to the Commission all their
17 rights and interests in the memorial.

18 (2) If reasonable effort fails to locate the sponsors of a memorial, the
19 Commission may assume responsibility for the memorial under this sub-
20 section by agreement with the appropriate foreign authorities. A decision of
21 the Commission to assume responsibility for a war memorial under this sub-
22 section is final.

23 (3) Sponsors of a war memorial for which the Commission assumes re-
24 sponsibility under this subsection may transfer amounts accumulated to
25 maintain and repair the memorial to the Commission for use in carrying
26 out this chapter. Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the
27 Commission shall deposit transferred amounts as provided in section
28 2103(e) of this title.

29 (c) ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAIR OR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE OF ME-
30 MORIALS.—In assuming responsibility for a war memorial under subsection
31 (b)(1) or (2) of this section, the Commission may arrange with the sponsors
32 of the memorial to provide for repair or long-term maintenance of the me-
33 morial. An amount transferred to the Commission for the purpose of this
34 subsection shall be deposited by the Commission in the fund established
35 under subsection (d) of this section.

36 (d) FUND FOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAIR OR LONG-TERM MAINTEN-
37 NANCE OF MEMORIALS.—(1) There is a fund in the Treasury that is avail-
38 able to the Commission for expenses of repair and long-term maintenance
39 of memorials for which the Commission has made arrangements under sub-
40 section (c) of this section. The fund consists of—

1 (A) amounts deposited into, and interest and proceeds credited to,
2 the fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection; and

3 (B) obligations obtained under paragraph (3) of this subsection.

4 (2) The Commission shall deposit into the fund the amounts that are ac-
5 cepted under subsection (c) of this section. The Secretary of the Treasury
6 shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or
7 redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

8 (3) The Secretary shall invest any part of the fund that the Commission
9 decides is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be
10 made in an interest-bearing obligation of the United States Government, or
11 an obligation that has its principal and interest guaranteed by the Govern-
12 ment, that the Commission decides has a maturity suitable for the fund.

13 (4) The Commission shall separately account for each amount deposited
14 in and expended from the fund for each war memorial for which an arrange-
15 ment for repair or long term maintenance is made under subsection (c) of
16 this section.

17 (e) DEMOLITION OF WAR MEMORIAL BUILT IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY
18 AND DISPOSITION OF SITE.—The Commission may take necessary action to
19 demolish any war memorial built outside the United States by a citizen of
20 the United States, a State, a political subdivision of a State, a governmental
21 authority (except a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United
22 States Government), a foreign agency, or a private association and to dis-
23 pose of the site of the memorial in a way the Commission decides is proper,
24 if—

25 (1) the appropriate foreign authorities agree to the demolition; and

26 (2)(A) the sponsor of the memorial consents to the demolition; or

27 (B) the memorial has fallen into disrepair and a reasonable effort
28 by the Commission has failed—

29 (i) to persuade the sponsor to maintain the memorial at a
30 standard acceptable to the Commission; or

31 (ii) to locate the sponsor.

32 **§ 2107. National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific**

33 With the consent of the Secretary of the Army, the American Battle
34 Monuments Commission may build works of architecture and art in the Na-
35 tional Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific.

36 **§ 2108. Pacific War Memorial and other historical and me-
37 morial sites on Corregidor**

38 (a) GENERAL.—After an agreement is made between the government of
39 the Republic of the Philippines and the United States Government, the
40 American Battle Monuments Commission shall restore, operate, and main-

1 tain the Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on
2 Corregidor.

3 (b) PERSONNEL.—The Commission may employ necessary personnel to
4 carry out this section.

5 (c) USE OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND INSTRUMENTAL-
6 ITIES.—Departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States
7 Government may assist the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, in carry-
8 ing out this section.

9 (d) AUTHORITY TO SOLICIT CONTRIBUTIONS.—To carry out this section,
10 the Commission may solicit and accept private contributions and shall de-
11 posit the contributions in the fund established by subsection (f) of this sec-
12 tion.

13 (e) USE OF PRIVATE AMOUNTS.—The Commission shall carry out this
14 section with private amounts except to the extent amounts are appropriated
15 under subsection (g) of this section.

16 (f) FUND.—(1) There is a fund in the Treasury that is available to the
17 Commission only to carry out this section. The fund consists of—

18 (A) amounts deposited into, and interest and proceeds credited to,
19 the fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection; and

20 (B) obligations obtained under paragraph (3) of this subsection.

21 (2) The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit into the fund the
22 amounts that are accepted under subsection (d) of this section. The Sec-
23 retary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the pro-
24 ceeds from the sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

25 (3) The Secretary shall invest any part of the fund that the Chairman
26 decides is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be
27 made in an interest-bearing obligation of the United States Government, or
28 an obligation that has its principal and interest guaranteed by the Govern-
29 ment, that the Chairman decides has a maturity suitable for the fund.

30 (4) Amounts in the fund exceeding the cost of carrying out this section,
31 as decided by the Chairman, shall be deposited in the Treasury as mis-
32 cellaneous receipts to reimburse the United States Government for amounts
33 appropriated under subsection (g) of this section.

34 (g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be
35 appropriated—

36 (1) \$6,000,000 for site preparation, design, planning, construction,
37 and associated administrative costs for the restoration of the Memorial
38 and other historical and memorial sites referred to in subsection (a) of
39 this section; and

40 (2) amounts necessary to operate and maintain the Memorial and
41 those other historical and memorial sites.

§ 2109. Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account

(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is an account in the Treasury known as the “Foreign Currency Fluctuations, American Battle Monuments Commission, Account”. The Account shall be used to provide amounts, in addition to amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses of the Commission, to pay the cost of salaries and expenses that exceeds the amount appropriated for salaries and expenses because of fluctuations in currency exchange rates of foreign countries occurring after a budget request for the Commission is submitted to Congress. The Account may not be used for any other purpose.

(b) INCREASE IN PERMISSIBLE OBLIGATIONS OF AMOUNTS.—A provision of law limiting the amounts the Commission may obligate in a fiscal year shall be increased to the extent necessary to reflect fluctuations in exchange rates from those used in preparing the budget submission.

(c) TRANSFERRED AMOUNTS.—(1) Amounts in the Account may be transferred to amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses of the Commission. Transferred amounts shall be merged with, and are available for the same time period as, the appropriation to which they are applied.

(2) Amounts transferred from the Account may be transferred back—

(A) if the amounts are not needed to pay obligations incurred because of fluctuations in currency exchange rates of foreign countries in the appropriation to which the amounts were originally transferred; or

(B) because of subsequent favorable fluctuations in the rates or because other amounts are, or become, available to pay the obligations.

(3) Amounts transferred to an appropriation under this subsection may not be transferred back to the Account after the end of the 2d fiscal year after the fiscal year in which the appropriation was available for obligation.

(d) RECORDING OF OBLIGATIONS AND FLUCTUATIONS IN EXCHANGE RATES.—An obligation of the Commission payable in the currency of a foreign country may be recorded as an obligation based on exchange rates used in preparing a budget submission. A change reflecting fluctuations in exchange rates may be recorded as a disbursement is made.

(e) UNOBLIGATED BALANCES.—The unobligated balance of an appropriation for salaries and expenses may be transferred to the Account not later than the end of the 2d fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made. The unobligated balance shall be merged with, and be available for the same period and purposes as, the Account.

(f) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Commission each year shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report on amounts transferred under this section.

1 (g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
 2 propriated \$3,000,000 to the Account.

3 **§ 2110. Claims against the Commission**

4 A claim against the American Battle Monuments Commission that is
 5 similar to a claim described in section 2734 of title 10, that is based on
 6 damage to, or loss or destruction of, property, or personal injury or death
 7 of an individual, and that is caused by the negligent or wrongful act or
 8 omission of an officer or civilian employee of the Commission acting within
 9 the scope of the officer's or employee's office or employment, may be settled,
 10 decided, and paid as provided in section 2734 for the settlement of Army
 11 claims. However, the Secretary of the Army may appoint an officer or em-
 12 ployee of the Commission to a claims commission or as an officer to approve
 13 settlements of claims made by the claims commission. All payments in set-
 14 tlement of a claim shall be made out of appropriations made to carry out
 15 this chapter.

16 **§ 2111. Presidential duties and powers**

17 (a) ARRANGEMENTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—The President is re-
 18 quested to make the necessary arrangements with the proper authorities of
 19 the appropriate foreign countries to enable the American Battle Monuments
 20 Commission to carry out this chapter.

21 (b) TRANSFER OF ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES AND POWERS AND SUP-
 22 PLIES, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT TO COMMISSION.—(1) The President
 23 by executive order may transfer to the Commission—

24 (A) the same administrative duties and powers related to a perma-
 25 nent military cemetery located outside the United States and the terri-
 26 tories and possessions of the United States that were transferred to the
 27 Commission by Executive Order 6614, February 26, 1934, and Execu-
 28 tive Order 10057, May 14, 1949, as amended by Executive Order
 29 10087, December 3, 1949; and

30 (B) supplies, material, and equipment located in the permanent mili-
 31 tary cemetery or in a military depot overseas that—

32 (i) the Department of Defense does not need; and

33 (ii) the Commission requests to carry out the duties and powers
 34 specified in clause (A) of this paragraph.

35 (2) After a transfer under this subsection, the Commission shall maintain
 36 the cemetery and all improvements in it.

37 **§ 2112. Care and maintenance of Surrender Tree site**

38 The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the care
 39 and maintenance of the Surrender Tree site in Santiago, Cuba.

**CHAPTER 23—MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. FEDERAL
HOLIDAY COMMISSION**

Sec.

2301. Congressional findings.
 2302. Establishment, purposes, and meetings.
 2303. Membership.
 2304. Director and staff.
 2305. Assistance and cooperation of departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government.
 2306. Donations.
 2307. Restriction on use of amounts appropriated or donated.
 2308. Accounting procedures.
 2309. Annual report.
 2310. Authorization of appropriations.
 2311. Ending effective date.

§ 2301. Congressional findings

Congress finds that—

(1) January 20, 1986, marked the first observance of the Federal legal holiday, established by Public Law 98–144 (97 Stat. 917), honoring the birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr.;

(2) the holiday should serve as a time for Americans to reflect on the principles of racial equality and nonviolent social change espoused by Martin Luther King, Jr.; and

(3) it is appropriate for the United States Government to coordinate efforts with Americans of diverse backgrounds and with private organizations in the observance of the Federal legal holiday honoring Martin Luther King, Jr.

§ 2302. Establishment, purposes, and meetings

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is the Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Commission are—

(1) to encourage appropriate ceremonies and activities, including service opportunities, throughout the United States related to the observance of the Federal legal holiday honoring Martin Luther King, Jr., that occurs on the 3d Monday in January each year; and

(2) to provide to Federal, State and local governments, and private organizations advice and assistance related to observing the holiday.

(c) MEETINGS.—The Commission meets at the call of the chairperson.

§ 2303. Membership

(a) COMPOSITION.—(1) The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission is composed of—

(A) 4 officers from the executive branch, appointed by the President;

(B) 4 Members of the House of Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives in consultation with the minority leader of the House of Representatives;

1 (C) 4 Senators, appointed by the President pro tempore of the Sen-
2 ate in consultation with the majority and minority leaders of the Sen-
3 ate;

4 (D) Coretta Scott King and 2 other members of the family surviving
5 Martin Luther King, Jr., appointed by the family;

6 (E) 2 individuals representing the Martin Luther King, Jr. Center
7 for Non-Violent Social Change (a not-for-profit organization incor-
8 porated in the State of Georgia), appointed by the organization;

9 (F) 23 individuals appointed by the members of the Commission ap-
10 pointed under paragraph (1)(A)–(E) of this subsection from among in-
11 dividuals representing diverse interest groups, including individuals rep-
12 resenting labor, business, civil rights, and religious groups, and enter-
13 tainers; and

14 (G) the chief executive officer of the Corporation for National and
15 Community Service, appointed under section 193 of the National and
16 Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12651e).

17 (2) Individuals appointed under paragraph (1)(F) of this subsection may
18 not be officers or employees of the United States Government or Members
19 of Congress.

20 (b) POLITICAL PARTY MEMBERSHIP.—Not more than half the members
21 of the Commission appointed under each of subsection (a)(1)(B), (C), (E),
22 and (F) of this section may be members of the same political party.

23 (c) APPOINTMENT AND TERMS OF OFFICE.—(1) Except as provided in
24 paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, members of the Commission shall
25 be appointed not later than June 1 of each year and serve for terms of one
26 year. A vacancy under this paragraph shall be filled in the manner the origi-
27 nal appointment was made.

28 (2) Coretta Scott King serves as a member for life. A vacancy under this
29 paragraph shall be filled by a member of the family surviving Martin Luther
30 King, Jr., and who is not already a member of the Commission. The individ-
31 ual shall be appointed by the family and serves as a member of the Commis-
32 sion at the discretion of the family.

33 (3) The 2 members of the Commission appointed as members of the fam-
34 ily surviving Martin Luther King, Jr., serve as members of the Commission
35 at the discretion of the family.

36 (d) POWERS NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCY.—A vacancy in the Commis-
37 sion does not affect the powers of the Commission.

38 (e) PAY AND EXPENSES.—Members of the Commission serve without pay.
39 Subject to the availability of sufficient amounts, a member is entitled to ex-
40 penses in the same way as provided under section 5703 of title 5.

1 **§ 2304. Director and staff**

2 The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission may appoint
3 a director and a staff of not more than 5 individuals, without regard to the
4 provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service. Sub-
5 ject to the availability of sufficient amounts, the Commission shall fix the
6 pay of the director and staff, except that the director shall be paid at a
7 rate that is not more than the rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive
8 Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, and staff members shall be paid at
9 a rate that is not more than the maximum rate of basic pay payable for
10 grade GS-13 of the General Schedule.

11 **§ 2305. Assistance and cooperation of departments, agencies,
12 and instrumentalities of the United States Govern-
13 ment**

14 (a) REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE.—When requested by the Martin Luther
15 King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission, the head of a department, agency,
16 or instrumentality of the United States Government may detail, on a non-
17 reimbursable basis, any personnel of the department, agency, or instrumen-
18 tality to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties and powers
19 under this chapter. An individual detailed under this subsection for 365
20 days (continuously or intermittently) subsequently may not be detailed to
21 the Commission.

22 (b) COOPERATION.—The head of each department, agency, and instru-
23 mentality may cooperate with and assist the Commission in carrying out its
24 duties and powers under this chapter.

25 (c) RESTRICTIONS.—In carrying out its duties and powers under this
26 chapter, the Commission may not make any expenditures, or receive or use
27 office space, personnel, or any other assistance authorized under this sec-
28 tion, for training activities to direct or encourage—

29 (1) the organization or carrying out of a campaign to protest social
30 conditions; and

31 (2) any form of civil disobedience.

32 **§ 2306. Donations**

33 The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission may encour-
34 age the participation of, and accept, use, and dispose of donations of money,
35 property, and personal services from, individuals and public and private or-
36 ganizations to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties and powers
37 under this chapter.

1 **§ 2307. Restriction on use of amounts appropriated or do-**
 2 **nated**

3 Amounts appropriated or donated to the Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal
 4 Holiday Commission may not be used to buy first class air travel or first
 5 class hotel accommodations.

6 **§ 2308. Accounting procedures**

7 (a) ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.—The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holi-
 8 day Commission shall follow a comprehensive basis of accounting, as defined
 9 by the Comptroller General in B-255473. The Commission shall establish
 10 an accounting system for review by the Comptroller General under section
 11 3512 of title 31.

12 (b) AUDITS.—The Comptroller General may review and audit the Com-
 13 mission and its programs, activities, operations, and financial transactions.
 14 The records of the Commission shall be made available to the Comptroller
 15 General as necessary to carry out the audit.

16 **§ 2309. Annual report**

17 Not later than April 20 of each year, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Fed-
 18 eral Holiday Commission shall submit to the President and Congress a re-
 19 port on its activities under this chapter and the National and Community
 20 Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.). The report shall include—

21 (1) a detailed description of all activities the Commission undertook;

22 (2) an analysis of the spending practices of the Commission indicat-
 23 ing how much of the funds of the Commission are dedicated to salaries,
 24 travel expenses, and other overhead costs and how much are dedicated
 25 to the stated goals of the Commission; and

26 (3) a detailed description of any grants the Corporation for National
 27 and Community Service made with the consultation of the Commission.

28 **§ 2310. Authorization of appropriations**

29 Not more than the following amounts are authorized to be appropriated
 30 to carry out this chapter:

31 (1) \$400,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1997.

32 (2) \$450,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1998.

33 (3) \$500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1999.

34 **§ 2311. Ending effective date**

35 The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission continues in
 36 existence until September 30, 1999.

37 **CHAPTER 25—UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL**
 38 **COUNCIL**

Sec.

2501. Establishment and purposes.

2502. Membership.

2503. Executive Director.

2504. Gifts, bequests, and devises of property.

- 2505. Insurance.
- 2506. Audits.
- 2507. Administrative.
- 2508. Annual report.
- 2509. Authorization of appropriations.

1 **§ 2501. Establishment and purposes**

2 The United States Holocaust Memorial Council is an independent estab-
3 lishment of the United States Government. The Council shall—

4 (1) provide for appropriate ways for the Nation to commemorate the
5 Days of Remembrance as an annual, national, civic commemoration of
6 the holocaust;

7 (2) encourage and sponsor appropriate observances of the Days of
8 Remembrance throughout the United States; and

9 (3) operate a permanent living memorial museum to the victims of
10 the holocaust.

11 **§ 2502. Membership**

12 (a) COMPOSITION.—(1) The United States Holocaust Memorial Council
13 consists of 65 voting members and the following ex officio nonvoting mem-
14 bers:

15 (A) one appointed by the Secretary of the Interior.

16 (B) one appointed by the Secretary of State.

17 (C) one appointed by the Secretary of Education.

18 (2) Of the 65 voting members—

19 (A) the President of the United States appoints 55;

20 (B) the Speaker of the House of Representatives appoints 5 from
21 among members of the House of Representatives; and

22 (C) the President pro tempore of the Senate appoints 5, on the rec-
23 ommendation of the majority and minority leaders, from among mem-
24 bers of the Senate.

25 (b) TERMS OF OFFICE.—(1) Except as provided in this subsection, Coun-
26 cil members serve for terms of 5 years.

27 (2) The terms of the 5 members of the House of Representatives and the
28 5 members of the Senate appointed during a term of Congress each expire
29 at the end of that term of Congress.

30 (c) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—The President of the Unit-
31 ed States shall appoint the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the Council
32 from among the members of the Council. The Chairperson and Vice Chair-
33 person serve for terms of 5 years.

34 (d) VACANCIES.—(1) A vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same
35 manner as the original appointment was made.

36 (2) A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration
37 of the term for which the predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only
38 for the remainder of the term. A member, except a Member of Congress

1 appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives or the President
 2 pro tempore of the Senate, may serve after the expiration of a term until
 3 a successor takes office.

4 (3) The President of the United States fills a vacancy in the offices of
 5 the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

6 (e) REAPPOINTMENT.—A member whose term expires may be re-
 7 appointed. The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson may be reappointed to
 8 those offices.

9 (f) PAY AND EXPENSES.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this
 10 subsection, members of the Council may be paid the daily equivalent of the
 11 maximum annual rate of basic pay payable under section 5376 of title 5
 12 for each day (including traveltime) during which they perform duties of the
 13 Council. A member is entitled to expenses in the same way as provided
 14 under section 5703 of title 5.

15 (2) Members who are full-time officers or employees of the United States
 16 Government or Members of Congress may not receive additional pay because
 17 of their service on the Council.

18 (g) ASSOCIATED COMMITTEES.—Subject to appointment by the Chair-
 19 person, an individual, other than a member of the Council, may be des-
 20 ignated as a member of a committee associated with the Council. The indi-
 21 vidual serves without cost to the Government.

22 **§ 2503. Executive Director**

23 (a) APPOINTMENT AND PAY.—The Chairperson of the United States Hol-
 24 ocaust Memorial Council shall appoint an Executive Director, subject to
 25 confirmation of the Council. The Executive Director may be paid with non-
 26 appropriated amounts. However, if the Executive Director is paid with ap-
 27 propriated amounts, the rate of pay shall be a rate that is not more than
 28 the maximum rate of basic pay payable under section 5376 of title 5. The
 29 Executive Director serves at the pleasure of the Council.

30 (b) DUTIES AND POWERS.—The Executive Director may—

31 (1) appoint employees in the competitive service subject to chapter
 32 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5;

33 (2) appoint and fix the compensation (at a rate that is not more
 34 than the maximum rate of basic pay payable under section 5376 of title
 35 5) of not more than 3 employees, notwithstanding any other provision
 36 of law; and

37 (3) carry out decisions of the Council, in the manner the Council di-
 38 rects, and carry out other duties and powers the Council, the Executive
 39 Committee of the Council, or the Chairperson assigns.

1 **§ 2504. Gifts, bequests, and devises of property**

2 (a) GENERAL.—The United States Holocaust Memorial Council may so-
3 licit, acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer gifts, bequests, and devises
4 of property to aid or facilitate the maintenance and operation of the memo-
5 rial. The property and the proceeds of the property shall be used as nearly
6 as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift, bequest, or devise do-
7 nating the property. Money donated to and accepted by the Council under
8 this section is not considered appropriated amounts and is not subject to
9 any requirements or restrictions applicable to appropriated amounts.

10 (b) TAX TREATMENT.—For the purposes of Federal income, estate, and
11 gift taxes, property accepted under this section is deemed to be a gift, be-
12 quest, or devise to the United States Government.

13 **§ 2505. Insurance**

14 The United States Holocaust Memorial Council shall maintain insurance
15 on the memorial museum to cover risks, in an amount, and containing
16 terms the Council considers necessary.

17 **§ 2506. Audits**

18 When requested by Congress, the Comptroller General shall audit finan-
19 cial transactions of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council, includ-
20 ing those involving donated amounts, under generally accepted auditing
21 standards. The Council shall make available for an audit under this section
22 all records, items, or property used by the Council that are necessary for
23 the audit. The Council shall provide facilities for verifying transactions with
24 the balances.

25 **§ 2507. Administrative**

26 (a) BYLAWS.—(1) The United States Holocaust Memorial Council shall
27 adopt bylaws to carry out its duties and powers under this chapter.

28 (2) The Chairperson of the Council may waive a bylaw when the Chair-
29 person decides the waiver is in the best interest of the Council. Immediately
30 after waiving a bylaw, the Chairperson shall send written notice to every
31 voting member of the Council. The waiver becomes final 30 days after the
32 notice is sent unless a majority of Council members disagrees in writing be-
33 fore the end of the 30-day period.

34 (b) QUORUM.—One-third of the members of the Council is a quorum. A
35 vacancy in the Council does not affect its powers to function.

36 (c) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Council may procure the tem-
37 porary or intermittent services of experts or consultants under section 3109
38 of title 5, at rates that are not more than the daily equivalent of the maxi-
39 mum annual rate of basic pay payable under section 5376 of title 5.

40 (d) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—In accordance with applicable law, the
41 Council may make contracts or other arrangements with public agencies or

1 authorities and with private organizations and persons and may make pay-
2 ments necessary to carry out its duties and powers under this chapter.

3 (e) ASSISTANCE FROM OTHER UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DEPART-
4 MENTS, AGENCIES, AND INSTRUMENTALITIES.—The Secretary of the
5 Smithsonian Institution, the Library of Congress, and all departments,
6 agencies, and instrumentalities in the executive branch of the United States
7 Government may assist the Council in carrying out its duties and powers
8 under this chapter.

9 (f) ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the In-
10 terior may provide administrative services and support to the Council on a
11 reimbursable basis.

12 **§ 2508. Annual report**

13 The Executive Director of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council
14 each year shall submit to Congress a report on the Executive Director's
15 stewardship of the authority to operate and maintain the Holocaust Mu-
16 seum, including an accounting of all financial transactions involving donated
17 amounts.

18 **§ 2509. Authorization of appropriations**

19 (a) GENERAL.—Amounts necessary to carry out this chapter are author-
20 ized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years ending September 30,
21 1997–2000. Notwithstanding another law, necessary amounts are author-
22 ized to be appropriated to the Council to obtain, from a private insurance
23 carrier, insurance against loss in connection with the memorial museum and
24 related property and exhibits.

25 (b) USE OF AMOUNTS FOR CONSTRUCTION BARRED.—Amounts author-
26 ized under this chapter may not be used for construction.

27 (c) PRIOR AUTHORITY REQUIRED.—Authority to make contracts and to
28 make payments under this chapter, using amounts authorized to be appro-
29 priated under this section, are effective only to the extent, and in amounts,
30 provided in advance in an appropriations law.

31 **CHAPTER 27—PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON**
32 **EMPLOYMENT OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Sec.

2701. Acceptance of voluntary services and money or property.

2702. Authorization of appropriations.

33 **§ 2701. Acceptance of voluntary services and money or prop-**
34 **erty**

35 The President's Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities—

36 (1) notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31, may accept voluntary
37 and uncompensated services; and

38 (2) may accept, use, and dispose of any money or property the Com-
39 mittee receives.

1 **§ 2702. Authorization of appropriations**

2 (a) GENERAL.—Amounts necessary for the work of the President’s Com-
 3 mittee on Employment of People With Disabilities are authorized to be ap-
 4 propriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1997, to be expended
 5 in the manner and by agencies the President may direct.

6 (b) USES.—Amounts appropriated under this section are to be used to
 7 carry out the purposes of National Disability Employment Awareness Month
 8 and to enable the President to provide the Committee with adequate person-
 9 nel to assist in its activities, and otherwise to provide the Committee with
 10 the means of carrying out a program to promote the employment of individ-
 11 uals with disabilities, by—

12 (1) creating interest throughout the United States in the rehabilita-
 13 tion and employment of such individuals; and

14 (2) obtaining and maintaining cooperation from all public and pri-
 15 vate groups in the field.

16 **SUBTITLE II—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL**
 17 **ORGANIZATIONS**

18 **PART A—GENERAL**

CHAPTER	Sec.
101. GENERAL	10101

19 **PART B—ORGANIZATIONS**

201. AGRICULTURAL HALL OF FAME	20101
203. AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS	20301
205. AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY	20501
207. AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES	20701
209. AMERICAN EX-PRISONERS OF WAR	20901
211. AMERICAN GOLD STAR MOTHERS, INCORPORATED	21101
213. AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY	21301
215. AMERICAN HOSPITAL OF PARIS	21501
217. THE AMERICAN LEGION	21701
219. THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS	21901
221. THE AMERICAN NATIONAL THEATER AND ACADEMY	22101
223. THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW	22301
225. AMERICAN SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA LEAGUE	22501
227. AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS	22701
229. AMVETS (AMERICAN VETERANS OF WORLD WAR II, KOREA, AND VIETNAM).	22901
231. ARMY AND NAVY UNION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	23101
233. AVIATION HALL OF FAME	23301
301. BELLEAU WOOD MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION	30101
303. BIG BROTHERS—BIG SISTERS OF AMERICA	30301
305. BLINDED VETERANS ASSOCIATION	30501
307. BLUE STAR MOTHERS OF AMERICA, INC.	30701
309. BOARD FOR FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION	30901
311. BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA	31101
313. BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF AMERICA	31301
401. CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMER- ICA, INCORPORATED.	40101
403. CIVIL AIR PATROL	40301
405. CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.	40501
407. CORPORATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE AND FIREARMS SAFETY.	40701

501.	DAUGHTERS OF UNION VETERANS OF THE CIVIL WAR 1861–1865.	50101
503.	DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS	50301
601.	82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION ASSOCIATION, INCORPORATED	60101
701.	FLEET RESERVE ASSOCIATION	70101
703.	FORMER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS	70301
705.	THE FOUNDATION OF THE FEDERAL BAR ASSOCIATION	70501
707.	FREDERICK DOUGLASS MEMORIAL AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.	70701
709.	FUTURE FARMERS OF AMERICA	70901
801.	GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS	80101
803.	GIRL SCOUTS OF AMERICA	80301
805.	GOLD STAR WIVES OF AMERICA	80501
901.	[RESERVED]	90101
1001.	ITALIAN AMERICAN WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES ...	100101
1101.	JEWISH WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.	110101
1103.	JEWISH WAR VETERANS, U.S.A., NATIONAL MEMORIAL, INCORPORATED.	110301
1201.	[RESERVED]	120101
1301.	LADIES OF THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC	130101
1303.	LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.	130301
1305.	LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL, INCORPORATED	130501
1401.	MARINE CORPS LEAGUE	140101
1403.	THE MILITARY CHAPLAINS ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.	140301
1405.	MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE HEART OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.	140501
1407.	MILITARY ORDER OF THE WORLD WARS	140701
1501.	NATIONAL ACADEMY OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	150101
1503.	NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES	150301
1505.	NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE SOCIETIES, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	150501
1507.	NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CITIZENSHIP	150701
1509.	NATIONAL COUNCIL ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS.	150901
1511.	NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES	151101
1513.	NATIONAL FALLEN FIREFIGHTERS FOUNDATION	151301
1515.	NATIONAL FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS	151501
1517.	NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION FOUNDATION	151701
1519.	NATIONAL FUND FOR MEDICAL EDUCATION	151901
1521.	NATIONAL MINING HALL OF FAME AND MUSEUM	152101
1523.	NATIONAL MUSIC COUNCIL	152301
1525.	NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL	152501
1527.	NATIONAL SKI PATROL SYSTEM, INCORPORATED	152701
1529.	NATIONAL SOCIETY, DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN COLONISTS.	152901
1531.	THE NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.	153101
1533.	NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.	153301
1535.	NATIONAL TROPICAL BOTANICAL GARDEN	153501
1537.	NATIONAL WOMAN'S RELIEF CORPS, AUXILIARY TO THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC.	153701
1539.	THE NATIONAL YOEMEN F	153901
1541.	NAVAL SEA CADET CORPS	154101
1543.	NAVY CLUB OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	154301
1545.	NAVY WIVES CLUBS OF AMERICA	154501
1547.	NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.	154701
1601.	[RESERVED]	160101
1701.	PARALYZED VETERANS OF AMERICA	170101
1703.	PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION	170301
1705.	POLISH LEGION OF AMERICAN VETERANS, U.S.A.	170501
1801.	[RESERVED]	180101

(2) The report may not be printed as a public document, except as part of proceedings authorized to be printed under section 1332 of title 44.

§ 10102. Reservation of right to amend or repeal

(a) GENERAL.—Congress reserves the right to amend or repeal the provisions of part B of this subtitle.

(b) NONAPPLICATION.—Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to chapters 213, 407, 801, 1403, 1503 (except section 150302(b)), 1513, 1517, 1531, and 1539 of this title.

PART B—ORGANIZATIONS

CHAPTER 201—AGRICULTURAL HALL OF FAME

Sec.

- 20101. Organization.
- 20102. Purposes.
- 20103. Membership.
- 20104. Governing body.
- 20105. Powers.
- 20106. Restrictions.
- 20107. Principal office.
- 20108. Records and inspection.
- 20109. Service of process.
- 20110. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 20111. Use of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 20101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Agricultural Hall of Fame (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

§ 20102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to receive and maintain one or more funds and to use any part of the principal or interest only for charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes either directly or by contributing to organizations authorized to carry on similar activities;

(2) to honor farmers, farm women, farm leaders, teachers, scientists, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individuals who have helped make this Nation great by their outstanding contributions to the establishment, development, advancement, or improvement of agriculture in the United States;

(3) to perpetuate the memory of those individuals and record their contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of buildings and monuments as may be appropriate as a lasting memorial;

(4) to promote a greater sense of appreciation of the dignity and importance of agriculture, historically carried out through owner-operated farms, and the part it has played in developing those social, economic,

1 and spiritual values which are essential in maintaining the free and
2 democratic institutions of our Republic;

3 (5) to establish and maintain a library and museum for the collection
4 and preservation for posterity of agricultural tools, implements, ma-
5 chines, vehicles, pictures, paintings, books, papers, documents, data,
6 relics, mementos, artifacts, and other items relating to agriculture;

7 (6) to cooperate with other organizations interested in similar
8 projects; and

9 (7) to engage in other activities appropriate to carry out its pur-
10 poses.

11 **§ 20103. Membership**

12 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
13 bership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of
14 classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.

15 (b) VOTING.—Each member given voting rights by the bylaws has one
16 vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the voting mem-
17 bers. The vote may be cast in the manner provided in the bylaws.

18 **§ 20104. Governing body**

19 (a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—(1) The board of governors is the governing
20 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corpora-
21 tion, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the
22 corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.

23 (2) The number of governors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
24 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws.
25 However, the board shall have at least 15 members.

26 (3) The board may appoint committees. Each committee has the powers
27 provided in the bylaws or by resolution of the board. The powers of a com-
28 mittee may include all the powers of the board.

29 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
30 or more vice presidents as provided in the bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer,
31 one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers, and other officers
32 as provided in the bylaws.

33 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
34 as provided in the bylaws.

35 **§ 20105. Powers**

36 The corporation may—

37 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and
38 the regulation of its affairs;

39 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

40 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
41 of the corporation require;

1 (4) make contracts;

2 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
3 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

4 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
5 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

6 (7) sue and be sued.

7 **§ 20106. Restrictions**

8 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
9clare or pay a dividend.

10 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a governor, officer, em-
11 ployee, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a politi-
12 cal party or candidate for public office.

13 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
14 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a governor,
15 officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
16 solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
17 of compensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the
18 board of governors.

19 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a gov-
20 ernor, officer, employee, or member. Governors who vote for or assent to
21 making a loan or advance to a governor, officer, employee, or member, and
22 officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and sev-
23 erally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until
24 it is repaid.

25 (e) CONTRIBUTIONS TO CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.—None of the prin-
26 cipal or interest of a fund referred to in section 20102(1) of this title may
27 be contributed to an organization if—

28 (1) a substantial part of its activities is carrying on propaganda or
29 attempting to influence legislation; or

30 (2) any part of its net earnings benefits a private shareholder or in-
31 dividual.

32 **§ 20107. Principal office**

33 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Kansas City, Kansas,
34 or another place decided by the board of governors. However, the activities
35 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
36 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
37 sessions of the United States.

38 **§ 20108. Records and inspection**

39 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

40 (1) correct and complete records of account;

1 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of governors,
2 and committees; and

3 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
4 its members entitled to vote.

5 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
6 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
7 pose, at any reasonable time.

8 **§ 20109. Service of process**

9 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
10 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
11 agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

12 **§ 20110. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

13 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
14 within the scope of their authority.

15 **§ 20111. Use of assets on dissolution or final liquidation**

16 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets of the
17 corporation remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distrib-
18 uted as provided by the board of governors, but in compliance with the char-
19 ter and bylaws.

20 **CHAPTER 203—AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND**
21 **LETTERS**

Sec.

20301. Organization.

20302. Purpose.

20303. Membership.

20304. Powers.

20305. Annual meeting.

20306. Annual report.

20307. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

22 **§ 20301. Organization**

23 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Academy of Arts and Letters (in this
24 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

25 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
26 porated in the District of Columbia.

27 **§ 20302. Purpose**

28 The purpose of the corporation is to further the interests of literature and
29 the fine arts.

30 **§ 20303. Membership**

31 The corporation may have not more than 50 regular members.

32 **§ 20304. Powers**

33 The corporation may—

34 (1) adopt bylaws and regulations;

35 (2) fill vacancies;

1 (3) provide for the election of foreign, domestic, or honorary associ-
2 ate members, and the division of those members into classes;

3 (4) receive bequests and donations of property, hold the property in
4 trust, and invest the property to carry out the purpose of the corpora-
5 tion; and

6 (5) do any other act necessary or usual for such a corporation.

7 **§ 20305. Annual meeting**

8 The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a place in the United
9 States as may be designated.

10 **§ 20306. Annual report**

11 The corporation shall make an annual report to Congress, to be filed with
12 the Librarian of Congress.

13 **§ 20307. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

14 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
15 corporation.

16 **CHAPTER 205—AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY**

Sec.

20501. Organization.

20502. Purposes.

20503. Powers.

20504. Cooperation with the military.

20505. Annual meeting.

20506. Annual report.

17 **§ 20501. Organization**

18 American Chemical Society (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a feder-
19 ally chartered corporation.

20 **§ 20502. Purposes**

21 The purposes of the corporation are—

22 (1) to encourage in the broadest and most liberal manner the ad-
23 vancement of chemistry in all its branches;

24 (2) to promote research in chemical science and industry;

25 (3) to improve the qualifications and usefulness of chemists through
26 high standards of professional ethics, education, and attainments;

27 (4) to increase and diffuse chemical knowledge; and

28 (5) by its meetings, professional contacts, reports, papers, discus-
29 sions, and publications, to promote scientific interests and inquiry to
30 foster public welfare and education, aid the development of our coun-
31 try’s industries, and add to the material prosperity and happiness of
32 our people.

33 **§ 20503. Powers**

34 The corporation may—

35 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

36 (2) fill vacancies;

1 (3) provide for the election of members and the division of those
2 members into classes;

3 (4) receive property, hold the property absolutely or in trust, invest
4 and manage the property, and use the property and income arising
5 from it to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

6 (5) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
7 of the corporation.

8 **§ 20504. Cooperation with the military**

9 (a) INVESTIGATIONS, EXAMINATIONS, EXPERIMENTS, AND REPORTS.—
10 When requested by the Secretary of the Army, Air Force, or Navy, the cor-
11 poration shall investigate, examine, experiment, and report on any subject
12 in pure or applied chemistry connected with the national defense.

13 (b) PAYMENTS.—The actual expense of those investigations, examina-
14 tions, experiments, and reports shall be paid from amounts appropriated for
15 those purposes. However, the corporation may not receive compensation for
16 any services performed for the United States Government.

17 (c) TITLE AND LICENSE.—Title to inventions and discoveries made in the
18 course of those investigations, examinations, and experiments that the ap-
19 propriate Secretary believes involve the national defense vest in the Govern-
20 ment. The Government shall have unlimited license under other inventions
21 and discoveries made in the course of those investigations, examinations,
22 and experiments.

23 **§ 20505. Annual meeting**

24 The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a place in the United
25 States as may from time to time be designated.

26 **§ 20506. Annual report**

27 Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
28 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
29 endar year, including a complete statement of its receipts and expenditures.
30 The report may not be printed as a public document.

31 **CHAPTER 207—AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED**
32 **SOCIETIES**

Sec.	
20701.	Definition.
20702.	Organization.
20703.	Purposes.
20704.	Membership.
20705.	Governing body.
20706.	Powers.
20707.	Restrictions.
20708.	Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
20709.	Records and inspection.
20710.	Service of process.
20711.	Liability for acts of officers and agents.
20712.	Annual report.

1 **§ 20701. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 20702. Organization**

5 American Council of Learned Societies (in this chapter, the “corpora-
6 tion”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia, is
7 a federally chartered corporation.

8 **§ 20703. Purposes**

9 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
10 ration and include—

11 (1) the advancement of the humanistic studies in all fields of learn-
12 ing; and

13 (2) the maintenance and strengthening of relations among the na-
14 tional societies devoted to those studies.

15 **§ 20704. Membership**

16 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
17 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
18 constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

19 **§ 20705. Governing body**

20 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
21 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

22 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
23 in the articles of incorporation.

24 **§ 20706. Powers**

25 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
26 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

27 **§ 20707. Restrictions**

28 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
29 clare or pay a dividend.

30 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
31 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
32 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

33 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
34 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
35 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
36 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to
37 an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
38 proved by the board of directors.

39 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
40 or employee.

1 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
 2 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
 3 States Government for any of its activities.

4 **§ 20708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

5 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
 6 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).
 7 If the corporation does not maintain that status, the charter granted by this
 8 chapter expires.

9 **§ 20709. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

11 (1) correct and complete records of account;

12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 13 and committees; and

14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 17 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 18 pose, at any reasonable time.

19 **§ 20710. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 21 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 22 tivities.

23 **§ 20711. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

24 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 25 within the scope of their authority.

26 **§ 20712. Annual report**

27 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 28 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 29 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 30 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

31 **CHAPTER 209—AMERICAN EX-PRISONERS OF WAR**

Sec.

20901. Definition.

20902. Organization.

20903. Purposes.

20904. Membership.

20905. Governing body.

20906. Powers.

20907. Exclusive right to name and emblem.

20908. Restrictions.

20909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.

20910. Records and inspection.

20911. Service of process.

20912. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

20913. Annual report.

1 **§ 20901. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 20902. Organization**

5 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Ex-Prisoners of War (in this chap-
6 ter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the State
7 of Washington, is a federally chartered corporation.

8 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
9 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

10 **§ 20903. Purposes**

11 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
12 ration and include—

13 (1) encouraging fraternity for the common good;

14 (2) fostering patriotism and loyalty;

15 (3) assisting widows and orphans of deceased ex-prisoners of war;

16 (4) assisting ex-prisoners of war who have been injured or disabled
17 as a result of their service;

18 (5) maintaining allegiance to the United States;

19 (6) preserving and defending the United States from all enemies;

20 and

21 (7) maintaining historical records.

22 **§ 20904. Membership**

23 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
24 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
25 bylaws.

26 **§ 20905. Governing body**

27 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
28 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

29 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
30 in the articles of incorporation.

31 **§ 20906. Powers**

32 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
33 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

34 **§ 20907. Exclusive right to name and emblem**

35 The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use
36 the name “American Ex-Prisoners of War” and the official American Ex-
37 Prisoners of War emblem or any colorable simulation of that emblem. This
38 section does not affect any vested rights.

39 **§ 20908. Restrictions**

40 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
41 clare or pay a dividend.

1 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
 2 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
 3 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

4 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 6 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 7 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 8 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
 9 proved by the board or directors.

10 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 11 or employee.

12 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
 13 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
 14 States Government for any of its activities.

15 **§ 20909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

16 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
 17 corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Washington.

18 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
 19 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
 20 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

21 **§ 20910. Records and inspection**

22 (a) RECORDS.—The Corporation shall keep—

23 (1) correct and complete records of account;

24 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 25 and committees; and

26 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 27 its members entitled to vote.

28 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 29 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 30 pose, at any reasonable time.

31 **§ 20911. Service of process**

32 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 33 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 34 tivities.

35 **§ 20912. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

36 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 37 within the scope of their authority.

38 **§ 20913. Annual report**

39 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 40 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-

mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

**CHAPTER 211—AMERICAN GOLD STAR MOTHERS,
INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 21101. Definition.
- 21102. Organization.
- 21103. Purposes.
- 21104. Membership.
- 21105. Governing body.
- 21106. Powers.
- 21107. Restrictions.
- 21108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
- 21109. Records and inspection.
- 21110. Service of process.
- 21111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 21112. Annual report.

§ 21101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 21102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Gold Star Mothers, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 21103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

- (1) keep alive and develop the spirit that promoted world services;
- (2) maintain the ties of fellowship born of that service, and assist and further all patriotic work;
- (3) inculcate a sense of individual obligation to the community, State, and Nation;
- (4) assist veterans of World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict, Vietnam, and other strategic areas and their dependents in the presentation of claims to the Department of Veterans Affairs, and aid in any way in their power the men and women who served and died or were wounded or incapacitated during hostilities;
- (5) perpetuate the memory of those whose lives were sacrificed in our wars;
- (6) maintain true allegiance to the United States;
- (7) inculcate lessons of patriotism and love of country in the communities in which we live;
- (8) inspire respect for the Stars and Stripes in the youth of America;

1 (9) extend needful assistance to all Gold Star Mothers and, when
2 possible, to their descendants; and

3 (10) promote peace and good will for the United States and all other
4 Nations.

5 **§ 21104. Membership**

6 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
7 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
8 provided in the constitution and bylaws.

9 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
10 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

11 **§ 21105. Governing body**

12 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
13 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

14 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
15 in the articles of incorporation.

16 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
17 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
18 tional origin.

19 **§ 21106. Powers**

20 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
21 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

22 **§ 21107. Restrictions**

23 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
24 clare or pay a dividend.

25 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
26 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
27 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
28 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
29 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
30 proved by the board of directors.

31 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
32 or employee.

33 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
34 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
35 States Government for any of its activities.

36 **§ 21108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

37 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
38 corporation incorporated under the laws of each State in which it is incor-
39 porated.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

§ 21109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 21110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 21111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 21112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

CHAPTER 213—AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Sec.

21301. Organization.

21302. Purposes.

21303. Powers.

21304. Annual meeting.

21305. Principal office.

21306. Historical collections.

21307. Annual report.

§ 21301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Historical Society (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia.

§ 21302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to promote historical studies;

(2) to collect and preserve historical manuscripts; and

1 (3) other kindred purposes in the interest of American history and
2 of history in America.

3 **§ 21303. Powers**

4 The corporation may—

5 (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws; and

6 (2) hold property in the District of Columbia necessary to carry out
7 the purposes of the corporation.

8 **§ 21304. Annual meeting**

9 The corporation may hold its annual meeting in a place the members of
10 the corporation select.

11 **§ 21305. Principal office**

12 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
13 bia.

14 **§ 21306. Historical collections**

15 The Regents of the Smithsonian Institution may allow the corporation to
16 deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other historical
17 material in the Smithsonian Institution or the National Museum on condi-
18 tions and under regulations the Regents prescribe.

19 **§ 21307. Annual report**

20 The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the
21 Smithsonian Institution on the activities of the corporation and the condi-
22 tion of historical study in America. The Secretary shall submit to Congress
23 any part of the report the Secretary decides is appropriate.

24 **CHAPTER 215—AMERICAN HOSPITAL OF PARIS**

Sec.

21501. Organization.

21502. Purpose.

21503. Governing body.

21504. Acquisition and management of property.

21505. Charges for medical services.

21506. Principal office.

21507. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

25 **§ 21501. Organization**

26 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Hospital of Paris (in this chapter,
27 the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

28 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
29 porated in the District of Columbia.

30 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
31 tion has perpetual existence.

32 **§ 21502. Purpose**

33 The purpose of the corporation is to maintain a hospital in the vicinity
34 of Paris, France, to provide medical and surgical care to citizens of the
35 United States.

1 **§ 21503. Governing body**

2 (a) GENERAL.—(1) The board of governors is the governing body of the
3 corporation.

4 (2) The board shall have at least 12 governors, divided into 3 classes of
5 equal numbers. One class of governors shall be elected each year for a term
6 of 3 years or until their successors are elected. The corporation shall elect
7 the governors at its annual meeting.

8 (b) QUORUM.—Five governors are a quorum for the transaction of busi-
9 ness, except that a majority vote of the board is required for—

10 (1) the sale or alienation of any real or personal estate of the cor-
11 poration; or

12 (2) the leasing of real estate of the corporation for a term of more
13 than one year.

14 (c) POWERS.—The board may—

15 (1) adopt and amend bylaws, as may be necessary and proper, relat-
16 ed to—

17 (A) elections and meetings;

18 (B) qualifications and duties of governors and officers;

19 (C) admission and qualifications of members; and

20 (D) management and disposition of the property, business, and
21 concerns of the corporation;

22 (2) conduct all business of the corporation;

23 (3) fill, until the next annual election, a vacancy on the board; and

24 (4) appoint attending and resident physicians and surgeons, agents,
25 assistants, and attendants as may be necessary, set their compensation,
26 and discharge them.

27 **§ 21504. Acquisition and management of property**

28 The corporation may acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer prop-
29 erty, in the United States and France, to carry out the purposes of the cor-
30 poration.

31 **§ 21505. Charges for medical services**

32 The corporation may charge a reasonable compensation for providing
33 medical and surgical services or may provide those services without charge.
34 Amounts received under this section shall be used to carry out the purposes
35 of the corporation.

36 **§ 21506. Principal office**

37 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
38 bia. However, offices may be maintained and meetings of the board of gov-
39 ernors and committees may be held elsewhere.

1 **§ 21507. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

2 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
3 corporation.

4 **CHAPTER 217—THE AMERICAN LEGION**

Sec.

21701. Organization.
21702. Purposes.
21703. Membership.
21704. Powers.
21705. Exclusive right to name, emblems, and badges.
21706. Political activities.
21707. Service of process.
21708. Annual report.

5 **§ 21701. Organization**

6 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American Legion (in this chapter, the
7 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

8 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
9 tion has perpetual existence.

10 **§ 21702. Purposes**

11 The purposes of the corporation are—

- 12 (1) to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States;
13 (2) to promote peace and good will among the peoples of the United
14 States and all the nations of the earth;
15 (3) to preserve the memories and incidents of the 2 World Wars and
16 the other great hostilities fought to uphold democracy;
17 (4) to cement the ties and comradeship born of service; and
18 (5) to consecrate the efforts of its members to mutual helpfulness
19 and service to their country.

20 **§ 21703. Membership**

21 An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation only if the in-
22 dividual—

- 23 (1) has served in the armed forces of—
24 (A) the United States at any time during any period from—
25 (i) April 6, 1917, through November 11, 1918;
26 (ii) December 7, 1941, through December 31, 1946;
27 (iii) June 25, 1950, through January 31, 1955;
28 (iv) December 22, 1961, through May 7, 1975;
29 (v) August 24, 1982, through July 31, 1984;
30 (vi) December 20, 1989, through January 31, 1990; or
31 (vii) August 2, 1990, through the date of cessation of hos-
32 tilities, as decided by the United States Government; or
33 (B) a government associated with the United States during a
34 period referred to in subclause (A) of this clause and was a citizen
35 of the United States when the individual entered that service; and

1 (2) was honorably discharged or separated from that service or con-
2 tinues to serve honorably after that period.

3 **§ 21704. Powers**

4 The corporation may—

5 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out the
6 purposes of the corporation;

7 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

8 (3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

9 (4) establish State and territorial organizations and local chapter or
10 post organizations;

11 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
12 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

13 (6) publish a magazine and other publications;

14 (7) sue and be sued; and

15 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
16 of the corporation.

17 **§ 21705. Exclusive right to name, emblems, and badges**

18 The corporation and its State and local subdivisions have the exclusive
19 right to use the name “The American Legion” or “American Legion”. The
20 corporation has the exclusive right to use, manufacture, and control the
21 right to manufacture, emblems and badges the corporation adopts.

22 **§ 21706. Political activities**

23 The corporation shall be nonpolitical and may not promote the candidacy
24 of an individual seeking public office.

25 **§ 21707. Service of process**

26 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
27 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
28 ignated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that
29 State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be
30 served.

31 **§ 21708. Annual report**

32 Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
33 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
34 endar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

35 **CHAPTER 219—THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS**

Sec.

21901. Organization.

21902. Purposes.

21903. Membership and chapters.

21904. Board of governors.

21905. Powers.

21906. Emblem, badge, and brassard.

21907. Annual meeting.

21908. Buildings.

21909. Endowment fund.

21910. Annual report and audit.

1 **§ 21901. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American National Red Cross (in this
3 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
5 porated in the District of Columbia.

6 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
7 tion has perpetual existence.

8 **§ 21902. Purposes**

9 The purposes of the corporation are—

10 (1) to provide volunteer aid in time of war to the sick and wounded
11 of the armed forces of the United States, in accordance with the spirit
12 and conditions of the conference of Geneva of October, 1863, the trea-
13 ties of the Red Cross, or the treaties of Geneva, of August 22, 1864,
14 and July 27, 1929, to which the United States Government has agreed,
15 and any other treaty or convention similar in purpose to which the
16 Government has agreed;

17 (2) in carrying out the purposes described in clause (1) of this sec-
18 tion, to perform all the duties devolved on a national society by the gov-
19 ernment of each country that has agreed to any of those treaties or
20 conventions;

21 (3) to act in matters of voluntary relief and in accordance with the
22 military authorities as a medium of communication between the people
23 of the United States and the armed forces of the United States and
24 to act in those matters between similar national societies of govern-
25 ments of other countries through the “Comitee International de
26 Secours” and the Government, the people, and the armed forces of the
27 United States; and

28 (4) to carry out a system of national and international relief in time
29 of peace and use that system in mitigating the suffering caused by pes-
30 tilence, famine, fire, floods, and other great national calamities, and to
31 devise and carry out measures for preventing those calamities.

32 **§ 21903. Membership and chapters**

33 (a) MEMBERSHIP.—Membership in the corporation is open to all the peo-
34 ple of the United States and its territories and possessions, on payment of
35 an amount specified in the bylaws.

36 (b) CHAPTERS.—(1) The chapters of the corporation are the local units
37 of the corporation. The board of governors shall prescribe regulations relat-
38 ed to—

39 (A) granting charters to the chapters and revoking those charters;

40 (B) the territorial jurisdiction of the chapters;

1 (C) the relationship of the chapters to the corporation; and

2 (D) compliance by the chapters with the policies and regulations of
3 the corporation.

4 (2) The regulations shall require that each chapter adhere to the demo-
5 cratic principles of election specified in the bylaws in electing the governing
6 body of the chapter and selecting delegates to the national convention of the
7 corporation.

8 **§ 21904. Board of governors**

9 (a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—(1) The board of governors is the governing
10 body of the corporation with all powers of governing and managing the cor-
11 poration. The board has 50 members. The governors shall be appointed or
12 elected in the following manner:

13 (A) The President shall appoint 8 governors, one of whom the Presi-
14 dent shall designate to act as the principal officer of the corporation
15 with the title and functions provided in the bylaws. The other governors
16 appointed by the President shall be officials of departments, agencies,
17 and instrumentalities of the United States Government, whose positions
18 and interests qualify them to contribute to carrying out the programs
19 and purposes of the corporation. At least one, but not more than 3,
20 of those officials shall be selected from the armed forces.

21 (B) The chapters shall elect 30 governors at the national convention
22 under procedures for nomination and election that ensure equitable
23 representation of all chapters, with regard to geographical consider-
24 ations and the size of the membership of the chapters and of the popu-
25 lations served by the chapters.

26 (C) The board shall elect 12 governors as members at large. Those
27 governors shall be individuals who are representative of the national in-
28 terests that the corporation serves, and with which it is desirable that
29 the corporation have close association.

30 (2) One-third of the members elected to the board shall be elected at each
31 national convention, and take office at that time or as soon as practicable
32 after the convention.

33 (b) TERM OF OFFICE AND VACANCIES.—(1) The term of office of each
34 governor is 3 years. However, the term of office of a governor appointed
35 by the President (except the principal officer of the corporation) expires if,
36 before the end of the 3-year term, the governor retires from the official posi-
37 tion held at the time of appointment as a governor.

38 (2) The President shall fill as soon as practicable a vacancy in the office
39 of the principal officer of the corporation or in the position of another gov-
40 ernor appointed by the President. The board shall make a temporary ap-
41 pointment to fill a vacancy occurring in an elected position on the board.

1 An individual appointed by the board to fill a vacancy serves until the next
2 national convention.

3 (c) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The board may—

4 (1) appoint, from its own members, an executive committee of at
5 least 11 individuals to carry out the powers of the board when the
6 board is not in session; and

7 (2) appoint and remove, or provide for the appointment and removal
8 of, officers and employees of the corporation, except the principal offi-
9 cer of the corporation.

10 (d) VOTING BY PROXY.—Voting by proxy is not allowed at a meeting of
11 the board, at the national convention, or at a meeting of a chapter. How-
12 ever, the board may allow the election of governors by proxy at the national
13 convention if the board believes a national emergency makes attendance at
14 the national convention impossible.

15 **§ 21905. Powers**

16 The corporation may—

17 (1) adopt bylaws and regulations;

18 (2) adopt and alter a seal;

19 (3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property to carry out
20 the purposes of the corporation;

21 (4) act in matters of relief under the treaties of Geneva, August 22,
22 1864, and July 27, 1929;

23 (5) sue and be sued in State or Federal courts within the jurisdiction
24 of the United States; and

25 (6) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter and promote
26 the purposes of the corporation.

27 **§ 21906. Emblem, badge, and brassard**

28 (a) EMBLEM AND BADGE.—In carrying out its purposes under this chap-
29 ter, the corporation may have and use, as an emblem and badge, a Greek
30 red cross on a white ground, as described in the treaties of Geneva, August
31 22, 1864, and July 27, 1929, and adopted by the nations agreeing to those
32 treaties.

33 (b) DELIVERY OF BRASSARD.—In accordance with those treaties, the de-
34 livery of the brassard allowed for individuals neutralized in time of war shall
35 be left to military authority.

36 **§ 21907. Annual meeting**

37 The annual meeting of the corporation is the national convention of dele-
38 gates of the chapters. The national convention shall be held annually on a
39 date and at a place specified by the board of governors. In matters requiring
40 a vote at the national convention, each chapter is entitled to at least one
41 vote. The board shall determine on an equitable basis the number of votes

1 that each chapter is entitled to cast, taking into consideration the size of
 2 the membership of the chapters and of the populations served by the chap-
 3 ters. The board shall review the allocation of votes at least every 5 years.

4 **§ 21908. Buildings**

5 (a) OWNERSHIP.—The United States Government shall retain ownership
 6 of—

7 (1) the permanent building erected on square 172 in the District of
 8 Columbia for the use of the American National Red Cross in connec-
 9 tion with its work in cooperation with the Government; and

10 (2) the memorial building to commemorate the services and sacrifices
 11 of the patriotic women of the United States, its territories and posses-
 12 sions, and the District of Columbia during World War I erected for the
 13 use of the American National Red Cross.

14 (b) MAINTENANCE AND EXPENSES.—Those buildings shall remain under
 15 the supervision of the Administrator of General Services. However, the cor-
 16 poration shall care for and maintain the buildings without expense to the
 17 Government.

18 **§ 21909. Endowment fund**

19 The endowment fund of the corporation shall be kept and invested under
 20 the management and control of a board of 9 trustees elected by the board
 21 of governors. The board of governors shall prescribe regulations on terms
 22 and tenure of office, accountability, and expenses of the board of trustees.

23 **§ 21910. Annual report and audit**

24 (a) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—As soon as practicable after July 1 of each
 25 year, the corporation shall submit a report to the Secretary of Defense on
 26 the activities of the corporation during the fiscal year ending June 30, in-
 27 cluding a complete, itemized report of all receipts and expenditures.

28 (b) AUDITING OF REPORT AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Sec-
 29 retary shall audit the report and submit a copy of the audited report to
 30 Congress.

31 (c) PAYMENT OF AUDIT EXPENSES.—The corporation shall reimburse the
 32 Secretary each year for auditing its accounts. The amount paid shall be de-
 33 posited in the Treasury of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt.

34 (d) NONAPPLICATION OF OTHER AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.—The audit re-
 35 quirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.

36 **CHAPTER 221—THE AMERICAN NATIONAL THEATER**
 37 **AND ACADEMY**

Sec.	
22101.	Organization.
22102.	Purposes.
22103.	Powers.
22104.	Exclusive right to name.
22105.	Restrictions.
22106.	Headquarters and meetings.

22107. Service of process.

22108. Annual report.

1 **§ 22101. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American National Theater and Academy
3 (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
5 tion has perpetual existence.

6 **§ 22102. Purposes**

7 The purposes of the corporation include—

8 (1) the presentation of theatrical productions of the highest type;

9 (2) the stimulation of public interest in the drama as an art belong-
10 ing both to the theater and to literature and to be enjoyed both on the
11 stage and in the study;

12 (3) the advancement of interest in the drama throughout the United
13 States by furthering the production of the best plays, interpreted by
14 the best actors at a minimum cost;

15 (4) the further development of the study of drama of the present and
16 past in our universities, colleges, schools, and elsewhere; and

17 (5) the sponsoring, encouraging, and developing of the art and tech-
18 nique of the theater through a school within the National Academy.

19 **§ 22103. Powers**

20 The corporation may—

21 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

22 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

23 (3) establish and maintain offices and buildings to conduct its activi-
24 ties;

25 (4) establish State and territorial organizations and local branches;

26 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
27 to carry out the purposes of the corporation, subject to its constitution
28 and instructions of donors;

29 (6) sue and be sued; and

30 (7) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
31 of the corporation.

32 **§ 22104. Exclusive right to name**

33 The corporation and its State and local branches and subdivisions have
34 the exclusive right to use the name “The American National Theater and
35 Academy”.

36 **§ 22105. Restrictions**

37 (a) PROFIT AND STOCK.—The corporation shall be nonprofit and may not
38 issue stock.

1 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and
 2 nonsectarian, and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking
 3 public office.

4 (c) HONORARY MEMBERS.—The corporation may not have honorary
 5 members.

6 **§ 22106. Headquarters and meetings**

7 The corporation may have its headquarters and hold its meetings at
 8 places the corporation decides are best.

9 **§ 22107. Service of process**

10 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
 11 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
 12 ignated official of the District of Columbia or of each State, territory, or
 13 possession of the United States in which its headquarters, branches, or sub-
 14 divisions are located, the name and address of an agent in that jurisdiction
 15 on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.

16 **§ 22108. Annual report**

17 Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
 18 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
 19 endar year, including a complete report of its receipts and expenditures. The
 20 report may not be printed as a public document.

21 **CHAPTER 223—THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF**
 22 **INTERNATIONAL LAW**

Sec.

22301. Organization.

22302. Purposes.

22303. Governing body.

22304. Powers.

22305. Restrictions.

22306. Principal office.

22307. Records and inspection.

22308. Service of process.

22309. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

23 **§ 22301. Organization**

24 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American Society of International Law (in
 25 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

26 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 27 tion has perpetual existence.

28 **§ 22302. Purposes**

29 The purposes of the corporation are—

30 (1) to foster the study of international law; and

31 (2) to promote the establishment and maintenance of international
 32 relations on the basis of law and justice.

33 **§ 22303. Governing body**

34 (a) EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.—(1) The executive council is the governing
 35 body of the corporation. However, the council is subject to the directions

1 of the corporation at its annual meetings and at any other meeting called
2 under the constitution, bylaws, or regulations of the corporation.

3 (2) The council consists of a president, an honorary president, a number
4 of vice presidents and honorary vice presidents as provided in the constitu-
5 tion, a secretary, a treasurer, and at least 24 additional individuals.

6 (b) ELECTION AND TERMS.—The officers of the corporation and one-
7 third of the other members of the council shall be elected at each annual
8 meeting of the corporation. However, the constitution may authorize the
9 council—

10 (1) to elect the secretary and the treasurer of the corporation for
11 specified terms; and

12 (2) to fill vacancies until the next annual meeting.

13 § 22304. Powers

14 The corporation may—

15 (1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations for the
16 management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

17 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

18 (3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the cor-
19 poration require;

20 (4) make contracts;

21 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
22 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

23 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
24 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

25 (7) publish a journal and other publications;

26 (8) sue and be sued; and

27 (9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
28 of the corporation.

29 § 22305. Restrictions

30 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

31 (b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
32 clare or pay a dividend.

33 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or member of
34 the executive council as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a po-
35 litical party or candidate for elective public office.

36 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
37 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a member
38 of the corporation or an officer or member of the executive council, except
39 on the dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

40 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
41 cer or member of the executive council. Members of the council who vote

1 for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or member of the
 2 council, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are
 3 jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or
 4 advance until it is repaid.

5 **§ 22306. Principal office**

6 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
 7 bia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the Dis-
 8 trict of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the United States.

9 **§ 22307. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 11 (1) correct and complete records of account;
 12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive council, and
 13 committees; and
 14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
 17 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
 18 reasonable time.

19 **§ 22308. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
 21 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
 22 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
 23 on the corporation.

24 **§ 22309. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

25 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 26 within the scope of their authority.

27 **CHAPTER 225—AMERICAN SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA**
 28 **LEAGUE**

Sec.

22501. Organization.

22502. Purposes.

22503. Membership.

22504. Governing body.

22505. Powers.

22506. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, and badges.

22507. Restrictions.

22508. Principal office.

22509. Records and inspection.

22510. Service of process.

22511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

22512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

29 **§ 22501. Organization**

30 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Symphony Orchestra League (in this
 31 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

32 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 33 tion has perpetual existence.

§ 22502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

- (1) to serve as a coordinating, research, and educational agency and clearinghouse for symphony orchestras to help strengthen the work in their local communities;
- (2) to assist in the formation of new symphony orchestras;
- (3) to encourage and recognize the work of America's musicians, conductors, and composers, through suitable means; and
- (4) to aid the expansion of the musical and cultural life of the United States through suitable educational and service activities.

§ 22503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary, sustaining, or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

§ 22504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of contributions raised by the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

§ 22505. Powers

The corporation may—

- (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
- (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
- (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;
- (4) make contracts;

1 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
2 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

3 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
4 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

5 (7) sue and be sued.

6 **§ 22506. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, and**
7 **badges**

8 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “American Sym-
9 phony Orchestra League” and distinctive insignia, emblems and badges, de-
10 scriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases required to carry out
11 the duties and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any
12 vested rights.

13 **§ 22507. Restrictions**

14 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
15 clare or pay a dividend.

16 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
17 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
18 for public office.

19 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
20 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
21 officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
22 solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
23 of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of direc-
24 tors.

25 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
26 tor, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan
27 or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
28 in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
29 poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

30 **§ 22508. Principal office**

31 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Charleston, West Vir-
32 ginia, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the ac-
33 tivities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal
34 office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories,
35 and possessions of the United States.

36 **§ 22509. Records and inspection**

37 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

38 (1) correct and complete records of account;

39 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
40 and committees; and

1 (4) to work for the welfare of the Army and Navy;

2 (5) to assist, in any way in their power, men and women who served
3 and were wounded or incapacitated in World War I; and

4 (6) to foster and promote friendship and understanding between
5 America and the Allies in World War I.

6 **§ 22703. Membership**

7 Eligibility for membership in the corporation is limited to women—

8 (1) who are citizens of the United States; and

9 (2) whose natural son or daughter, legally adopted son or daughter,
10 or stepson or stepdaughter—

11 (A) served in the armed forces of the United States or its allies
12 in World War I, World War II, the Korean conflict, or any subse-
13 quent war or conflict involving the United States; and

14 (B) was honorably discharged from that service or continues in
15 the service.

16 **§ 22704. Powers**

17 The corporation may—

18 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

19 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

20 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

21 (4) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

22 (5) establish State, territorial, and local subdivisions;

23 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
24 to carry out the purposes of the corporation, subject to section
25 22706(b) of this title;

26 (7) publish a magazine and other publications;

27 (8) sue and be sued; and

28 (9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out its purposes.

29 **§ 22705. Exclusive right to name**

30 The corporation and its State, territorial, and local subdivisions have the
31 exclusive right to use the name “American War Mothers”.

32 **§ 22706. Restrictions**

33 (a) GENERAL.—The corporation shall be nonprofit, nonpolitical, non-
34 sectarian, and nonpartisan, and may not promote the candidacy of an indi-
35 vidual seeking public office.

36 (b) OWNERSHIP AND USE OF PROPERTY.—The corporation may not ac-
37 cept, own, or hold, directly or indirectly, any property not reasonably nec-
38 essary to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

39 **§ 22707. Tax-exempt status**

40 The personal property and funds of the corporation, whether principal or
41 income, so long as held or used only to carry out the purposes of the cor-

1 poration, are exempt from taxation by the United States Government, the
 2 District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United
 3 States.

4 **§ 22708. Meetings**

5 The corporation may hold its meetings at any place the corporation de-
 6 cides.

7 **§ 22709. Service of process**

8 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
 9 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
 10 ignated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that
 11 State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be
 12 served.

13 **§ 22710. Annual report**

14 Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
 15 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
 16 endar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

17 **CHAPTER 229—AMVETS (AMERICAN VETERANS OF**
 18 **WORLD WAR II, KOREA, AND VIETNAM)**

Sec.

22901. Organization.

22902. Purposes.

22903. Membership.

22904. Governing body.

22905. Powers.

22906. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

22907. Restrictions.

22908. Headquarters and principal place of business.

22909. Records and inspection.

22910. Service of process.

22911. Liability for acts of officials, representatives, and agents.

22912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

19 **§ 22901. Organization**

20 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—AMVETS (American Veterans of World War
 21 II, Korea, and Vietnam) (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally
 22 chartered corporation.

23 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 24 tion has perpetual existence.

25 **§ 22902. Purposes**

26 The purposes of corporation are—

27 (1) to preserve for ourselves and our posterity the great and basic
 28 truths and enduring principles upon which this Nation was founded;

29 (2) to maintain a continuing interest in the welfare and rehabilita-
 30 tion of the disabled veterans of World War II, the Korean conflict, and
 31 the Vietnam era and to establish facilities for the assistance of all vet-
 32 erans and to represent them in their claims before the Department of
 33 Veterans Affairs and other organizations without charge;

1 (3) to dedicate ourselves to the service and best interests of the com-
 2 munity, State, and Nation to the end that our country shall be and
 3 remain forever a whole, strong, and free Nation;

4 (4) to aid and encourage the abolition of prejudice, ignorance, and
 5 disease;

6 (5) to encourage universal exercise of the voting franchise to the end
 7 that there shall be elected and maintained in public office men and
 8 women who hold public office as a public trust administered in the best
 9 interests of all the people;

10 (6) to advocate the development and means by which all Americans
 11 may become enlightened and informed citizens and thus participate
 12 fully in the functions of our democracy;

13 (7) to encourage and support an international organization of all
 14 peace-loving nations to the end that not again shall any nation be per-
 15 mitted to breach their national peace;

16 (8) to continue to serve the best interests of our Nation in peace as
 17 in war;

18 (9) to develop to the utmost the human, mental, spiritual, and eco-
 19 nomical resources of our Nation;

20 (10) to perpetuate and preserve the friendships and comradeship
 21 born on the battle front and nurtured in the common experience of
 22 service to our Nation during time of war; and

23 (11) to honor the memory of those men and women who gave their
 24 lives that a free America and a free world might live by the creation
 25 of living memorials in the form of additional educational, cultural, and
 26 recreational facilities.

27 **§ 22903. Membership**

28 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
 29 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
 30 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

31 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote in the conduct of official busi-
 32 ness at the post level.

33 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
 34 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

35 **§ 22904. Governing body**

36 (a) DELEGATES TO NATIONAL CONVENTIONS.—Each post may elect dele-
 37 gates to national conventions of the corporation. The delegates each have
 38 one vote in the conduct of business of the convention to which they are
 39 elected.

40 (b) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The executive committee of the corpora-
 41 tion consists of—

1 (1) one member elected to represent each department; and

2 (2) the officers of the corporation as ex officio members.

3 (c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national com-
4 mander, 7 national vice commanders, one of whom shall be a woman, a fi-
5 nance officer, an adjutant, a judge advocate, and a provost marshal.

6 (2) The officers shall be elected by the delegates at the annual national
7 convention.

8 (d) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the
9 corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex,
10 or national origin.

11 **§ 22905. Powers**

12 (a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

13 (1) adopt bylaws and regulations for the management of its property
14 and the regulation of its affairs;

15 (2) adopt seals, emblems, and badges;

16 (3) choose officers, representatives, and agents as necessary to carry
17 out the purposes of the corporation;

18 (4) make contracts;

19 (5) establish State and regional organizations and local posts;

20 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
21 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

22 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
23 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

24 (8) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent
25 with the purposes of the corporation;

26 (9) sue and be sued; and

27 (10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
28 of the corporation.

29 (b) POWERS GRANTED TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS.—The provisions,
30 privileges, and prerogatives granted before July 24, 1947, to other national
31 veterans' organizations because of their incorporation by Congress are
32 granted to the corporation.

33 **§ 22906. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges**

34 The corporation and its State, regional, and local subdivisions have the
35 exclusive right to use the name “AMVETS (American Veterans of World
36 War II, Korea, and Vietnam)” and seals, emblems, and badges the corpora-
37 tion adopts.

38 **§ 22907. Restrictions**

39 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation shall operate as a not-for-profit corpora-
40 tion, exclusively for charitable, educational, patriotic, and civic improvement
41 purposes.

1 (b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
2 clare or pay a dividend.

3 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer of the corpora-
4 tion or member of its executive committee as such may not contribute to,
5 support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office. The
6 corporation may not carry on propaganda.

7 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
8 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
9 officer, or member of the corporation, except on dissolution or final liquida-
10 tion of the corporation.

11 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
12 tor or officer. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance
13 to a director or officer, and officers who participate in making the loan or
14 advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount
15 of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

16 **§ 22908. Headquarters and principal place of business**

17 The headquarters and principal place of business of the corporation shall
18 be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation
19 are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted through-
20 out the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

21 **§ 22909. Records and inspection**

22 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

23 (1) correct and complete records of account;

24 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive committee,
25 and other committees; and

26 (3) at its registered or principal office, a record of the names and
27 addresses of its members entitled to vote.

28 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
29 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
30 reasonable time.

31 **§ 22910. Service of process**

32 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
33 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
34 poration. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business ad-
35 dress of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

36 (b) STATES.—As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege
37 granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of
38 state or other designated official of each State, the name and address of
39 an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the cor-
40 poration may be served.

1 **§ 22911. Liability for acts of officials, representatives, and**
 2 **agents**

3 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officials, representatives, and
 4 agents acting within the scope of their authority.

5 **§ 22912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 6 **uidation**

7 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 8 ing after the discharge or satisfactory provision for discharge of all liabilities
 9 shall be transferred to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to be applied to
 10 the care and comfort of disabled veterans of World War II, the Korean con-
 11 flict, and the Vietnam era.

12 **CHAPTER 231—ARMY AND NAVY UNION OF THE UNITED**
 13 **STATES OF AMERICA**

Sec.

- 23101. Definition.
- 23102. Organization.
- 23103. Purposes.
- 23104. Membership.
- 23105. Governing body.
- 23106. Powers.
- 23107. Restrictions.
- 23108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
- 23109. Records and inspection.
- 23110. Service of process.
- 23111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 23112. Annual report.

14 **§ 23101. Definition**

15 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 16 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

17 **§ 23102. Organization**

18 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Army and Navy Union of the United States of
 19 America (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in Ohio, is a fed-
 20 erally chartered corporation.

21 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
 22 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

23 **§ 23103. Purposes**

24 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
 25 ration and include—

26 (1) holding true allegiance to the United States Government and fi-
 27 delity to its Constitution, laws, and institutions;

28 (2) serving our Nation under God in peace as well as in war by fos-
 29 tering the ideals of faith and patriotism, loyalty, justice, and liberty,
 30 by inculcating in the hearts of young and old, through precept and
 31 practice, the spirit of true Americanism, and by participating in civic
 32 activities for the good of our country and our community;

1 (3) uniting in fraternal fellowship those who have served, or are now
2 serving, honorably in the armed forces of the United States;

3 (4) protecting and advancing their civic, social, and economic wel-
4 fare;

5 (5) aiding them in sickness and distress;

6 (6) assisting in the burial and commemoration of their dead and pro-
7 viding help for their widows and orphans; and

8 (7) perpetuating the memory of patriotic deeds performed by the de-
9 fenders of our country.

10 **§ 23104. Membership**

11 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
12 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

13 **§ 23105. Governing body**

14 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
15 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

16 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
17 in the articles of incorporation.

18 **§ 23106. Powers**

19 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
20 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

21 **§ 23107. Restrictions**

22 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
23 clare or pay a dividend.

24 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
25 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
26 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

27 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
28 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
29 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
30 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
31 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
32 proved by the board of directors.

33 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
34 or employee.

35 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
36 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
37 States Government for any of its activities.

38 **§ 23108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

39 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
40 corporation incorporated under the laws of Ohio.

1 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
 2 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
 3 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

4 **§ 23109. Records and inspection**

5 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 6 (1) correct and complete records of account;
 7 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 8 and committees; and
 9 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 10 its members entitled to vote.

11 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 12 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 13 pose, at any reasonable time.

14 **§ 23110. Service of process**

15 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 16 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 17 tivities.

18 **§ 23111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

19 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 20 within the scope of their authority.

21 **§ 23112. Annual report**

22 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 23 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 24 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 25 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

26 **CHAPTER 233—AVIATION HALL OF FAME**

Sec.

23301. Organization.

23302. Purposes.

23303. Membership.

23304. Governing body.

23305. Powers.

23306. Restrictions.

23307. Principal office.

23308. Records and inspection.

23309. Statement required in audit report.

23310. Service of process.

23311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

23312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

27 **§ 23301. Organization**

28 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Aviation Hall of Fame (in this chapter, the
 29 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

30 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 31 tion has perpetual existence.

32 **§ 23302. Purposes**

33 The purposes of the corporation are—

1 (1) to receive and maintain one or more funds and to use any part
2 of the principal and income only for charitable, scientific, literary, or
3 educational purposes, either directly or by contributing to organizations
4 authorized to carry on similar activities;

5 (2) to honor citizens, aviation leaders, pilots, teachers, scientists, en-
6 gineers, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individuals who
7 have helped to make this Nation great by their outstanding contribu-
8 tions to the establishment, development, advancement, or improvement
9 of aviation in the United States;

10 (3) to perpetuate the memory of those individuals and record their
11 contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of
12 buildings and monuments as may be appropriate as a lasting memorial;

13 (4) to promote a better sense of appreciation of the origins and
14 growth of aviation, especially in the United States, and the part avia-
15 tion has played in changing the economic, social, and scientific aspects
16 of our Nation;

17 (5) to establish and maintain a library and museum for the collection
18 and preservation for posterity of the history of those honored by the
19 organization, together with a documentation of their accomplishments
20 and contributions to aviation, including items such as aviation pictures,
21 paintings, books, papers, documents, scientific data, relics, mementos,
22 artifacts, and other items related to that history;

23 (6) to cooperate with other recognized aviation organizations actively
24 engaged and interested in similar projects; and

25 (7) to engage in any other activities appropriate to carry out the
26 purposes of the corporation.

27 **§ 23303. Membership**

28 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
29 bership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of
30 classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.

31 (b) VOTING.—Each member given voting rights by the bylaws has one
32 vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the voting mem-
33 bers. The vote may be cast in the manner provided in the bylaws.

34 **§ 23304. Governing body**

35 (a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing
36 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corpora-
37 tion, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the
38 corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.

39 (2) The number of trustees, their manner of selection (including the fill-
40 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws.
41 However, the board shall have at least 18 members.

1 (3) The board may appoint committees. Each committee has the powers
2 provided in the bylaws or by resolution of the board. The powers of a com-
3 mittee may include all the powers of the board.

4 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
5 or more vice presidents as provided in the bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer,
6 and other officers as provided in the bylaws.

7 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
8 as provided in the bylaws.

9 (c)(1) BOARD OF NOMINATIONS.—The board of trustees shall appoint a
10 board of nominations, consisting of at least 24 members, from members of
11 the corporation not concurrently serving as members of the board of trust-
12 ees. Those individuals serve for the term provided in the bylaws.

13 (2) The board of nominations shall nominate United States citizens or
14 residents to be honored by the corporation and recommend those persons
15 to the board of trustees for consideration as provided in the bylaws.

16 **§ 23305. Powers**

17 The corporation may—

18 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and
19 the regulation of its affairs;

20 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

21 (3) choose officers, trustees, managers, agents, and employees as the
22 activities of the corporation require;

23 (4) make contracts;

24 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
25 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

26 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
27 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

28 (7) sue and be sued.

29 **§ 23306. Restrictions**

30 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
31 clare or pay a dividend.

32 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a trustee, officer, em-
33 ployee, member of the board of nominations, or member of the corporation
34 as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or can-
35 didate for public office.

36 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
37 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee,
38 officer, member of the board of nominations, or member of the corporation,
39 as such, during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liq-
40 uidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable com-

1 pensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the board
2 of trustees.

3 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a trust-
4 ee, officer, employee, member of the board of nominations, or member of
5 the corporation. Trustees who vote for or assent to making such a loan or
6 advance, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are
7 jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or
8 advance until it is repaid.

9 (e) CONTRIBUTIONS TO CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.—None of the prin-
10 cipal or interest of a fund referred to in section 23302(1) of this title may
11 be contributed to an organization if—

12 (1) a substantial part of its activities is carrying on propaganda or
13 attempting to influence legislation; or

14 (2) any part of its net earnings benefits a private shareholder or in-
15 dividual.

16 **§ 23307. Principal office**

17 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Dayton, Ohio, or an-
18 other place decided by the board of trustees. However, the activities of the
19 corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is lo-
20 cated but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and posses-
21 sions of the United States.

22 **§ 23308. Records and inspection**

23 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

24 (1) correct and complete records of account;

25 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of trustees,
26 board of nominations, and committees; and

27 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
28 its members entitled to vote.

29 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
30 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
31 pose, at any reasonable time.

32 **§ 23309. Statement required in audit report**

33 The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required
34 under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requir-
35 ing payments greater than \$10,000 and all payments of compensation or
36 fees at a rate greater than \$10,000 a year.

37 **§ 23310. Service of process**

38 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
39 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
40 agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

1 **§ 23311. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

2 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
3 within the scope of their authority.

4 **§ 23312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
5 **uidation**

6 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
7 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
8 the board of trustees, but consistent with the purposes of the corporation
9 and in compliance with the charter and bylaws.

10 **CHAPTER 301—BELLEAU WOOD MEMORIAL**
11 **ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

30101. Organization.

30102. Purposes.

30103. Governing body.

30104. Powers.

30105. Annual report.

12 **§ 30101. Organization**

13 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Belleau Wood Memorial Association (in this
14 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

15 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
16 tion has perpetual existence.

17 **§ 30102. Purposes**

18 The purposes of the corporation are—

19 (1) to acquire and maintain the whole or any part of Belleau Wood,
20 Department of Aisne, France, for memorial purposes;

21 (2) to erect buildings and monuments and establish institutions in
22 Belleau Wood that the corporation considers appropriate as a memorial
23 to the men of the American Expeditionary Forces who participated in
24 the Battle of Belleau Wood, France, and vicinity during World War I;

25 (3) to solicit and obtain members;

26 (4) to charge and collect membership dues, and to solicit and receive
27 contributions of money to carry out those purposes; and

28 (5) to care for and maintain the memorial.

29 **§ 30103. Governing body**

30 The corporation may choose a board of trustees consisting of at least 5
31 but not more than 15 individuals to carry out the powers and activities of
32 the corporation.

33 **§ 30104. Powers**

34 The corporation may—

35 (1) adopt and amend bylaws;

36 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

37 (3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

- 1 (4) appoint officers and agents;
- 2 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
- 3 or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation, and espe-
- 4 cially the whole or any part of Belleau Wood, Department of Aisne,
- 5 France, to the extent that it may be or become consistent with, or per-
- 6 mitted by, the laws of the French Republic;
- 7 (6) sue and be sued; and
- 8 (7) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-
- 9 poses of the corporation.

10 **§ 30105. Annual report**

11 Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a

12 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-

13 endar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

14 **CHAPTER 303—BIG BROTHERS—BIG SISTERS OF**

15 **AMERICA**

Sec.

30301. Organization.
30302. Purposes.
30303. Membership.
30304. Governing body.
30305. Powers.
30306. Exclusive right to names, seals, emblems, and badges.
30307. Restrictions.
30308. Principal office.
30309. Records and inspection.
30310. Service of process.
30311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
30312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

16 **§ 30301. Organization**

17 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Big Brothers—Big Sisters of America (in this

18 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

19 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-

20 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

21 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-

22 tion has perpetual existence.

23 **§ 30302. Purposes**

24 The purposes of the corporation are—

- 25 (1) to assist individuals throughout the United States in solving their
- 26 social and economic problems and in their health and educational and
- 27 character development;
- 28 (2) to promote the use, by other lay and professional agencies and
- 29 workers, of the techniques of that assistance developed by the corpora-
- 30 tion; and
- 31 (3) to receive, invest, and disburse funds and hold property for the
- 32 purposes of the corporation.

1 **§ 30303. Membership**

2 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
3 bership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of
4 classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the
5 corporation.

6 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to
7 a vote at a meeting of the members.

8 **§ 30304. Governing body**

9 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
10 body of the corporation. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the
11 board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

12 (2) The number of directors is as provided in the constitution. Their
13 manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies) and their term of of-
14 fice are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

15 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
16 board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in
17 the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, and a treasurer.

18 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
19 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

20 **§ 30305. Powers**

21 The corporation may—

22 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
23 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

24 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

25 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
26 of the corporation require;

27 (4) make contracts;

28 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
29 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

30 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
31 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

32 (7) sue and be sued.

33 **§ 30306. Exclusive right to names, seals, emblems, and**
34 **badges**

35 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
36 use the names “The Big Brothers of America, Big Sisters International, In-
37 corporated”, “Big Sisters of America”, “Big Brothers”, “Big Sisters”, “Big
38 Brothers—Big Sisters of America”, and “Big Sisters—Big Brothers”, and
39 to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation
40 adopts.

1 **§ 30307. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
5such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
6for public office.

7 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
8corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
9officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
10solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
11of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of direc-
12tors.

13 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
14tor, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan
15or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
16in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
17poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

18 **§ 30308. Principal office**

19 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Philadelphia, Penn-
20sylvania, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the
21activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal
22office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories,
23and possessions of the United States.

24 **§ 30309. Records and inspection**

25 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

26 (1) correct and complete records of account;

27 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
28and committees; and

29 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
30its members entitled to vote.

31 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
32the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
33pose, at any reasonable time.

34 **§ 30310. Service of process**

35 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
36to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
37agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
38on the corporation.

39 **§ 30311. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

40 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
41within the scope of their authority.

1 **§ 30312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 2 **uidation**

3 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 4 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
 5 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
 6 of the corporation.

7 **CHAPTER 305—BLINDED VETERANS ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

30501. Organization.

30502. Purposes.

30503. Membership.

30504. Governing body.

30505. Powers.

30506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

30507. Restrictions.

30508. Principal office.

30509. Records and inspection.

30510. Service of process.

30511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

30512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

8 **§ 30501. Organization**

9 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Blinded Veterans Association (in this chapter,
 10 the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

11 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 12 tion has perpetual existence.

13 **§ 30502. Purposes**

14 The purposes of the corporation are—

15 (1) to operate as a not-for-profit corporation exclusively for chari-
 16 table, educational, patriotic, and civic improvement purposes;

17 (2) to promote the welfare of blinded veterans so that, notwithstand-
 18 ing their disabilities, they may take their rightful place in the commu-
 19 nity and work with their fellow citizens toward the creation of a peace-
 20 ful world;

21 (3) to preserve and strengthen a spirit of fellowship among blinded
 22 veterans so that they may give mutual aid and assistance to one an-
 23 other; and

24 (4) to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom and
 25 to encourage loyalty to the Constitution and laws of the United States
 26 and of the States in which they reside.

27 **§ 30503. Membership**

28 (a) GENERAL MEMBERSHIP.—An individual who served in the armed
 29 forces of the United States and who, in the line of duty in that service, sus-
 30 tained a substantial impairment of sight or vision as defined by the bylaws
 31 of the corporation is eligible for general membership in the corporation.

32 (b) HONORARY AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP.—In addition to general
 33 membership, the corporation shall have special classes of honorary and asso-

1 ciate membership. Eligibility for, and the rights and obligations of, those
2 special classes are as provided in the bylaws.

3 **§ 30504. Governing body**

4 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The number of directors of the corpora-
5 tion shall be at least 3 but not more than 15. The directors shall be divided
6 into a specified number of classes. Each class shall hold office for a definite
7 period of years as provided in the bylaws.

8 (2) A majority of the directors must be present at a meeting of directors
9 to constitute a quorum. A majority vote of the directors present at a meet-
10 ing at which there is a quorum is necessary for the transaction of business.

11 (3) A director may be removed at any time for just and proper cause by
12 a majority vote of a quorum of directors present at a meeting called for
13 that purpose.

14 (4) A vacancy in the office of director may be filled by a majority vote
15 of a quorum of the remaining directors present at a meeting called for that
16 purpose. A director elected to fill a vacancy serves until the next annual
17 meeting of the corporation.

18 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation and their manner of elec-
19 tion, term of office, duties, and powers are as provided in the bylaws.

20 **§ 30505. Powers**

21 The corporation may—

22 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
23 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

24 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

25 (3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the cor-
26 poration require;

27 (4) charge and collect membership dues;

28 (5) make contracts;

29 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
30 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

31 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
32 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

33 (8) sue and be sued; and

34 (9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
35 of the corporation.

36 **§ 30506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges**

37 The corporation and its authorized regional groups and other local sub-
38 divisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Blinded Veterans Asso-
39 ciation” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

1 **§ 30507. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3 clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
5 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
6 for elective public office.

7 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
8 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
9 officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
10 solution or final liquidation. This section does not prevent the payment of—

11 (1) bona fide expenses of officers of the corporation in amounts ap-
12 proved by the board of directors; or

13 (2) appropriate aid to blinded veterans or their widows or children
14 in carrying out the purposes of the corporation.

15 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
16 or employee. Directors and officers who vote for or assent to making a loan
17 to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making
18 the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount
19 of the loan until it is repaid.

20 (e) IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY.—Members and private individuals are
21 not liable for the obligations of the corporation.

22 **§ 30508. Principal office**

23 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
24 or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
25 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
26 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
27 sessions of the United States.

28 **§ 30509. Records and inspection**

29 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

30 (1) correct and complete records of account;

31 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
32 and committees; and

33 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
34 its members, directors, and officers.

35 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
36 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
37 reasonable time.

38 **§ 30510. Service of process**

39 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
40 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the

1 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
2 on the corporation.

3 **§ 30511. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

4 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
5 within the scope of their authority.

6 **§ 30512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
7 uidation**

8 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
9 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be transferred to the Secretary
10 of Veterans Affairs to be applied to the care and comfort of blinded veter-
11 ans.

12 **CHAPTER 307—BLUE STAR MOTHERS OF AMERICA, INC.**

Sec.

30701. Definition.

30702. Organization.

30703. Purposes.

30704. Membership.

30705. Governing body.

30706. Powers.

30707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

30708. Restrictions.

30709. Principal office.

30710. Records and inspection.

30711. Service of process.

30712. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

30713. Annual report.

30714. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

13 **§ 30701. Definition**

14 For purposes of this chapter, “armed forces” includes the United States
15 Army, United States Navy, United States Marines, United States Air
16 Force, United States Coast Guard, National Guard, United States Army
17 Reserves, United States Navy Reserves, United States Marine Reserves,
18 United States Air Force Reserves, United States Coast Guard Reserves,
19 United States Naval Militia, merchant marines, and armed home guards
20 who have served on active duty.

21 **§ 30702. Organization**

22 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc. (in this
23 chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

24 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
25 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

26 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
27 tion has perpetual existence.

28 **§ 30703. Purposes**

29 The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, educational, social, and for
30 service, and include—

- 1 (1) perpetuating the Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., and the
 2 memory of all the men and women who have served our country as
 3 members of the armed forces;
- 4 (2) maintaining true allegiance to the Government of the United
 5 States;
- 6 (3) educating members of the corporation and others not to divulge
 7 military, naval, or other Government information;
- 8 (4) assisting in veterans' ceremonies;
- 9 (5) attending patriotic rallies and meetings;
- 10 (6) fostering true democracy;
- 11 (7) caring for unsupported mothers who gave their sons to the serv-
 12 ice of the nation;
- 13 (8) aiding in bringing about recognition of the need for permanent
 14 civilian defense in each community and the need to be always alert
 15 against invasion of un-American activities;
- 16 (9) upholding the American institutions of freedom, justice, and
 17 equal rights; and
- 18 (10) defending the United States from all enemies.

19 **§ 30704. Membership**

20 An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation if—

- 21 (1) she is a mother, adoptive mother, or stepmother (who has given
 22 a mother's care at least since the stepchild was age 13) of a son or
 23 daughter who—
- 24 (A) is serving in the armed forces; or
- 25 (B) has served in, or has been honorably discharged from, the
 26 armed forces in World War II or the Korean hostilities; and
- 27 (2) she is living in the United States.

28 **§ 30705. Governing body**

29 (a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme
 30 governing authority of the corporation.

31 (2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected represent-
 32 atives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as pro-
 33 vided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of government of
 34 the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may
 35 not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in
 36 a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

37 (3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District
 38 of Columbia or any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

39 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation and their manner of se-
 40 lection, term of office, and duties are as provided in the constitution and
 41 bylaws of the corporation.

1 **§ 30706. Powers**

2 The corporation may—

3 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
4 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

5 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

6 (3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
7 of the corporation require;

8 (4) make contracts;

9 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
10 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

11 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
12 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

13 (7) sue and be sued; and

14 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
15 of the corporation.

16 **§ 30707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges**

17 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
18 use the name “Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc.”. The corporation has
19 the exclusive right to use, and to allow others to use, seals, emblems, and
20 badges the corporation adopts.

21 **§ 30708. Restrictions**

22 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
23 clare or pay a dividend.

24 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as
25 such may not contribute to a political party or candidate for public office.

26 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
27 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
28 or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution
29 or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of com-
30 pensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in
31 amounts approved by the council of administration of the corporation.

32 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
33 cer or employee. Members of the council of administration who vote for or
34 assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers
35 who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally lia-
36 ble to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is re-
37 paid.

38 **§ 30709. Principal office**

39 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
40 bia.

1 **§ 30710. Records and inspection**

2 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

3 (1) correct and complete records of account; and

4 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national conventions and coun-
5 cil of administration.

6 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
7 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
8 reasonable time.

9 **§ 30711. Service of process**

10 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
11 to receive service of process, notice, or demand for the corporation. Designa-
12 tion of the agent shall be filed in the office of the Mayor of the District
13 of Columbia or another office designated by the Mayor. Notice to or service
14 on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

15 **§ 30712. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

16 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
17 within the scope of their authority.

18 **§ 30713. Annual report**

19 Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a re-
20 port to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
21 year. The report may consist of a report of the proceedings of the national
22 convention. The report may not be printed as a public document.

23 **§ 30714. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
24 uidation**

25 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
26 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
27 the national executive board, but in compliance with the constitution and
28 bylaws of the corporation.

29 **CHAPTER 309—BOARD FOR FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION**

Sec.

30901. Organization.

30902. Purpose.

30903. Membership.

30904. Governing body.

30905. Powers.

30906. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

30907. Restrictions.

30908. Principal office.

30909. Records and inspection.

30910. Service of process.

30911. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

30912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

30 **§ 30901. Organization**

31 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Board for Fundamental Education (in this
32 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

1 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
2 tion has perpetual existence.

3 **§ 30902. Purpose**

4 The purpose of the corporation is to foster the development of fundamen-
5 tal education through programs and projects such as—

6 (1) giving citizens (children, youth, and adults) an opportunity to ac-
7 quire the understandings and skills necessary to relate the resources of
8 the community to the needs and interests of the community;

9 (2) demonstrating programs of fundamental education and measur-
10 ing results; and

11 (3) training men and women as leaders in fundamental education by
12 providing internships and other experiences.

13 **§ 30903. Membership**

14 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
15 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
16 provided in constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

17 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote in the conduct of official busi-
18 ness of the corporation.

19 **§ 30904. Governing body**

20 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors is the governing body
21 of the corporation. The board shall consist of at least 15 directors elected
22 annually by the members.

23 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
24 board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and
25 any assistant officers designated by the board. The officers have the powers
26 and shall carry out the duties provided in the bylaws or prescribed by the
27 board.

28 **§ 30905. Powers**

29 The corporation may—

30 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
31 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

32 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

33 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
34 of the corporation require;

35 (4) make contracts;

36 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
37 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

38 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
39 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

1 (7) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, scholarships,
2 and grants to deserving students to carry out the purpose of the cor-
3 poration;

4 (8) publish a magazine and other publications;

5 (9) sue and be sued; and

6 (10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purpose
7 of the corporation.

8 **§ 30906. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges**

9 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Board for Fun-
10 damental Education” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation
11 adopts.

12 **§ 30907. Restrictions**

13 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

14 (b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
15 clare or pay a dividend.

16 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
17 member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party
18 or candidate for elective public office.

19 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
20 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
21 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
22 tion.

23 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
24 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
25 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
26 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
27 until it is repaid.

28 **§ 30908. Principal office**

29 The principal office of the corporation shall be in a place the board of
30 directors decides is appropriate. However, the activities of the corporation
31 may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the
32 United States.

33 **§ 30909. Records and inspection**

34 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

35 (1) correct and complete records of account;

36 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
37 and committees; and

38 (3) a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to
39 vote.

40 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
41 may inspect the records of the corporation at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 30910. Service of process**

2 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
3 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
4 poration. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk
5 of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to
6 or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is
7 notice to or service on the corporation.

8 (b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—As a condition to the ex-
9 ercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation
10 shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each
11 State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation
12 does business, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory,
13 or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation
14 may be served.

15 **§ 30911. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

16 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
17 within the scope of their authority.

18 **§ 30912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
19 **uidation**

20 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
21 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of direc-
22 tors for the purpose stated in section 30902 of this title or be transferred
23 to a recognized educational foundation.

24 **CHAPTER 311—BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

31101. Organization.

31102. Purposes.

31103. Governing body.

31104. Powers.

31105. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and words.

31106. Restrictions.

31107. Annual and special meetings.

31108. Annual report.

25 **§ 31101. Organization**

26 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Boy Scouts of America (in this chapter, the
27 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

28 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
29 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

30 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
31 tion has perpetual existence.

32 **§ 31102. Purposes**

33 The purposes of the corporation are to promote, through organization,
34 and cooperation with other agencies, the ability of boys to do things for
35 themselves and others, to train them in scoutcraft, and to teach them patri-

1 otism, courage, self-reliance, and kindred virtues, using the methods that
2 were in common use by boy scouts on June 15, 1916.

3 **§ 31103. Governing body**

4 (a) EXECUTIVE BOARD.—An executive board composed of citizens of the
5 United States is the governing body of the corporation. The number, quali-
6 fications, and term of office of members of the board are as provided in
7 the bylaws. A vacancy on the board shall be filled by a majority vote of the
8 remaining members of the board.

9 (b) QUORUM.—The bylaws may prescribe the number of members of the
10 board necessary for a quorum. That number may be less than a majority
11 of the entire board.

12 (c) COMMITTEES.—(1) The board, by resolution passed by a majority of
13 the entire board, may designate 3 or more members of the board as an execu-
14 tive or governing committee. A majority of the committee is a quorum. The
15 committee, to the extent provided in the resolution or bylaws, may—

16 (A) exercise the powers of the executive board in managing the ac-
17 tivities of the corporation; and

18 (B) authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to papers that
19 may require it.

20 (2) The board, by majority vote of the entire board, may appoint other
21 standing committees. The standing committees may exercise powers as pro-
22 vided in the bylaws.

23 **§ 31104. Powers**

24 (a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

25 (1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations, including regulations
26 for the election of associates and successors;

27 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

28 (3) have offices and conduct its activities in the District of Columbia
29 and the States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

30 (4) acquire and own property as necessary to carry out the purposes
31 of the corporation;

32 (5) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

33 (6) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter and promote
34 the purpose of the corporation.

35 (b) LIMITATIONS ON EXERCISING CERTAIN POWERS.—(1) The corpora-
36 tion may execute mortgages and liens on the property of the corporation
37 only if approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire executive board at a
38 meeting called for that purpose.

39 (2) The corporation may dispose in any manner of the whole property of
40 the corporation only with the written consent and affirmative vote of a ma-
41 jority of the members of the corporation.

1 **§31105. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and**
 2 **words**

3 The corporation has the exclusive right to use emblems, badges, descrip-
 4 tive or designating marks, and words or phrases the corporation adopts.
 5 This section does not affect any vested rights.

6 **§31106. Restrictions**

7 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for pecuniary profit to its
 8 members.

9 (b) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or
 10 declare or pay a dividend.

11 **§31107. Annual and special meetings**

12 (a) ANNUAL MEETINGS.—The corporation shall hold an annual meeting
 13 at a time and place as provided in the bylaws. At the meeting, the annual
 14 reports of the officers and executive board shall be presented, and members
 15 of the board shall be elected for the next year.

16 (b) SPECIAL MEETINGS.—Special meetings of the corporation may be
 17 called on notice as provided in the bylaws.

18 (c) QUORUM.—The number of members necessary for a quorum at an an-
 19 nual or special meeting shall be prescribed in the bylaws.

20 (d) LOCATIONS.—The members and the executive board may hold meet-
 21 ings and keep the seal and records of the corporation in or outside the Dis-
 22 trict of Columbia.

23 **§31108. Annual report**

24 Not later than April 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report
 25 to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar
 26 year.

27 **CHAPTER 313—BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

31301. Organization.

31302. Purposes.

31303. Membership.

31304. Governing body.

31305. Powers.

31306. Restrictions.

31307. Principal office.

31308. Records and inspection.

31309. Service of process.

31310. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

31311. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

28 **§31301. Organization**

29 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Boys & Girls Clubs of America (in this chap-
 30 ter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

31 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
 32 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

1 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
2 tion has perpetual existence.

3 **§ 31302. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are—

5 (1) to promote the health, social, educational, vocational, and char-
6 acter development of youth throughout the United States; and

7 (2) to receive, invest, and disburse funds and to hold property for
8 the purposes of the corporation.

9 **§ 31303. Membership**

10 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
11 bership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of
12 classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the
13 corporation.

14 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to
15 a vote at a meeting of the members.

16 (c) BENEFITS OF MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS.—Each organization that is
17 a member of the corporation as provided in the constitution of the corpora-
18 tion is entitled to all the benefits of incorporation under this chapter. Those
19 benefits cease immediately on termination of membership, whether by—

20 (1) resignation from the corporation; or

21 (2) termination of its membership by the board of directors of the
22 corporation as provided in the constitution.

23 **§ 31304. Governing body**

24 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
25 body of the corporation. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the
26 board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

27 (2) The number of directors is as provided in the constitution of the cor-
28 poration. Their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies) and
29 their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

30 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
31 board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in
32 the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more as-
33 sistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution
34 and bylaws.

35 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
36 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

37 **§ 31305. Powers**

38 The corporation may—

39 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
40 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

41 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

1 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
2 of the corporation require;

3 (4) make contracts;

4 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
5 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

6 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
7 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

8 (7) sue and be sued.

9 **§ 31306. Restrictions**

10 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
11clare or pay a dividend.

12 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
13such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
14for public office.

15 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
16corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
17officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
18solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
19of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of direc-
20tors.

21 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
22tor, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan
23or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
24in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
25poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

26 **§ 31307. Principal office**

27 The principal office of the corporation shall be in New York, New York,
28or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
29of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
30is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
31sessions of the United States.

32 **§ 31308. Records and inspection**

33 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

34 (1) correct and complete records of account;

35 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
36and committees; and

37 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
38its members entitled to vote.

39 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
40the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
41pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 31309. Service of process**

2 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
3 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
4 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
5 on the corporation.

6 **§ 31310. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

7 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
8 within the scope of their authority.

9 **§ 31311. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
10 **uidation**

11 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
12 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
13 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
14 of the corporation.

15 **CHAPTER 401—CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS OF THE**
16 **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 40101. Definition.
- 40102. Organization.
- 40103. Purposes.
- 40104. Membership.
- 40105. Governing body.
- 40106. Powers.
- 40107. Restrictions.
- 40108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 40109. Records and inspection.
- 40110. Service of process.
- 40111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 40112. Annual report.

17 **§ 40101. Definition**

18 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
19 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

20 **§ 40102. Organization**

21 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Catholic War Veterans of the United States of
22 America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in
23 New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

24 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
25 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

26 **§ 40103. Purposes**

27 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
28 ration and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

29 (1) preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United
30 States and the laws of the States;

31 (2) commemorate the wars, campaigns, and military actions of the
32 United States to reflect profound respect, high honor, and great tribute
33 on the glorious dead and the surviving veterans of those wars, cam-

1 paigns, and actions and to give all Americans a greater understanding
2 of and appreciation for the sacrifices of those who participated in them
3 for all Americans;

4 (3) stimulate to the highest degree possible the interests of the entire
5 Nation in the problems of veterans, their widows, and orphans;

6 (4) cooperate to the fullest extent and in a harmonious manner with
7 all veterans' organizations in common projects designed to serve the in-
8 terests of all veterans of all wars in which the United States has par-
9 ticipated;

10 (5) collate, preserve, and encourage the study of historical episodes,
11 chronicles, mementos, and events pertaining to the wars, campaigns,
12 and military actions of the United States;

13 (6) inculcate an enduring love of country, a deep and abiding sense
14 of patriotism, and a profound commitment to Americanism among all
15 the people of the United States;

16 (7) encourage, among the youth of our Nation, respect for our na-
17 tional flag, our anthem, and the traditions of America;

18 (8) preserve the freedoms of all the people, national peace, prosper-
19 ity, tranquility, good will, the permanence of free institutions, and the
20 defense of the United States;

21 (9) foster the association of veterans of the Catholic faith who have
22 served in the armed forces of the United States;

23 (10) encourage morality in government, labor, management, eco-
24 nomic, social, fraternal, and all other phases of American life;

25 (11) promote the realization that the family is the basic unit of soci-
26 ety;

27 (12) increase our love, honor, and service to God and to our fellow
28 man without regard to race, creed, color, or national origin; and

29 (13) function as a veterans' and patriotic organization as authorized
30 by the laws of the each State in which it is incorporated.

31 **§ 40104. Membership**

32 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
33 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

34 **§ 40105. Governing body**

35 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
36 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

37 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
38 in the articles of incorporation.

39 **§ 40106. Powers**

40 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
41 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

1 **§ 40107. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3 clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
6 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chap-
7 ter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensa-
8 tion to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the board of direc-
9 tors.

10 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
11 or employee.

12 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
13 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
14 United States Government for any of its activities.

15 **§ 40108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

16 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
17 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

18 **§ 40109. Records and inspection**

19 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

20 (1) correct and complete records of account;

21 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
22 and committees; and

23 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
24 its members entitled to vote.

25 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
26 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
27 pose, at any reasonable time.

28 **§ 40110. Service of process**

29 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
30 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
31 tivities.

32 **§ 40111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

33 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
34 within the scope of their authority.

35 **§ 40112. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
37 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
38 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
39 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

40 **CHAPTER 403—CIVIL AIR PATROL**

Sec.
40301. Organization.

40302. Purposes.
 40303. Membership.
 40304. Powers.
 40305. Restrictions.
 40306. Exclusive right to name, insignia, copyrights, emblems, badges, marks, and words.
 40307. Annual report.

1 **§ 40301. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Civil Air Patrol (in this chapter, the “corpora-
 3 tion”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 5 tion has perpetual existence.

6 **§ 40302. Purposes**

7 The purposes of the corporation are to—

8 (1) provide an organization to—

9 (A) encourage and aid citizens of the United States in contrib-
 10 uting their efforts, services, and resources in developing aviation
 11 and in maintaining air supremacy; and

12 (B) encourage and develop by example the voluntary contribu-
 13 tion of private citizens to the public welfare;

14 (2) provide aviation education and training especially to its senior
 15 and cadet members;

16 (3) encourage and foster civil aviation in local communities; and

17 (4) provide an organization of private citizens with adequate facilities
 18 to assist in meeting local and national emergencies.

19 **§ 40303. Membership**

20 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
 21 of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corpora-
 22 tion.

23 **§ 40304. Powers**

24 The corporation may—

25 (1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

26 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

27 (3) establish and maintain offices in the District of Columbia and
 28 the States, territories, and possessions of the United States to conduct
 29 its affairs;

30 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 31 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

32 (5) sue and be sued; and

33 (6) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
 34 of the corporation.

35 **§ 40305. Restrictions**

36 The corporation may not engage in business for profit or issue stock.

1 **§ 40306. Exclusive right to name, insignia, copyrights, em-**
 2 **blems, badges, marks, and words**

3 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Civil Air Pa-
 4 trol” and all insignia, copyrights, emblems, badges, descriptive or designat-
 5 ing marks, words, and phrases the corporation adopts. This section does not
 6 affect any vested rights.

7 **§ 40307. Annual report**

8 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 9 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year.

10 **CHAPTER 405—CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**
 11 **SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Sec.

40501. Organization.

40502. Purposes.

40503. Membership.

40504. Governing body.

40505. Powers.

40506. Restrictions.

40507. Principal office.

40508. Records and inspection.

40509. Service of process.

40510. Liability.

40511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

12 **§ 40501. Organization**

13 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the
 14 United States of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally
 15 chartered corporation.

16 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
 17 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

18 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 19 tion has perpetual existence.

20 **§ 40502. Purposes**

21 The purposes of the corporation are—

22 (1) to form a bond of friendship and comradeship among all holders
 23 of the Congressional Medal of Honor;

24 (2) to protect, uphold, and preserve the dignity and honor of the
 25 medal at all times and on all occasions;

26 (3) to protect the name of the medal and individual holders of the
 27 medal from exploitation;

28 (4) to provide appropriate aid to all persons to whom the medal has
 29 been awarded, their widows, or their children;

30 (5) to serve our country in peace as in war;

31 (6) to inspire and stimulate our youth to become worthy citizens of
 32 our country; and

33 (7) to foster and perpetuate Americanism.

§ 40503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—An individual who has been awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor is eligible for membership in the corporation. An honorary membership may not be granted.

(b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members. The vote may be cast in person or by proxy.

§ 40504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board may exercise, or provide for the exercise of, the powers of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of election (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 9 directors.

(3) The board shall meet at least annually. Each director has one vote on matters decided by the board.

(4) The president of the corporation is the chairman of the board.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, an executive vice president, a secretary, a treasurer, and 6 regional vice presidents as provided in the bylaws. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be combined and held by the same individual, but an individual holding those combined offices has only one vote as a director.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, duties, and powers of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.

§ 40505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) charge and collect membership dues;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) sue and be sued; and

(9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

1 **§ 40506. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3 clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
5 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
6 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

7 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
8 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
9 officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
10 solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
11 of—

12 (1) expenses of officers of the corporation in amounts approved by
13 the board of directors; or

14 (2) appropriate aid to individuals to whom the Congressional Medal
15 of Honor has been awarded, their widows, or their children, to carry
16 out the purposes of the corporation.

17 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
18 or employee. Directors and officers who vote for or assent to making a loan
19 to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making
20 the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount
21 of the loan until it is repaid.

22 **§ 40507. Principal office**

23 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
24 or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
25 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
26 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
27 sessions of the United States.

28 **§ 40508. Records and inspection**

29 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

30 (1) correct and complete records of account;

31 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
32 and committees; and

33 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
34 its members entitled to vote.

35 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
36 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
37 pose, at any reasonable time.

38 **§ 40509. Service of process**

39 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
40 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the

1 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
2 on the corporation.

3 **§ 40510. Liability**

4 (a) LIABILITY OF CORPORATION.—The corporation is liable for the acts
5 of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

6 (b) IMMUNITY OF INDIVIDUALS.—A member or private individual is not
7 liable for the obligations of the corporation.

8 **§ 40511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
9 **uidation**

10 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
11 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
12 the board of directors, but in compliance with the bylaws.

13 **CHAPTER 407—CORPORATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF**
14 **RIFLE PRACTICE AND FIREARMS SAFETY**

SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

Sec.

- 40701. Organization.
- 40702. Governing body.
- 40703. Powers.
- 40704. Restrictions.
- 40705. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 40706. Distribution of assets on dissolution.
- 40707. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

SUBCHAPTER II—CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP PROGRAM

- 40721. Responsibility of corporation.
- 40722. Functions.
- 40723. Eligibility for participation.
- 40724. Priority of youth participation.
- 40725. National Matches and small-arms firing school.
- 40726. Allowances for junior competitors.
- 40727. Army support.
- 40728. Transfer of firearms, ammunition, and parts.
- 40729. Reservation of firearms, ammunition, and parts.
- 40730. Surplus property.
- 40731. Issuance or loan of firearms and supplies.
- 40732. Sale of firearms and supplies.
- 40733. Applicability of other law.

15 SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

16 **§ 40701. Organization**

17 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Corporation for the Promotion of Rifle Prac-
18 tice and Firearms Safety (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally
19 chartered corporation.

20 (b) NON-GOVERNMENTAL STATUS.—The corporation is a private corpora-
21 tion, not a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Gov-
22 ernment. An officer or employee of the corporation is not an officer or em-
23 ployee of the Government.

24 **§ 40702. Governing body**

25 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
26 body of the corporation. The board of directors may adopt bylaws, policies,

1 and procedures for the corporation and may take any other action that it
2 considers necessary for the management and operation of the corporation.

3 (2) The board shall have at least 9 directors.

4 (3) The term of office of a director is 2 years. A director may be re-
5 appointed.

6 (4) A vacancy on the board of directors shall be filled by a majority vote
7 of the remaining directors.

8 (b) DIRECTOR OF CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP.—(1) The board of directors
9 shall appoint the Director of Civilian Marksmanship.

10 (2) The Director is responsible for—

11 (A) the daily operation of the corporation; and

12 (B) the duties of the corporation under subchapter II of this chapter.

13 § 40703. Powers

14 The corporation may—

15 (1) adopt, use, and alter a corporate seal, which shall be judicially
16 noticed;

17 (2) make contracts;

18 (3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
19 or convenient to carry out the activities of the corporation;

20 (4) incur and pay obligations;

21 (5) charge fees to cover the corporation's costs in carrying out the
22 Civilian Marksmanship Program; and

23 (6) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the activities
24 of the corporation.

25 § 40704. Restrictions

26 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

27 (b) USE OF AMOUNTS COLLECTED.—Amounts collected under section
28 40703(3) and (5) of this title, including proceeds from the sale of firearms,
29 ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies, may be used only to support
30 the Civilian Marksmanship Program.

31 § 40705. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

32 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
33 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

34 § 40706. Distribution of assets on dissolution

35 (a) SECRETARY OF THE ARMY.—On dissolution of the corporation, title
36 to the following items, and the right to possess the items, vest in the Sec-
37 retary of the Army:

38 (1) firearms stored at Defense Distribution Depot, Anniston, Annis-
39 ton, Alabama on the date of dissolution.

40 (2) M-16 rifles under control of the corporation.

1 (3) trophies received from the National Board for the Promotion of
2 Rifle Practice through the date of dissolution.

3 (b) TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.—(1) On dissolution of the corpora-
4 tion, an asset not described in subsection (a) of this section may be distrib-
5 uted to an organization that—

6 (A) is exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
7 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.); and

8 (B) performs functions similar to the functions described in section
9 40722 of this title.

10 (2) An asset distributed under this subsection may not be distributed to
11 an individual.

12 (c) TREASURY.—On dissolution of the corporation, any asset not distrib-
13 uted under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be sold and the pro-
14 ceeds shall be deposited in the Treasury.

15 **§ 40707. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

16 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
17 corporation.

18 SUBCHAPTER II—CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP PROGRAM

19 **§ 40721. Responsibility of corporation**

20 The corporation shall supervise and control the Civilian Marksmanship
21 Program.

22 **§ 40722. Functions**

23 The functions of the Civilian Marksmanship Program are—

24 (1) to instruct citizens of the United States in marksmanship;

25 (2) to promote practice and safety in the use of firearms;

26 (3) to conduct competitions in the use of firearms and to award tro-
27phies, prizes, badges, and other insignia to competitors;

28 (4) to secure and account for firearms, ammunition, and other equip-
29ment for which the corporation is responsible;

30 (5) to issue, loan, or sell firearms, ammunition, repair parts, and
31 other supplies under sections 40731 and 40732 of this title; and

32 (6) to procure necessary supplies and services to carry out the Pro-
33gram.

34 **§ 40723. Eligibility for participation**

35 (a) CERTIFICATION.—(1) An individual shall certify by affidavit, before
36 participating in an activity sponsored or supported by the corporation, that
37 the individual—

38 (A) has not been convicted of a felony;

39 (B) has not been convicted of a violation of section 922 of title 18;

40 and

1 (C) is not a member of an organization that advocates the violent
2 overthrow of the United States Government.

3 (2) The Director of Civilian Marksmanship may require an individual to
4 provide certification from law enforcement agencies to verify that the indi-
5 vidual has not been convicted of a felony or a violation of section 922 of
6 title 18.

7 (b) INELIGIBILITY.—An individual may not participate in an activity
8 sponsored or supported by the corporation if the individual—

9 (1) has been convicted of a felony; or

10 (2) has been convicted of a violation of section 922 of title 18.

11 (c) LIMITING PARTICIPATION.—The Director may limit participation in
12 the program as necessary to ensure—

13 (1) the safety of participants;

14 (2) the security of firearms, ammunition, and equipment; and

15 (3) the quality of instruction in the use of firearms.

16 **§ 40724. Priority of youth participation**

17 In carrying out the Civilian Marksmanship Program, the corporation shall
18 give priority to activities that benefit firearms safety, training, and competi-
19 tion for youth and that reach as many youth participants as possible.

20 **§ 40725. National Matches and small-arms firing school**

21 (a) ANNUAL COMPETITION.—An annual competition called the “National
22 Matches” and consisting of rifle and pistol matches for a national trophy,
23 medals, and other prizes shall be held as prescribed by the Secretary of the
24 Army.

25 (b) ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANTS.—The National Matches are open to mem-
26 bers of the armed forces, National Guard, Reserve Officers’ Training Corps,
27 Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps, Citizens’ Military Training
28 Camps, Citizens’ Air Training Camps, and rifle clubs, and to civilians.

29 (c) SMALL-ARMS FIRING SCHOOL.—A small-arms firing school shall be
30 held in connection with the National Matches.

31 (d) OTHER COMPETITIONS.—Competitions for which trophies and medals
32 are provided by the National Rifle Association of America shall be held in
33 connection with the National Matches.

34 **§ 40726. Allowances for junior competitors**

35 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, a “junior competitor” is a competitor
36 at the National Matches, a small-arms firing school, a competition in con-
37 nection with the National Matches, or a special clinic under section 40725
38 of this title who is—

39 (1) less than 18 years of age; or

40 (2) a member of a gun club organized for the students of a college
41 or university.

1 (b) SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE.—A junior competitor may be paid a sub-
2 sistence allowance in an amount prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

3 (c) TRAVEL ALLOWANCE.—A junior competitor may be paid a travel al-
4 lowance in an amount prescribed by the Secretary instead of travel expenses
5 and subsistence while traveling. The travel allowance for the return trip may
6 be paid in advance.

7 **§ 40727. Army support**

8 (a) LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the Army shall provide
9 logistical support to the Civilian Marksmanship Program for competitions
10 and other activities. The corporation shall reimburse the Secretary for incre-
11 mental direct costs incurred in providing logistical support. The reimburse-
12 ments shall be credited to the appropriations account of the Department of
13 the Army that is charged to provide the logistical support.

14 (b) NATIONAL MATCHES.—(1) The National Matches may be held at De-
15 partment of Defense facilities where the National Matches were held before
16 February 10, 1996.

17 (2) The Secretary shall provide, without cost to the corporation, members
18 of the National Guard and Army Reserve to support the National Matches
19 as part of the annual training under title 10 and title 32.

20 (c) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to carry
21 out this section.

22 **§ 40728. Transfer of firearms, ammunition, and parts**

23 (a) REQUIRED TRANSFERS.—In accordance with subsection (b) of this
24 section, the Secretary of the Army shall transfer to the corporation all fire-
25 arms and ammunition that, on February 9, 1996, were under the control
26 of the director of civilian marksmanship (as that position existed under sec-
27 tion 4307 of title 10 on February 9, 1996), including—

28 (1) all firearms on loan to affiliated clubs and State associations;

29 (2) all firearms in the possession of the Civilian Marksmanship Sup-
30 port Detachment; and

31 (3) all M-1 Garand and caliber .22 rimfire rifles stored at Defense
32 Distribution Depot, Anniston, Anniston, Alabama.

33 (b) TIME FOR TRANSFERS.—The Secretary shall transfer firearms and
34 ammunition under subsection (a) of this section as and when necessary to
35 enable the corporation—

36 (1) to issue or loan firearms or ammunition under section 40731 of
37 this title; or

38 (2) to sell firearms or ammunition under section 40732 of this title.

39 (c) VESTING OF TITLE IN TRANSFERRED ITEMS.—Title to an item trans-
40 ferred to the corporation under this section shall vest in the corporation—

1 (1) on the issuance of the item to an eligible recipient under section
2 40731 of this title; or

3 (2) immediately before the corporation delivers the item to a pur-
4 chaser in accordance with a contract for sale of the item that is author-
5 ized under section 40732 of this title.

6 (d) STORAGE OF FIREARMS.—Firearms stored at Defense Distribution
7 Depot, Anniston, Alabama, before February 10, 1996, and used
8 for the Civilian Marksmanship Program (as that program existed under sec-
9 tion 4308(e) of title 10 before February 10, 1996), shall remain at that fa-
10 cility or another storage facility designated by the Secretary, without cost
11 to the corporation, until the firearms are issued, loaned, or sold by the cor-
12 poration, or otherwise transferred to the corporation.

13 (e) DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER OF PARTS.—The Secretary may transfer
14 from the inventory of the Department of the Army to the corporation any
15 part from a rifle designated to be demilitarized.

16 (f) LIMITATION ON DEMILITARIZATION OF M–1 RIFLES.—After February
17 10, 1996, the Secretary may not demilitarize an M–1 Garand rifle in the
18 inventory of the Army unless the Defense Logistics Agency decides the rifle
19 is unserviceable.

20 (g) COST OF TRANSFERS.—A transfer of firearms, ammunition, or parts
21 to the corporation under this section shall be made without cost to the cor-
22 poration, except that the corporation shall assume the cost of preparation
23 and transportation of firearms and ammunition transferred under this sec-
24 tion.

25 **§ 40729. Reservation of firearms, ammunition, and parts**

26 (a) RESERVATION.—The Secretary of the Army shall reserve for the cor-
27 poration—

28 (1) firearms described in section 40728(a) of this title;

29 (2) ammunition for firearms described in 40728(a) of this title;

30 (3) M–16 rifles held by the Department of the Army on February
31 10, 1996, and used to support the small-arms firing school; and

32 (4) parts from, and other supplies for, surplus caliber .30 and caliber
33 .22 rimfire rifles.

34 (b) EXCEPTION.—This section does not supersede the authority provided
35 in section 1208 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years
36 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101–189; 10 U.S.C. 372 note).

37 **§ 40730. Surplus property**

38 The corporation may obtain surplus property from the Defense Reutiliza-
39 tion Marketing Service to carry out the Civilian Marksmanship Program. A
40 transfer of property to the corporation under this section shall be made
41 without cost to the corporation.

1 **§ 40731. Issuance or loan of firearms and supplies**

2 (a) ISSUANCE OR LOAN.—For purposes of training and competition, the
3 corporation may issue or loan, with or without charges to recover adminis-
4 trative costs, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, air rifles, cali-
5 ber .22 and .30 ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies necessary for
6 activities related to the Civilian Marksmanship Program to—

7 (1) organizations affiliated with the corporation that provide fire-
8 arms training to youth;

9 (2) the Boy Scouts of America;

10 (3) 4-H Clubs;

11 (4) the Future Farmers of America; and

12 (5) other youth oriented organizations.

13 (b) SECURITY OF FIREARMS.—The corporation shall ensure adequate
14 oversight and accountability for firearms issued or loaned under this section.
15 The corporation shall prescribe procedures for the security of issued or
16 loaned firearms in accordance with United States, State, and local laws.

17 **§ 40732. Sale of firearms and supplies**

18 (a) AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS.—The corporation may sell, at fair mar-
19 ket value, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, air rifles, caliber
20 .22 and .30 ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies to organizations
21 affiliated with the corporation that provide training in the use of firearms.

22 (b) GUN CLUB MEMBERS.—(1) The corporation may sell, at fair market
23 value, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, ammunition, repair
24 parts and other supplies necessary for target practice to a citizen of the
25 United States who is over 18 years of age and who is a member of a gun
26 club affiliated with the corporation.

27 (2) Except as provided in section 40733 of this title, sales under this sub-
28 section are subject to applicable United States, State, and local law. In ad-
29 dition to any other requirement, the corporation shall establish procedures
30 to obtain a criminal records check of the individual with United States Gov-
31 ernment and State law enforcement agencies.

32 (c) LIMITATION ON SALES.—(1) The corporation may not sell a repair
33 part designed to convert a firearm to fire in a fully automatic mode.

34 (2) The corporation may not sell any item to an individual who has been
35 convicted of—

36 (A) a felony; or

37 (B) a violation of section 922 of title 18.

38 **§ 40733. Applicability of other law**

39 Section 922(a)(1)–(3) and (5) of title 18 does not apply to the shipment,
40 transportation, receipt, transfer, sale, issuance, loan, or delivery by the cor-

1 poration, of an item that the corporation is authorized to issue, loan, sell,
 2 or receive under this chapter.

3 **CHAPTER 501—DAUGHTERS OF UNION VETERANS OF**
 4 **THE CIVIL WAR 1861–1865**

Sec.

- 50101. Definition.
- 50102. Organization.
- 50103. Purposes.
- 50104. Membership.
- 50105. Governing body.
- 50106. Powers.
- 50107. Restrictions.
- 50108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 50109. Records and inspection.
- 50110. Service of process.
- 50111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 50112. Annual report.

5 **§ 50101. Definition**

6 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 7 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

8 **§ 50102. Organization**

9 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War
 10 1861–1865 (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation in-
 11 corporated in Ohio, is a federally chartered corporation.

12 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
 13 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

14 **§ 50103. Purposes**

15 (a) PROVIDED IN ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION.—The purposes of the
 16 corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

17 (b) PERPETUATING MEMORIES.—To perpetuate the memories of the fa-
 18 thers of the Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865,
 19 their loyalty to the Union, and their unselfish sacrifices for the preservation
 20 of the Union, the purposes of the corporation also include—

21 (1) encouraging the preservation of historic sites and the construc-
 22 tion and preservation of monuments commemorating any aspect of the
 23 Civil War;

24 (2) building and maintaining a Museum of Civil War History, admis-
 25 sion to which shall be free and open to the public, in the city of Spring-
 26 field, Illinois, as a repository of Civil War documents, artifacts, and
 27 cultural relics;

28 (3) maintaining a library in connection with the Civil War museum,
 29 admission to which shall be open to the public, containing the official
 30 volumes of the War of the Rebellion Records, Civil War genealogical
 31 files, Adjutant General reports of the various States, military and bio-
 32 graphical records and accounts of the individual service of Union sol-
 33 diers, sailors, and marines, diaries, letters, relics, and other records;

1 (4) promulgating and teaching American history, particularly the
 2 history of the Civil War period, through the establishment of scholar-
 3 ship programs at the national and State levels, the presentation of
 4 American flags to youth groups and newly naturalized citizens, and the
 5 sponsorship of contests of educational merit;

6 (5) caring for veterans of all wars through volunteer programs in
 7 Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers and in homes and
 8 other institutions maintained by the States for the welfare of American
 9 veterans; and

10 (6) participating, in a spirit of cooperation and reciprocity, in pro-
 11 grams with other societies devoted to American history, veterans' af-
 12 fairs, or community interests.

13 (c) VETERANS' AND PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATION.—The corporation shall
 14 function as a veterans' and patriotic organization as authorized by the laws
 15 of each State in which it is incorporated.

16 **§ 50104. Membership**

17 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
 18 of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corpora-
 19 tion.

20 **§ 50105. Governing body**

21 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
 22 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

23 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
 24 in the articles of incorporation.

25 **§ 50106. Powers**

26 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
 27 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

28 **§ 50107. Restrictions**

29 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 30 clare or pay a dividend.

31 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
 32 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
 33 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

34 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 35 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 36 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 37 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 38 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
 39 proved by the board of directors.

40 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 41 or employee.

1 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
 2 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
 3 United States Government for any of its activities.

4 **§ 50108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

5 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
 6 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).
 7 If the corporation does not maintain that status, the charter granted by this
 8 chapter expires.

9 **§ 50109. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

11 (1) correct and complete records of account;

12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 13 and committees; and

14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 17 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 18 pose, at any reasonable time.

19 **§ 50110. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 21 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 22 tivities.

23 **§ 50111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

24 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 25 within the scope of their authority.

26 **§ 50112. Annual report**

27 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 28 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 29 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 30 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

31 **CHAPTER 503—DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS**

Sec.

50301. Organization.

50302. Purposes.

50303. Membership.

50304. Powers.

50305. Exclusive right to name.

50306. Restrictions.

50307. Service of process.

50308. Annual report.

32 **§ 50301. Organization**

33 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Disabled American Veterans (in this chapter,
 34 the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

1 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
2 tion has perpetual existence.

3 **§ 50302. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are—

5 (1) to uphold and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United
6 States;

7 (2) to realize the true American ideals and aims for which those eli-
8 gible to membership fought;

9 (3) to advance the interests, and work for the betterment, of all
10 wounded, injured, and disabled American veterans;

11 (4) to cooperate with the Department of Veterans Affairs and all
12 other public and private agencies devoted to the cause of improving and
13 advancing the condition, health, and interests of all wounded, injured,
14 and disabled veterans;

15 (5) to stimulate a feeling of mutual devotion, helpfulness, and com-
16 radeship among all wounded, injured, and disabled veterans;

17 (6) to serve our comrades, our communities, and our country; and

18 (7) to encourage in all people that spirit of understanding which will
19 guard against future wars.

20 **§ 50303. Membership**

21 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—An individual is eligible for membership in the cor-
22 poration if the individual—

23 (1)(A) was wounded, gassed, injured, or disabled in the line of duty
24 during time of war while in the service of the military or naval forces
25 of the United States; and

26 (B) was honorably discharged or separated from that service or is
27 still in active service in the armed forces of the United States; or

28 (2)(A) was disabled while serving with any of the armed forces of
29 a country associated with the United States as an ally during any of
30 its war periods;

31 (B) is a citizen of the United States; and

32 (C) was honorably discharged.

33 (b) NO HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS.—An honorary membership may not
34 be granted.

35 **§ 50304. Powers**

36 The corporation may—

37 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out the
38 purposes of the corporation;

39 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

40 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

41 (4) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

- 1 (5) establish State and territorial organizations and local chapter or
 2 post organizations;
 3 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 4 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
 5 (7) publish a newspaper and other publications devoted to the pur-
 6 poses of the corporation;
 7 (8) sue and be sued; and
 8 (9) do any other act necessary or proper to carry out the purposes
 9 of the corporation.

10 **§ 50305. Exclusive right to name**

11 The corporation and its State and local subdivisions have the exclusive
 12 right to use the name “Disabled American Veterans”.

13 **§ 50306. Restrictions**

14 The corporation shall be nonpolitical and nonsectarian, and may not pro-
 15 mote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.

16 **§ 50307. Service of process**

17 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
 18 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
 19 ignated official of each State in which a chapter is organized, the name and
 20 address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against
 21 the corporation may be served.

22 **§ 50308. Annual report**

23 Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
 24 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
 25 year.

26 **CHAPTER 601—82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION ASSOCIATION,**
 27 **INCORPORATED**

Sec.

60101. Definition.
 60102. Organization.
 60103. Purposes.
 60104. Membership.
 60105. Governing body.
 60106. Powers.
 60107. Restrictions.
 60108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
 60109. Records and inspection.
 60110. Service of process.
 60111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
 60112. Annual report.

28 **§ 60101. Definition**

29 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 30 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

1 **§ 60102. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—82nd Airborne Division Association, Incor-
3 porated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incor-
4 porated in Illinois, is a federally chartered corporation.

5 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
6 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

7 **§ 60103. Purposes**

8 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
9 ration and include—

10 (1) perpetuating the memory of members of the 82nd Airborne Divi-
11 sion who fought and died for this country;

12 (2) furthering the common bond between retired and active members
13 of the 82nd Airborne Division;

14 (3) providing educational assistance in the form of college scholar-
15 ships and grants to the qualified children of current and former mem-
16 bers of the 82nd Airborne Division;

17 (4) promoting civic and patriotic activities; and

18 (5) promoting the indispensable role of airborne defense to the na-
19 tional security of the United States.

20 **§ 60104. Membership**

21 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
22 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
23 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

24 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
25 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

26 **§ 60105. Governing body**

27 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
28 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

29 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
30 in the articles of incorporation.

31 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
32 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, dis-
33 ability, or national origin.

34 **§ 60106. Powers**

35 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
36 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

37 **§ 60107. Restrictions**

38 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
39clare or pay a dividend.

1 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
 2 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
 3 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

4 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 6 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 7 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 8 to an officer or reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses in
 9 amounts approved by the board of directors.

10 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 11 or employee.

12 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
 13 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
 14 United States Government for any of its activities.

15 **§ 60108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

16 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
 17 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

18 **§ 60109. Records and inspection**

19 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

20 (1) correct and complete records of account;

21 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 22 and committees; and

23 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 24 its members entitled to vote.

25 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 26 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 27 pose, at any reasonable time.

28 **§ 60110. Service of process**

29 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 30 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 31 tivities.

32 **§ 60111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

33 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 34 within the scope of their authority.

35 **§ 60112. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 37 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 38 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 39 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

40 **CHAPTER 701— FLEET RESERVE ASSOCIATION**

Sec.
 70101. Definition.

- 70102. Organization.
- 70103. Purposes.
- 70104. Membership.
- 70105. Governing body.
- 70106. Powers.
- 70107. Restrictions.
- 70108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
- 70109. Records and inspection.
- 70110. Service of process.
- 70111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 70112. Annual report.

1 **§ 70101. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 70102. Organization**

5 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Fleet Reserve Association (in this chapter, the
6 “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Delaware, is a feder-
7 ally chartered corporation.

8 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
9 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

10 **§ 70103. Purposes**

11 (a) GENERAL.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its ar-
12 ticles of incorporation and bylaws and include—

13 (1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;
14 (2) aiding and maintaining an adequate naval defense for the United
15 States;

16 (3) assisting the recruitment of the best personnel available for the
17 United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States
18 Coast Guard;

19 (4) providing for the welfare of the personnel who serve in the Unit-
20 ed States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States Coast
21 Guard;

22 (5) continuing to loyally serve the United States Navy, United States
23 Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard;

24 (6) preserving the spirit of shipmanship by providing assistance to
25 shipmates and their families; and

26 (7) instilling love of the United States and its flag, and promoting
27 soundness of mind and body, in the youth of the United States.

28 (b) CORPORATE FUNCTION.—The corporation shall function as an edu-
29 cational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organization under the laws
30 of the State of Delaware.

31 **§ 70104. Membership**

32 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
33 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
34 provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

1 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
 2 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national ori-
 3 gin.

4 **§ 70105. Governing body**

5 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
 6 ities of the board are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

7 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
 8 in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

9 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or
 10 officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disabil-
 11 ity, age, or national origin.

12 **§ 70106. Powers**

13 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
 14 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

15 **§ 70107. Restrictions**

16 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 17 clare or pay a dividend.

18 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 19 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 20 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 21 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 22 to an officer or employee or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses
 23 in amounts approved by the board of directors.

24 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 25 employee, or member.

26 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
 27 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
 28 States Government for any of its activities.

29 **§ 70108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

30 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
 31 corporation incorporated under the laws of Delaware.

32 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
 33 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
 34 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

35 **§ 70109. Records and inspection**

36 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

37 (1) correct and complete records of account;

38 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 39 and committees; and

40 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 41 its members entitled to vote.

1 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
2 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
3 pose, at any reasonable time.

4 **§ 70110. Service of process**

5 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
6 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
7 tivities.

8 **§ 70111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

9 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
10 within the scope of their authority.

11 **§ 70112. Annual report**

12 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
13 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
14 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
15 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

16 **CHAPTER 703—FORMER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS**

Sec.

- 70301. Definition.
- 70302. Organization.
- 70303. Purposes.
- 70304. Membership.
- 70305. Governing body.
- 70306. Powers.
- 70307. Restrictions.
- 70308. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 70309. Records and inspection.
- 70310. Service of process.
- 70311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 70312. Annual report.

17 **§ 70301. Definition**

18 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
19 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

20 **§ 70302. Organization**

21 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Former Members of Congress (in this chapter,
22 the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of
23 Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

24 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
25 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

26 **§ 70303. Purposes**

27 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
28 ration and include the promotion of the cause of good government at the
29 national level by improving the public understanding of Congress as an in-
30 stitution and strengthening its support by the public. The corporation shall
31 function as an educational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organiza-
32 tion as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.

1 **§ 70304. Membership**

2 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
3 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

4 **§ 70305. Governing body**

5 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
6 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

7 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
8 in the articles of incorporation.

9 **§ 70306. Powers**

10 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
11 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

12 **§ 70307. Restrictions**

13 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
14 clare or pay a dividend.

15 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
16 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
17 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

18 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
19 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
20 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
21 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
22 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
23 proved by the board of directors.

24 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
25 or employee.

26 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
27 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
28 United States Government for any of its activities.

29 **§ 70308. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

30 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
31 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

32 **§ 70309. Records and inspection**

33 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

34 (1) correct and complete records of account;

35 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
36 and committees; and

37 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
38 its members entitled to vote.

39 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
40 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
41 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 (C) to promote and improve the administration of justice, in-
 2 cluding the study of means for the improved handling of the legal
 3 business of the departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the
 4 Government;

5 (D) to facilitate the cultivation and diffusion of knowledge and
 6 understanding of the law and the promotion of the study of the
 7 law and the science of jurisprudence and research in jurispru-
 8 dence, through the maintenance of a law library, the establishment
 9 of seminars, lectures, and studies devoted to the law, and the pub-
 10 lication of addresses, essays, treatises, reports and other literary
 11 works by students, practitioners, and teachers of the law; and

12 (E) to provide for the acquisition, preservation, and exhibition
 13 of rare books and documents, sculptures, paintings, and other ob-
 14 jects of art and historical interest relating to the law, the courts,
 15 and the legal profession; and

16 (3) to do any other acts necessary or incident to the accomplishment
 17 of these purposes.

18 **§ 70504. Membership**

19 (a) MEMBERS.—The members of the corporation are—

20 (1) the members of the National Council of the Federal Bar Associa-
 21 tion, a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia,
 22 during their term of membership in that Association; and

23 (2) other individuals the corporation provides for in the bylaws or
 24 otherwise.

25 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to
 26 a vote of the members.

27 (c) GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION.—An individual may not be a
 28 member, director, or officer of the corporation if the individual—

29 (1) is a member of, or advocates the principles of, an organization
 30 believing in, or working for, the overthrow of the United States Govern-
 31 ment by force or violence; or

32 (2) refuses to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United
 33 States.

34 **§ 70505. Governing body**

35 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
 36 body of the corporation. The board may exercise, or provide for the exercise
 37 of, the powers of the corporation.

38 (2) The board shall consist of 12 individuals elected, and subject to re-
 39 moval at any time, by a majority vote of the members of the corporation.
 40 The term of office of an elected director is 6 years. A vacancy on the board
 41 shall be filled by a majority vote of the members of the corporation.

1 (3) The board shall meet at least annually. Each director has one vote
 2 on each matter decided by the board. The board may delegate its powers
 3 to a prudential committee subject to the direction of, and reporting to, the
 4 board.

5 (4) The president of the corporation is the chairman of the board and
 6 of the committee.

7 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, a vice
 8 president, a secretary, a treasurer, a historian, and other officers provided
 9 for in the bylaws. The powers of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.

10 (2) The officers shall be elected by the board of directors at its annual
 11 meeting. The term of office of an officer is one year.

12 **§ 70506. Powers**

13 The corporation may—

14 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and
 15 the regulation of its affairs;

16 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

17 (3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the cor-
 18 poration require;

19 (4) make contracts;

20 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 21 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

22 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
 23 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

24 (7) sue and be sued; and

25 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
 26 of the corporation.

27 **§ 70507. Exclusive right to name**

28 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “The Foundation
 29 of the Federal Bar Association”.

30 **§ 70508. Restrictions**

31 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 32 clare or pay a dividend.

33 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—(1) The activities, funds, income, and prop-
 34 erty of the corporation may not be used to carry on political activity or at-
 35 tempt to influence legislation.

36 (2) The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute
 37 to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

38 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME.—The income of the corporation may not
 39 inure to the benefit of a director, officer, member, or private individual.

40 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
 41 tor or officer. Directors and officers who vote for, assent to, or participate

1 in making a loan or advance to a director or officer are jointly and severally
 2 liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is
 3 repaid.

4 (e) IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY.—Members and private individuals are
 5 not liable for the obligations of the corporation.

6 **§ 70509. Principal office**

7 The corporation shall have its principal office in the District of Columbia,
 8 but may conduct its activities anywhere.

9 **§ 70510. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 11 (1) correct and complete records of account;
 12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 13 and committees; and
 14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 17 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 18 pose, at any reasonable time.

19 **§ 70511. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
 21 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
 22 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
 23 on the corporation.

24 **§ 70512. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

25 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 26 within the scope of their authority.

27 **§ 70513. Deposit of assets on dissolution or final liquidation**

28 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 29 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be deposited in the Treasury
 30 of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt.

31 **CHAPTER 707—FREDERICK DOUGLASS MEMORIAL AND**
 32 **HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

70701. Organization.
 70702. Purposes.
 70703. Governing body.
 70704. Powers.
 70705. Management of homestead and erection of monument.
 70706. Property exempt from taxation.
 70707. Misnomer not to affect transfer of property.
 70708. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

1 **§ 70701. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Frederick Douglass Memorial and Historical
3 Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered cor-
4 poration.

5 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
6 porated in the District of Columbia.

7 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
8 tion has perpetual existence.

9 **§ 70702. Purposes**

10 The purposes of the corporation are—

11 (1) to preserve to posterity the memory of the life and character of
12 the late Frederick Douglass; and

13 (2) to collect, collate, and preserve a historical record of the incep-
14 tion, progress, and culmination of the antislavery movement in the
15 United States, and to assemble in the homestead of the late Frederick
16 Douglass, commonly called Cedar Hill, in the village of Anacostia, Dis-
17 trict of Columbia, all suitable exhibits of records or things illustrative
18 or commemorative of the antislavery movement and history that are do-
19 nated to, or acquired by, the corporation.

20 **§ 70703. Governing body**

21 (a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing
22 body of the corporation. The board shall exercise the powers granted to the
23 corporation.

24 (2) The board shall consist of at least 9 but not more than 19 members.
25 A vacancy on the board shall be filled by decision of the remaining members
26 of the board.

27 (3) The board shall adopt a seal under which all acts of the corporation
28 shall be passed and authenticated.

29 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The board shall elect officers the board considers
30 necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the
31 board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

32 (2) The treasurer shall give a bond as provided in the bylaws.

33 (3) The board may remove an officer, employee, or agent of the corpora-
34 tion for a cause provided in the bylaws.

35 **§ 70704. Powers**

36 The corporation may—

37 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the regulation of its affairs;

38 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

39 (3) employ persons the corporation considers necessary;

40 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property;

41 (5) sue and be sued; and

1 (6) do any other act to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

2 **§ 70705. Management of homestead and erection of monu-**
3 **ment**

4 After the corporation has acquired any part of the property occupied by
5 the late Frederick Douglass as his homestead, commonly called Cedar Hill,
6 in the village of Anacostia, District of Columbia, the corporation may—

7 (1) manage, repair, and improve the property to carry out the pur-
8 poses of the corporation; and

9 (2) erect on the property a monument to the memory of the late
10 Frederick Douglass.

11 **§ 70706. Property exempt from taxation**

12 Any property formerly occupied by the late Frederick Douglass as his
13 homestead, commonly called Cedar Hill, in the village of Anacostia, District
14 of Columbia, and owned by the corporation, is exempt from taxation as long
15 as the property is used for the purposes of the corporation.

16 **§ 70707. Misnomer not to affect transfer of property**

17 A misnomer of the corporation does not affect any transfer of property
18 to or from the corporation.

19 **§ 70708. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

20 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
21 corporation.

22 **CHAPTER 709—FUTURE FARMERS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

70901. Organization.

70902. Purposes.

70903. Membership.

70904. Governing body.

70905. National officers.

70906. Powers.

70907. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

70908. Restrictions.

70909. Availability of personnel, services, and facilities of Department of Education.

70910. Headquarters and principal office.

70911. Records and inspection.

70912. Service of process.

70913. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

70914. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

23 **§ 70901. Organization**

24 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Future Farmers of America (in this chapter,
25 the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

26 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
27 tion has perpetual existence.

28 **§ 70902. Purposes**

29 The purposes of the corporation are—

30 (1) to create, foster, and assist subsidiary chapters composed of stu-
31 dents and former students of vocational agriculture in public schools
32 qualifying for Federal reimbursement under the Smith-Hughes Voca-

1 tional Education Act (20 U.S.C. 11–15, 16–28) and associations of
 2 those chapters in the States, territories, and possessions of the United
 3 States;

4 (2) to develop character, train for useful citizenship, and foster patri-
 5 otism, and thereby develop competent and aggressive rural and agricul-
 6 tural leadership;

7 (3) to create and nurture a love of country life by encouraging mem-
 8 bers to improve the farm home and its surroundings, to develop orga-
 9 nized rural recreational activities, and to create more interest in the
 10 intelligent choice of farming occupations;

11 (4) to encourage the practice of thrift;

12 (5) to procure for and distribute to State associations, local chapters,
 13 and members all official supplies and equipment of the corporation;

14 (6) to publish an official magazine and other publications for the
 15 members of the corporation;

16 (7) to strengthen the confidence of farm boys and young men in
 17 themselves and their work, to encourage members in the development
 18 of individual farming programs, and to promote their permanent estab-
 19 lishment in farming by—

20 (A) encouraging improvement in scholarship;

21 (B) providing prizes and awards to deserving students who have
 22 achieved distinction in vocational agriculture, including farm me-
 23 chanics activities on a local, State, or national basis; and

24 (C) assisting financially, through loans or grants, deserving stu-
 25 dents in all-day vocational agriculture classes and young farmers
 26 under 30 years of age who were former students in all-day voca-
 27 tional agriculture classes in becoming satisfactorily established in
 28 a farming occupation;

29 (8) to cooperate with others, including State boards for vocational
 30 education, in accomplishing these purposes; and

31 (9) to engage in other activities, consistent with these purposes, de-
 32 termined by the governing body to be for the best interests of the cor-
 33 poration.

34 **§ 70903. Membership**

35 (a) **ELIGIBILITY.**—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
 36 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
 37 provided in the bylaws.

38 (b) **VOTING.**—In matters of official business of a local chapter, each
 39 member has one vote. In matters of official business of a State association,
 40 each qualified delegate of a local chapter has one vote.

1 **§ 70904. Governing body**

2 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
3 body of the corporation. The board shall exercise the powers granted to the
4 corporation.

5 (2) The board consists of the Secretary of Education, 4 staff members
6 in the Department of Education, and 4 State supervisors of agriculture edu-
7 cation. The Secretary is chairman of the board.

8 (3) The term of office of the directors and the method of selecting the
9 directors (except ex officio directors) are as provided in the bylaws.

10 (4) The board shall meet at least annually at the time and place provided
11 in the bylaws. The annual report of the board shall be presented at that
12 meeting. Special meetings of the board may be called at any time by the
13 chairman.

14 (b) GOVERNING COMMITTEE.—The board may designate the chairman of
15 the board and 2 members of the chairman's staff as a governing committee.
16 When the board is not in session, the governing committee shall exercise
17 the powers of the board, subject to the board's direction, and may authorize
18 the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers that require it.

19 **§ 70905. National officers**

20 (a) COMPOSITION.—The national officers of the corporation are a student
21 president, 4 student vice presidents (one from each of 4 regions of the Unit-
22 ed States established in the bylaws for purposes of administration of the
23 corporation), a student secretary, an executive secretary, a treasurer, and
24 a national advisor.

25 (b) BOARD OF STUDENT OFFICERS.—The national student officers of the
26 corporation comprise a board of student officers. The board of student offi-
27 cers shall advise and make recommendations to the board of directors about
28 the activities and business of the corporation.

29 (c) ELECTION.—The national officers of the corporation shall be elected
30 annually by a majority vote of the delegates assembled in the annual na-
31 tional convention from among qualified members of the corporation, except
32 that—

33 (1) the national advisor shall be the Secretary of Education;

34 (2) the executive secretary shall be a member of the Department of
35 Education; and

36 (3) the treasurer shall be an employee or member of a State agency
37 that directs or supervises a State program of agricultural education
38 under the provisions of the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act
39 (20 U.S.C. 11–15, 16–28).

40 (d) VOTE AT NATIONAL CONVENTION.—Each qualified delegate has one
41 vote at the annual national convention.

1 **§ 70906. Powers**

2 The corporation may—

3 (1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management of
4 its property and the regulation of its affairs, including the establish-
5 ment and maintenance of local chapters and State associations of chap-
6 ters;

7 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

8 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

9 (4) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
10 of the corporation require;

11 (5) make contracts;

12 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
13 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

14 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
15 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

16 (8) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, and grants to
17 deserving students and young farmers to carry out the purposes of the
18 corporation;

19 (9) publish a magazine and other publications;

20 (10) procure for and distribute to State associations, local chapters,
21 and members all official Future Farmers of America supplies and
22 equipment;

23 (11) sue and be sued; and

24 (12) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
25 of the corporation.

26 **§ 70907. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges**

27 The corporation and its authorized chapters and associations of chapters
28 have the exclusive right to use the name “Future Farmers of America” and
29 the initials FFA as representing an agricultural membership organization
30 and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

31 **§ 70908. Restrictions**

32 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
33 clare or pay a dividend.

34 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
35 member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party
36 or candidate for elective public office.

37 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
38 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
39 officer, or member, except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
40 tion.

1 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 2 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
 3 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
 4 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
 5 until it is repaid.

6 (e) PRIZES, AWARDS, GRANTS, OR LOANS TO STUDENT OFFICERS AND
 7 MEMBERS MEETING CRITERIA.—This section does not preclude prizes,
 8 awards, grants, or loans to student officers and members meeting the cri-
 9 teria established by the board of directors for selecting recipients of those
 10 benefits.

11 **§ 70909. Availability of personnel, services, and facilities of**
 12 **Department of Education**

13 On request of the board of directors of the corporation, the Secretary of
 14 Education may make personnel, services, and facilities of the Department
 15 of Education available to administer or assist in the administration of the
 16 activities of the corporation. Personnel of the Department may not receive
 17 compensation from the corporation for their services, except that travel and
 18 other legitimate expenses as defined by the Secretary and approved by the
 19 board may be paid. The Secretary also may cooperate with the State boards
 20 for vocational education to assist in the promotion of the activities of the
 21 corporation.

22 **§ 70910. Headquarters and principal office**

23 The headquarters and principal office of the corporation shall be in the
 24 District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not con-
 25 fined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the
 26 States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

27 **§ 70911. Records and inspection**

28 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

29 (1) correct and complete records of account;

30 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 31 and committees; and

32 (3) a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to
 33 vote.

34 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
 35 may inspect the records of the corporation at any reasonable time.

36 **§ 70912. Service of process**

37 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
 38 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
 39 poration. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk
 40 of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to

1 or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is
2 notice to or service on the corporation.

3 (b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—As a condition to the ex-
4 ercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation
5 shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each
6 State, territory, or possession of the United States in which a subordinate
7 association or chapter is organized, the name and address of an agent in
8 that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands
9 against the corporation may be served.

10 **§ 70913. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

11 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
12 within the scope of their authority.

13 **§ 70914. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
14 uidation**

15 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
16 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of direc-
17 tors for the benefit of students of vocational agriculture or be transferred
18 to a recognized educational foundation.

19 **CHAPTER 801—GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN’S
20 CLUBS**

Sec.

80101. Organization.

80102. Purposes.

80103. Constitution and bylaws.

80104. Property.

80105. Principal office and meetings.

80106. Distribution of assets on dissolution.

21 **§ 80101. Organization**

22 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—General Federation of Women’s Clubs (in this
23 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

24 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
25 porated in the District of Columbia.

26 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
27 tion has perpetual existence.

28 **§ 80102. Purposes**

29 The corporation shall be organized and operated exclusively for charitable
30 and educational purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the In-
31 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) and shall comply with
32 the requirements for classification as an exempt organization under section
33 501(c)(3). The charitable purposes of the corporation shall be achieved
34 through volunteer efforts by the members of the corporation, including arts
35 programs, conservation programs, educational programs, homelife programs,
36 international affairs, public affairs programs advancing information about
37 public affairs, and community improvement programs.

1 **§ 80103. Constitution and bylaws**

2 The corporation shall have a constitution and may adopt bylaws for the
3 admission and qualifications of members, the management of its property,
4 and the regulation of its affairs. The corporation may amend its constitu-
5 tion and bylaws.

6 **§ 80104. Property**

7 The corporation may—

8 (1) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
9 to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

10 (2) issue instruments of indebtedness in relation to its real property.

11 **§ 80105. Principal office and meetings**

12 (a) **PRINCIPAL OFFICE.**—The principal office of the corporation shall be
13 in the District of Columbia.

14 (b) **MEETINGS.**—The corporation may hold its meetings at places outside
15 the District of Columbia.

16 **§ 80106. Distribution of assets on dissolution**

17 On dissolution of the corporation, the board of directors shall liquidate
18 and distribute its assets to organizations qualified as exempt organizations
19 under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.
20 501(c)(3)) with purposes similar to those of the corporation.

21 **CHAPTER 803—GIRL SCOUTS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

80301. Organization.

80302. Purposes.

80303. Governing body.

80304. Powers.

80305. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and words.

80306. Restrictions.

80307. Annual report.

22 **§ 80301. Organization**

23 (a) **FEDERAL CHARTER.**—Girl Scouts of America (in this chapter, the
24 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

25 (b) **PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.**—The corporation is de-
26 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

27 (c) **PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.**—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
28 tion has perpetual existence.

29 **§ 80302. Purposes**

30 The purposes of the corporation are—

31 (1) to promote the qualities of truth, loyalty, helpfulness, friendli-
32 ness, courtesy, purity, kindness, obedience, cheerfulness, thriftiness,
33 and kindred virtues among girls, as a preparation for their responsibil-
34 ities in the home and for service to the community;

35 (2) to direct and coordinate the Girl Scout movement in the United
36 States and territories and possessions of the United States; and

1 (3) to fix and maintain standards for the movement that will inspire
2 the rising generation with the highest ideals of character, patriotism,
3 conduct, and attainment.

4 **§ 80303. Governing body**

5 (a) NATIONAL COUNCIL.—(1) There shall be a National Council of Girl
6 Scouts. The number, qualifications, and term of office of members of the
7 Council are as provided in the constitution of the corporation, except that
8 members of the Council must be citizens of the United States.

9 (2) The Council may adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws and
10 elect a board of directors, officers, and agents.

11 (3) The constitution may prescribe the number of members of the Council
12 necessary for a quorum. That number may be less than a majority of the
13 entire Council.

14 (4) Meetings of the Council shall be held as provided in the constitution
15 to hold elections and receive reports of the officers and board of directors.
16 Special meetings may be called as provided in the constitution.

17 (b) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) To the extent provided in the constitu-
18 tion and bylaws, the board of directors shall have the powers of the Council
19 and manage the activities of the corporation between meetings of the Coun-
20 cil. The number, qualifications, and term of office of directors are as pro-
21 vided in the constitution.

22 (2) The constitution may prescribe the number of directors necessary for
23 a quorum. That number shall be at least 20 or two-fifths of the entire
24 board.

25 (c) EXECUTIVE AND OTHER COMMITTEES.—The bylaws may provide
26 for—

27 (1) an executive committee to carry out the powers of the board of
28 directors between meetings of the board; and

29 (2) other committees to operate under the general supervision of the
30 board of directors.

31 (d) LOCATION OF MEETINGS AND RECORDS.—The Council and the board
32 of directors may hold meetings and keep the seal and records of the cor-
33 poration in or outside the District of Columbia.

34 **§ 80304. Powers**

35 The corporation may—

36 (1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations, includ-
37 ing regulations for the election of associates and successors;

38 (2) adopt and alter a seal;

39 (3) have offices and conduct its activities in the District of Columbia
40 and in the States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

1 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
2 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

3 (5) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

4 (6) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter and the pur-
5 poses of the corporation.

6 **§ 80305. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and**
7 **words**

8 The corporation has the exclusive right to use all emblems and badges,
9 descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases the corporation
10 adopts, including the badge of the Girl Scouts, Incorporated, referred to in
11 the Act of August 12, 1937 (ch. 590, 50 Stat. 623), and to authorize their
12 use, during the life of the corporation, in connection with the manufacture,
13 advertisement, and sale of equipment and merchandise. This section does
14 not affect any vested rights.

15 **§ 80306. Restrictions**

16 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

17 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and
18 nonsectarian.

19 **§ 80307. Annual report**

20 Not later than April 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report
21 to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year.
22 The report shall be printed each year, with accompanying illustrations, as
23 a separate House document of the session of the Congress to which the re-
24 port is submitted.

25 **CHAPTER 805—GOLD STAR WIVES OF AMERICA**

Sec.

80501. Definition.

80502. Organization.

80503. Purposes.

80504. Membership.

80505. Governing body.

80506. Powers.

80507. Restrictions.

80508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

80509. Records and inspection.

80510. Service of process.

80511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

80512. Annual report.

26 **§ 80501. Definition**

27 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
28 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

29 **§ 80502. Organization**

30 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Gold Star Wives of America (in this chapter,
31 the “corporation”), incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered cor-
32 poration.

1 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
2 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

3 **§ 80503. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are—

5 (1) to operate in the public interest, as a nonpartisan and nonprofit
6 organization, solely for patriotic, charitable, literary, educational, sci-
7 entific, or civic improvement purposes; and

8 (2) the purposes stated in its articles of incorporation that are not
9 inconsistent with the purposes described in clause (1) of this section.

10 **§ 80504. Membership**

11 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
12 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
13 provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

14 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
15 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

16 **§ 80505. Governing body**

17 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
18 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

19 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
20 in the articles of incorporation.

21 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
22 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
23 tional origin.

24 **§ 80506. Powers**

25 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
26 of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated.

27 **§ 80507. Restrictions**

28 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
29 clare or pay a dividend.

30 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
31 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
32 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

33 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
34 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
35 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
36 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
37 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
38 proved by the board of directors.

39 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
40 or employee.

1 **§ 80508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

2 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
3 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

4 **§ 80509. Records and inspection**

5 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

6 (1) correct and complete records of account;

7 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
8 and committees; and

9 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
10 its members entitled to vote.

11 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
12 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
13 pose, at any reasonable time.

14 **§ 80510. Service of process**

15 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
16 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
17 tivities.

18 **§ 80511. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

19 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
20 within the scope of their authority and in accordance with the laws of the
21 States in which it carries on its activities.

22 **§ 80512. Annual report**

23 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
24 ties of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not
25 be printed as a public document.

26 **CHAPTER 901—[RESERVED]**

27 **CHAPTER 1001—ITALIAN AMERICAN WAR VETERANS OF**
28 **THE UNITED STATES**

Sec.

100101. Definition.

100102. Organization.

100103. Purposes.

100104. Membership.

100105. Governing body.

100106. Powers.

100107. Restrictions.

100108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

100109. Records and inspection.

100110. Service of process.

100111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

100112. Annual report.

29 **§ 100101. Definition**

30 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
31 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

1 **§ 100102. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Italian American War Veterans of the United
3 States (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incor-
4 porated in California, Connecticut, Florida, Massachusetts, New Jersey,
5 New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island, is a federally chartered
6 corporation.

7 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
8 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

9 **§ 100103. Purposes**

10 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
11 ration and include—

12 (1) giving patriotic allegiance to the United States, fidelity to the
13 Constitution and laws of the United States, and support to the security
14 of civil liberty and permanence of free institutions;

15 (2) stimulating patriotism in the minds of Americans by encouraging
16 the study of the history of the United States;

17 (3) ensuring the preservation and defense of the United States from
18 all enemies without reservation;

19 (4) preserving the memories and records of patriotic service per-
20 formed by men and women who served in the armed forces, by gather-
21 ing, collating, editing, publishing, and exhibiting the memorabilia, in-
22 formation, records, military awards, decorations, and citations of those
23 who served in the armed forces;

24 (5) promoting peace, prosperity, and good will between the peoples
25 of the United States and Italy; and

26 (6) functioning as a veterans’ and patriotic organization as author-
27 ized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.

28 **§ 100104. Membership**

29 A citizen of the United States who was honorably discharged from the
30 armed forces is eligible for membership in the corporation. Except as pro-
31 vided in this chapter, eligibility for membership and the rights and privileges
32 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

33 **§ 100105. Governing body**

34 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
35 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

36 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
37 in the articles of incorporation.

38 **§ 100106. Powers**

39 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
40 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

1 **§ 100107. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3 clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
5 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
6 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

7 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
8 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
9 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
10 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
11 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
12 proved by the board of directors.

13 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
14 or employee.

15 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
16 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
17 States Government for any of its activities.

18 **§ 100108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

19 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
20 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

21 **§ 100109. Records and inspection**

22 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

23 (1) correct and complete records of account;

24 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
25 and committees; and

26 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
27 its members entitled to vote.

28 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
29 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
30 pose, at any reasonable time.

31 **§ 100110. Service of process**

32 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
33 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
34 tivities.

35 **§ 100111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

36 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
37 within the scope of their authority.

38 **§ 100112. Annual report**

39 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
40 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-

mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

**CHAPTER 1101—JEWISH WAR VETERANS OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 110101. Definition.
- 110102. Organization.
- 110103. Purposes.
- 110104. Membership.
- 110105. Governing body.
- 110106. Powers.
- 110107. Restrictions.
- 110108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
- 110109. Records and inspection.
- 110110. Service of process.
- 110111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 110112. Annual report.

§ 110101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 110102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 110103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

- (1) maintain true allegiance to the United States;
- (2) foster and perpetuate true Americanism;
- (3) combat whatever tends to impair the efficiency and permanency of our free institutions;
- (4) uphold the fair name of Jews and fight their battles wherever unjustly assailed;
- (5) encourage the doctrine of universal liberty, equal rights, and full justice to all men;
- (6) combat the powers of bigotry and darkness wherever originating and whatever the target;
- (7) preserve the spirit of comradeship by mutual helpfulness to comrades and their families;
- (8) cooperate with and support existing educational institutions and establish educational institutions;
- (9) foster the education of ex-servicemen and ex-servicewomen and members of the corporation in the ideals and principles of Americanism;

1 (10) instill love of country and flag;

2 (11) promote sound minds and bodies in members of the corporation
3 and their youth;

4 (12) preserve the memories and records of patriotic service per-
5 formed by the men and women of the Jewish faith and honor their
6 memory; and

7 (13) shield from neglect the graves of our heroic dead.

8 **§ 110104. Membership**

9 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
10 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
11 constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

12 **§ 110105. Governing body**

13 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
14 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

15 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
16 in the articles of incorporation.

17 **§ 110106. Powers**

18 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
19 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

20 **§ 110107. Restrictions**

21 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
22 clare or pay a dividend.

23 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
24 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
25 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
26 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
27 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
28 proved by the board of directors.

29 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
30 or employee.

31 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
32 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
33 States Government for any of its activities.

34 **§ 110108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

35 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
36 corporation incorporated under the laws of New York.

37 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
38 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
39 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

40 **§ 110109. Records and inspection**

41 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 1 (1) correct and complete records of account;
 2 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 3 and committees; and
 4 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 5 its members entitled to vote.

6 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 7 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 8 pose, at any reasonable time.

9 **§ 110110. Service of process**

10 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 11 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 12 tivities.

13 **§ 110111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

14 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 15 within the scope of their authority.

16 **§ 110112. Annual report**

17 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 18 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 19 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 20 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

21 **CHAPTER 1103—JEWISH WAR VETERANS, U.S.A.,**
 22 **NATIONAL MEMORIAL, INCORPORATED**

Sec.

110301. Organization.
 110302. Purposes.
 110303. Governing body.
 110304. Powers.
 110305. Restrictions.
 110306. Principal office.
 110307. Records and inspection.
 110308. Service of process.
 110309. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
 110310. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

23 **§ 110301. Organization**

24 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memo-
 25 rial, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally char-
 26 tered corporation.

27 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
 28 clared to be a nonprofit corporation incorporated and domiciled in the Dis-
 29 trict of Columbia.

30 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 31 tion has perpetual existence.

32 **§ 110302. Purposes**

33 The purposes of the corporation are—

1 (1) to maintain and conduct a national memorial and museum dedi-
2 cated to and commemorating the service and sacrifice by Americans of
3 the Jewish faith in the armed forces of the United States during the
4 period of war;

5 (2) to gather, collate, edit, publish, and exhibit memorabilia, infor-
6 mation, records, military awards, decorations, citations, and similar
7 items, to preserve the memories and records of patriotic service per-
8 formed by men and women of the Jewish faith while in the armed
9 forces of the United States in time of war; and

10 (3) to stimulate patriotism in the minds of all Americans by encour-
11 aging the study of the military and naval history of the United States.

12 **§ 110303. Governing body**

13 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
14 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is
15 responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The
16 board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

17 (2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
18 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution
19 and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 36
20 directors.

21 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
22 or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a sec-
23 retary, and a treasurer.

24 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
25 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

26 **§ 110304. Powers**

27 The corporation may—

28 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
29 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

30 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

31 (3) make contracts;

32 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
33 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

34 (5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
35 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

36 (6) sue and be sued.

37 **§ 110305. Restrictions**

38 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
39 clare or pay a dividend.

1 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
 2 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
 3 for public office.

4 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director
 6 or officer. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation
 7 to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the executive committee
 8 of the corporation.

9 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 10 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
 11 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
 12 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
 13 until it is repaid.

14 **§ 110306. Principal office**

15 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
 16 bia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the Dis-
 17 trict of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories,
 18 and possessions of the United States.

19 **§ 110307. Records and inspection**

20 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

21 (1) correct and complete records of account;

22 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 23 and committees; and

24 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 25 its members entitled to vote.

26 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 27 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 28 pose, at any reasonable time.

29 **§ 110308. Service of process**

30 The corporation shall have a designated agent in its headquarters in the
 31 District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice
 32 to or service on the agent, or mailed to the headquarters of the corporation
 33 in the District of Columbia, is notice to or service on the corporation.

34 **§ 110309. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

35 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 36 within the scope of their authority.

37 **§ 110310. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 38 **uidation**

39 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 40 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
 41 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws

1 of the corporation. This section does not allow assets to be distributed to
 2 an officer or employee or to inure to the benefit of a private person.

3 **CHAPTER 1201—[RESERVED]**

4 **CHAPTER 1301—LADIES OF THE GRAND ARMY OF THE**
 5 **REPUBLIC**

Sec.

- 130101. Organization.
- 130102. Purposes.
- 130103. Membership.
- 130104. Governing body.
- 130105. Powers.
- 130106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 130107. Restrictions.
- 130108. Principal office.
- 130109. Records and inspection.
- 130110. Service of process.
- 130111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 130112. Annual report.
- 130113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

6 **§ 130101. Organization**

7 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (in
 8 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

9 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
 10 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

11 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 12 tion has perpetual existence.

13 **§ 130102. Purposes**

14 The purposes of the corporation are—

15 (1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic
 16 and of the men who saved the Union in 1861 to 1865;

17 (2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making
 18 available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand
 19 Army of the Republic and its members;

20 (3) to cooperate in doing honor to all those who have served our
 21 country patriotically in any way;

22 (4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of
 23 our country, and the love and honor of our flag;

24 (5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty
 25 to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and

26 (6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of rep-
 27 resentative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.

28 **§ 130103. Membership**

29 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—(1) Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for
 30 membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation
 31 of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the
 32 corporation.

1 (2) Eligibility for membership is limited to female blood relatives of an
2 individual who—

3 (A) served at any time during the period April 12, 1861, through
4 April 9, 1865, as a soldier or sailor in—

5 (i) the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Revenue-
6 Cutter Service; or

7 (ii) a State regiment that was called into active service and was
8 subject to orders of United States general officers during that pe-
9 riod; and

10 (B) was honorably discharged from, or died in, that service.

11 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to
12 a vote at a meeting of the members.

13 **§ 130104. Governing body**

14 (a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme
15 governing authority of the corporation.

16 (2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected represent-
17 atives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as pro-
18 vided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of government of
19 the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and
20 may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or
21 in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

22 (3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District
23 of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

24 (b) OFFICERS.—The titles, manner of selection, term of office, and duties
25 of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corpora-
26 tion.

27 **§ 130105. Powers**

28 The corporation may—

29 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
30 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

31 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

32 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
33 of the corporation require;

34 (4) make contracts;

35 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
36 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

37 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
38 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

39 (7) sue and be sued; and

40 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
41 of the corporation.

1 **§ 130106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
 2 **badges**

3 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
 4 use the name “Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic”. The corporation
 5 has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems,
 6 and badges the corporation adopts.

7 **§ 130107. Restrictions**

8 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 9 clare or pay a dividend.

10 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as
 11 such may not contribute to a political party or candidate for public office.

12 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 13 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
 14 or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final
 15 liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation
 16 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
 17 proved by the council of administration of the corporation.

18 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
 19 cer or employee. Members of the council of administration who vote for or
 20 assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers
 21 who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally lia-
 22 ble to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is re-
 23 paid.

24 **§ 130108. Principal office**

25 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
 26 or another place decided by the corporation. However, the activities of the
 27 corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is lo-
 28 cated but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and posses-
 29 sions of the United States.

30 **§ 130109. Records and inspection**

31 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

32 (1) correct and complete records of account; and

33 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national conventions and coun-
 34 cil of administration.

35 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
 36 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
 37 reasonable time.

38 **§ 130110. Service of process**

39 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
 40 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the

1 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
2 on the corporation.

3 **§ 130111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

4 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
5 within the scope of their authority.

6 **§ 130112. Annual report**

7 Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a re-
8 port to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
9 year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national
10 convention. The report may not be printed as a public document.

11 **§ 130113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
12 uidation**

13 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
14 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
15 the council of administration, but in compliance with the constitution and
16 bylaws of the corporation.

17 **CHAPTER 1303—LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNITED
18 STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED**

Sec.

130301. Organization.

130302. Principles and purposes.

130303. Membership.

130304. Governing body.

130305. Powers.

130306. Restrictions.

130307. Principal office.

130308. Records and inspection.

130309. Service of process.

130310. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

130311. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

19 **§ 130301. Organization**

20 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Legion of Valor of the United States of Amer-
21 ica, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally char-
22 tered corporation.

23 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
24 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

25 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
26 tion has perpetual existence.

27 (d) REFERENCES TO ARMY AND NAVY LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNIT-
28 ED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.—Any reference to the Army and
29 Navy Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated, is
30 deemed to refer to the Legion of Valor of the United States of America,
31 Incorporated.

1 **§ 130302. Principles and purposes**

2 (a) PRINCIPLES.—The principles underlying the corporation are patriotic
3 allegiance to the United States of America, fidelity to the constitution and
4 law of the United States, the security of civil liberty, and the permanence
5 of free institutions.

6 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the corporation are—

7 (1) to cherish the memories of the valiant deeds in arms for which
8 the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Distinguished Service Cross, the
9 Air Force Cross, and the Navy Cross are the insignia;

10 (2) to promote true fellowship among its members;

11 (3) to advance the best interests of members of the armed forces of
12 the United States of America;

13 (4) to extend all possible relief to needy members of the corporation
14 and their widows and children; and

15 (5) to stimulate patriotism in the minds of our youth by encouraging
16 the study of the patriotic, military, and naval history of our nation.

17 **§ 130303. Membership**

18 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—An individual is eligible for active membership in the
19 corporation if the individual—

20 (1) is of good moral character; and

21 (2) has received a Congressional Medal of Honor, a Distinguished
22 Service Cross, an Air Force Cross, or a Navy Cross awarded for acts
23 of extraordinary heroism in connection with military or naval oper-
24 ations against an armed enemy, or for heroism of a specially distin-
25 guished character, as a member of any rank of the armed forces of the
26 United States or any foreign country.

27 (b) EXTENSION OF ELIGIBILITY TO PARENTS AND DESCENDANTS.—The
28 corporation may extend eligibility for membership, either active or associate,
29 to parents and lineal descendants of an individual described in subsection
30 (a) of this section on terms provided in its constitution and bylaws.

31 (c) VOTING.—Each member (except an associate member) has one vote
32 on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

33 **§ 130304. Governing body**

34 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
35 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is
36 responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The
37 board is responsible for all funds of the corporation.

38 (2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
39 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution
40 and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 10
41 directors.

1 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander, a
2 senior vice commander, a junior vice commander, a chaplain, an adjutant
3 and quartermaster, a judge advocate, an inspector, a surgeon, a historian,
4 and any aides-de-camp provided in the constitution and bylaws.

5 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
6 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

7 **§ 130305. Powers**

8 The corporation may—

9 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
10 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

11 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

12 (3) make contracts;

13 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
14 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

15 (5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
16 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

17 (6) charge and collect membership dues; and

18 (7) sue and be sued.

19 **§ 130306. Restrictions**

20 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
21 clare or pay a dividend.

22 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
23 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
24 for public office.

25 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
26 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
27 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
28 tion. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an
29 officer in an amount approved by the executive committee of the corpora-
30 tion.

31 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
32 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
33 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
34 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
35 until it is repaid.

36 **§ 130307. Principal office**

37 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Pittsburgh, Pennsylva-
38 nia, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activi-
39 ties of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal of-
40 fice is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and
41 possessions of the United States.

1 **§ 130308. Records and inspection**

2 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

3 (1) correct and complete records of account;

4 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
5 and committees; and

6 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
7 its members entitled to vote.

8 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
9 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
10 pose, at any reasonable time.

11 **§ 130309. Service of process**

12 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
13 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
14 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
15 on the corporation.

16 **§ 130310. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

17 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
18 within the scope of their authority.

19 **§ 130311. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
20 uidation**

21 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
22 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
23 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
24 of the corporation.

25 **CHAPTER 1305—LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL,
26 INCORPORATED**

Sec.

130501. Organization.

130502. Purposes.

130503. Membership.

130504. Governing body.

130505. Powers.

130506. Exclusive right to name and emblems.

130507. Restrictions.

130508. Principal office.

130509. Records and inspection.

130510. Statement required in audit report.

130511. Service of process.

130512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

130513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

27 **§ 130501. Organization**

28 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Little League Baseball, Incorporated (in this
29 chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

30 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
31 tion has perpetual existence.

§ 130502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to promote, develop, supervise, and voluntarily assist in all lawful ways the interest of young people who participate in Little League baseball;

(2) to help and voluntarily assist young people in developing qualities of citizenship and sportsmanship; and

(3) using the disciplines of the native American game of baseball, to teach spirit and competitive will to win, physical fitness through individual sacrifice, the values of team play, and wholesome well being through healthy social association with other youngsters under proper leadership.

§ 130503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

§ 130504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 13 directors.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, a vice president, and a secretary-treasurer. Their duties are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(2) The officers shall be elected annually at the annual meeting of the corporation.

§ 130505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt, alter, and display seals, emblems, and badges;

1 (4) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and
2 agents as the activities of the corporation require;

3 (5) make contracts;

4 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
5 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

6 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
7 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

8 (8) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;

9 (9) sue and be sued; and

10 (10) do any other act necessary or desirable to carry out the pur-
11 poses of the corporation.

12 **§ 130506. Exclusive right to name and emblems**

13 The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use
14 the names “Little League” and “Little Leaguer” and the official Little
15 League emblem or any colorable simulation of that emblem. This section
16 does not affect any vested rights.

17 **§ 130507. Restrictions**

18 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
19 clare or pay a dividend.

20 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
21 agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist any political party
22 or candidate for office.

23 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income and assets of
24 the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a direc-
25 tor, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolu-
26 tion or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of
27 reasonable compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board
28 of directors.

29 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
30 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
31 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
32 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
33 until it is repaid.

34 **§ 130508. Principal office**

35 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Williamsport, Penn-
36 sylvania, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the
37 activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the world.

38 **§ 130509. Records and inspection**

39 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

40 (1) correct and complete records of account;

1 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
2 and committees; and

3 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
4 its members entitled to vote.

5 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
6 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
7 pose, at any reasonable time.

8 **§ 130510. Statement required in audit report**

9 The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required
10 under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requir-
11 ing payments greater than \$10,000 and all payments of compensation or
12 fees at a rate greater than \$10,000 a year.

13 **§ 130511. Service of process**

14 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
15 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
16 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
17 on the corporation.

18 **§ 130512. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

19 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
20 within the scope of their authority.

21 **§ 130513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
22 uidation**

23 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
24 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
25 the board of directors, but consistent with the purposes of the corporation
26 and in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

27 **CHAPTER 1401—MARINE CORPS LEAGUE**

Sec.

140101. Organization.

140102. Purposes.

140103. Powers.

140104. Annual report.

28 **§ 140101. Organization**

29 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Marine Corps League (in this chapter, the
30 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

31 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
32 tion has perpetual existence.

33 **§ 140102. Purposes**

34 The purposes of the corporation are—

35 (1) to preserve the traditions and to promote the interests of the
36 United States Marine Corps;

37 (2) to band those who, on August 4, 1937, were serving in the Unit-
38 ed States Marine Corps and those who have been honorably discharged

1 from that service together in fellowship that they may effectively pro-
2 mote the ideals of American freedom and democracy;

3 (3) to fit its members for the duties of citizenship and to encourage
4 them to serve as ably as citizens as they have served the Nation under
5 arms;

6 (4) to hold sacred the history and memory of the men who have
7 given their lives to the Nation;

8 (5) to foster love for the principles which they have supported by
9 blood and valor since the founding of the Republic;

10 (6) to maintain true allegiance to American institutions;

11 (7) to create a bond of comradeship between those in service and
12 those who have returned to civil life;

13 (8) to aid voluntarily and to render assistance to all marines and
14 former marines as well as to their widows and orphans; and

15 (9) to perpetuate the history of the United States Marine Corps and
16 by fitting acts to observe the anniversaries of historical occasions of pe-
17 culiar interest to marines.

18 **§ 140103. Powers**

19 The corporation may—

20 (1) adopt and amend bylaws;

21 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

22 (3) appoint or elect officers and agents;

23 (4) choose a board of trustees, consisting of at least 5 but not more
24 than 15 individuals, to conduct the business and exercise the powers
25 of the corporation;

26 (5) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

27 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
28 or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

29 (7) charge and collect membership dues and receive contributions of
30 money or property to be devoted to carrying out the purposes of the
31 corporation;

32 (8) sue and be sued; and

33 (9) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-
34 poses of the corporation.

35 **§ 140104. Annual report**

36 Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
37 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
38 endar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

39 **CHAPTER 1403—THE MILITARY CHAPLAINS**
40 **ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Sec.
140301. Organization.

140302. Purposes.
 140303. Powers.
 140304. Exclusive right to name.
 140305. Annual report.

1 **§ 140301. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The Military Chaplains Association of the
 3 United States of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally
 4 chartered corporation.

5 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 6 tion has perpetual existence.

7 **§ 140302. Purposes**

8 The purposes of the corporation are—

- 9 (1) to safeguard and strengthen the forces of faith and morality of
 10 our Nation;
 11 (2) to perpetuate and deepen the bonds of understanding and friend-
 12 ship of our military service;
 13 (3) to preserve our spiritual influence and interest in all members
 14 and veterans of the armed forces;
 15 (4) to uphold the Constitution of the United States; and
 16 (5) to promote justice, peace, and good will.

17 **§ 140303. Powers**

18 The corporation may—

- 19 (1) make its own organization, including its constitution, bylaws, and
 20 regulations;
 21 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
 22 (3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
 23 (4) appoint or elect officers and agents;
 24 (5) authorize the executive committee to conduct the business and
 25 exercise the powers of the corporation;
 26 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 27 or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
 28 (7) publish a magazine and other publications;
 29 (8) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;
 30 (9) sue and be sued; and
 31 (10) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-
 32 poses of the corporation.

33 **§ 140304. Exclusive right to name**

34 The corporation and its area, State, and local chapters have the exclusive
 35 right to use the name “The Military Chaplains Association of the United
 36 States of America”.

1 **§ 140305. Annual report**

2 Not later than September 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit
3 a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior
4 calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

5 **CHAPTER 1405—MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE**
6 **HEART OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCOR-**
7 **PORATED**

Sec.

- 140501. Organization.
- 140502. Principles and purposes.
- 140503. Membership.
- 140504. Governing body.
- 140505. Powers.
- 140506. Restrictions.
- 140507. Principal office.
- 140508. Records and inspection.
- 140509. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 140510. Service of process.
- 140511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

8 **§ 140501. Organization**

9 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Military Order of the Purple Heart of the
10 United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”),
11 is a federally chartered corporation.

12 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
13 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

14 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
15 tion has perpetual existence.

16 **§ 140502. Principles and purposes**

17 (a) PRINCIPLES.—The principles underlying the corporation are patriotic
18 allegiance to the United States, fidelity to the Constitution and laws of the
19 United States, the security of civil liberty, and the permanence of free insti-
20 tutions.

21 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the corporation are educational, frater-
22 nal, historical, and patriotic, perpetuating the principles of liberty and jus-
23 tice which have created the United States, by—

24 (1) commemorating all national patriotic holidays;

25 (2) maintaining true allegiance to the Government of the United
26 States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws;

27 (3) preserving and strengthening comradeship and patriotism among
28 its members;

29 (4) assisting, comforting, and aiding all needy and distressed mem-
30 bers and their dependents;

31 (5) giving needed hospital and service work through its Department
32 of Veterans Affairs certified service officers;

1 (6) cooperating with other civic and patriotic organizations having
2 worthy objectives;

3 (7) keeping alive the achievements and memory of our country's
4 founders;

5 (8) ever cherishing the memory of General George Washington, who
6 founded the Purple Heart at his headquarters at Newburgh-on-the-
7 Hudson on August 7, 1782;

8 (9) influencing and teaching our citizenry, in a loyal appreciation of
9 the heritages of American citizenship, with its responsibilities and privi-
10 leges; and

11 (10) preserving and defending the United States from all enemies.

12 **§ 140503. Membership**

13 (a) ACTIVE MEMBERS.—An individual is eligible for active membership
14 in the corporation if the individual—

15 (1) is of good moral character; and

16 (2) has received the Purple Heart for wounds received as a member,
17 of any rank, of the armed forces of the United States or any foreign
18 country during military or naval combat against an armed enemy of
19 the United States.

20 (b) ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.—The corporation may extend eligibility for
21 membership as associate members to parents and lineal descendants of an
22 individual described in subsection (a) of this section on terms provided in
23 its constitution and bylaws.

24 (c) VOTING.—Each member described in subsection (a) of this section has
25 one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

26 **§ 140504. Governing body**

27 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
28 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is
29 responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The
30 board is responsible for all funds of the corporation.

31 (2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
32 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution
33 and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 18
34 directors.

35 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander, a
36 senior vice commander, a chaplain, an adjutant, a finance officer, a judge
37 advocate, an inspector, a surgeon, a historian, and other elected officers as
38 provided in the constitution and bylaws.

39 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
40 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

1 **§ 140505. Powers**

2 The corporation may—

- 3 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
4 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
5 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
6 (3) make contracts;
7 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
8 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
9 (5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
10 obligations by granting security interests in its property;
11 (6) charge and collect membership dues; and
12 (7) sue and be sued.

13 **§ 140506. Restrictions**

14 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
15 clare or pay a dividend.

16 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
17 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
18 for public office.

19 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
20 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
21 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
22 tion. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an
23 officer in an amount approved by the executive committee of the corpora-
24 tion.

25 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
26 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
27 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
28 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
29 until it is repaid.

30 **§ 140507. Principal office**

31 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
32 or another place decided by the national executive board. However, the ac-
33 tivities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal
34 office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories,
35 and possessions of the United States.

36 **§ 140508. Records and inspection**

37 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 38 (1) correct and complete records of account;
39 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
40 and committees; and

1 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
2 its members entitled to vote.

3 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
4 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
5 pose, at any reasonable time.

6 **§ 140509. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

7 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
8 within the scope of their authority.

9 **§ 140510. Service of process**

10 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
11 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
12 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
13 on the corporation.

14 **§ 140511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
15 uidation**

16 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
17 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
18 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
19 of the corporation.

20 **CHAPTER 1407—MILITARY ORDER OF THE WORLD WARS**

Sec.

- 140701. Definition.
- 140702. Organization.
- 140703. Purposes.
- 140704. Membership.
- 140705. Governing body.
- 140706. Powers.
- 140707. Restrictions.
- 140708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 140709. Records and inspection.
- 140710. Service of process.
- 140711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 140712. Annual report.

21 **§ 140701. Definition**

22 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
23 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

24 **§ 140702. Organization**

25 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Military Order of the World Wars (in this
26 chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the Dis-
27 trict of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

28 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—The charter granted by this chapter ex-
29 pires if the corporation fails to comply with any provision of—

- 30 (1) its bylaws or articles of incorporation;
- 31 (2) this chapter; or
- 32 (3) the laws of the District of Columbia that apply to corporations
33 such as the corporation recognized under this chapter.

§ 140703. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws and include—

(1) promoting military service associations;

(2) promoting patriotic education and military, naval, and air science;

(3) defending the honor and integrity of the United States Government and the Constitution;

(4) fostering fraternal relations among all branches of the armed forces;

(5) encouraging the adoption of a suitable policy of national security;

and

(6) encouraging the commemoration of military service and the establishment of war memorials.

§ 140704. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.

§ 140705. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.

§ 140706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated.

§ 140707. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

1 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
2 or employee.

3 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
4 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
5 United States Government for any of its activities.

6 **§ 140708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

7 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
8 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

9 **§ 140709. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 11 (1) correct and complete records of account;
12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
13 and committees; and
14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
17 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
18 pose, at any reasonable time.

19 **§ 140710. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
21 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
22 tivities.

23 **§ 140711. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

24 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
25 within the scope of their authority.

26 **§ 140712. Annual report**

27 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
28 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
29 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
30 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

31 **CHAPTER 1501—NATIONAL ACADEMY OF PUBLIC**
32 **ADMINISTRATION**

Sec.

150101. Definition.
150102. Organization.
150103. Purposes.
150104. Services to United States Government.
150105. Membership.
150106. Governing body.
150107. Powers.
150108. Restrictions.
150109. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
150110. Records and inspection.
150111. Service of process.
150112. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
150113. Annual report.

1 **§ 150101. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 150102. Organization**

5 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Academy of Public Administration (in
6 this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in the District of Columbia,
7 is a federally chartered corporation.

8 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
9 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

10 **§ 150103. Purposes**

11 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
12 ration and include—

13 (1) evaluating the structure, administration, operation, and program
14 performance of Federal and other governments and government agen-
15 cies, anticipating, identifying, and analyzing significant problems, and
16 suggesting timely corrective action;

17 (2) foreseeing and examining critical emerging issues in governance,
18 and formulating practical approaches to their resolution;

19 (3) assessing the effectiveness, structure, administration, and impli-
20 cations for governance of present or proposed public programs, policies,
21 and processes, and recommending specific changes;

22 (4) advising on the relationship of Federal, State, regional, and local
23 governments, and increasing public officials’, citizens’, and scholars’
24 understanding of requirements and opportunities for sound governance
25 and how these can be effectively met; and

26 (5) demonstrating by the conduct of its affairs a commitment to the
27 highest professional standards of ethics and scholarship.

28 **§ 150104. Services to United States Government**

29 On request of the United States Government, the corporation shall investi-
30 gate, examine, experiment, and report on a subject of government. The ac-
31 tual expense of the investigation, examination, experimentation, and report
32 shall be paid by the Government from appropriations available for that pur-
33 pose.

34 **§ 150105. Membership**

35 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
36 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

37 **§ 150106. Governing body**

38 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
39 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

40 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
41 in the articles of incorporation.

1 **§ 150107. Powers**

2 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
3 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

4 **§ 150108. Restrictions**

5 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
6clare or pay a dividend.

7 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
8 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
9 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

10 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
11 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
12 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
13 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
14 to an officer or member in an amount approved by the board of directors.

15 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
16 or employee.

17 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—Except
18 by agreement, the corporation may not claim congressional approval or the
19 authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.

20 **§ 150109. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

21 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
22 corporation incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia.

23 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
24 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
25 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

26 **§ 150110. Records and inspection**

27 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

28 (1) correct and complete records of account;

29 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
30 and committees; and

31 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
32 its members entitled to vote.

33 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
34 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
35 pose, at any reasonable time.

36 **§ 150111. Service of process**

37 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
38 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
39 tivities.

1 **§ 150112. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

2 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
3 within the scope of their authority.

4 **§ 150113. Annual report**

5 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
6 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
7 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
8 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

9 **CHAPTER 1503—NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES**

Sec.

150301. Federal charter.

150302. Powers.

150303. Services to United States Government.

150304. Annual meeting.

10 **§ 150301. Federal charter**

11 National Academy of Sciences (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a
12 federally chartered corporation.

13 **§ 150302. Powers**

14 (a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

15 (1) make its own organization, including adopting a constitution, by-
16 laws, and regulations;

17 (2) provide for the election of domestic and foreign members, their
18 division into classes, and other matters needful or usual in such an in-
19 stitution;

20 (3) fill vacancies; and

21 (4) report its actions under this subsection to Congress.

22 (b) PROPERTY.—(1) The corporation may—

23 (A) receive property by devise, bequest, donation, or otherwise;

24 (B) hold the property absolutely or in trust;

25 (C) manage and invest the property as provided in the constitution
26 of the corporation; and

27 (D) use the property and income from the property to carry out the
28 purposes of the corporation, subject to instructions of donors.

29 (2) Congress at any time may limit the amount of real estate the corpora-
30 tion may acquire and the amount of time it may be held.

31 **§ 150303. Services to United States Government**

32 On request of the United States Government, the corporation shall inves-
33 tigate, examine, experiment, and report on a subject of science or art. The
34 corporation may not receive compensation for services to the Government,
35 but the actual expense of the investigation, examination, experimentation,
36 and report shall be paid by the Government from an appropriation for that
37 purpose.

1 **§ 150304. Annual meeting**

2 The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a place designated by
3 the corporation.

4 **CHAPTER 1505—NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE**
5 **SOCIETIES, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Sec.

150501. Definition.

150502. Organization.

150503. Purposes.

150504. Membership.

150505. Governing body.

150506. Powers.

150507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

150508. Restrictions.

150509. Headquarters and principal office.

150510. Records and inspection.

150511. Service of process.

150512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

150513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

6 **§ 150501. Definition**

7 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia.

8 **§ 150502. Organization**

9 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Conference of State Societies, Wash-
10 ington, District of Columbia (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a feder-
11 ally chartered corporation.

12 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
13 tion has perpetual existence.

14 **§ 150503. Purposes**

15 The purposes of the corporation are—

16 (1) to promote friendly and cooperative relations between the State
17 and territorial societies in the District of Columbia;

18 (2) to foster, participate in, and encourage educational, cultural,
19 charitable, civic, and patriotic programs and activities in the District
20 of Columbia and surrounding communities; and

21 (3) to act as contact agent with States for carrying out State and
22 national programs.

23 **§ 150504. Membership**

24 The membership of the corporation consists of the members of the State
25 and territorial societies in the District of Columbia. Except as provided in
26 this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and
27 privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws and regulations of the
28 corporation.

29 **§ 150505. Governing body**

30 (a) BOARD OF REPRESENTATIVES.—(1) The board of representatives is
31 the governing body of the corporation. The board shall exercise the powers
32 granted to the corporation.

1 (2) The board consists of one representative from each State society and
 2 territorial society in the District of Columbia. Each member of the board
 3 has one vote.

4 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, a
 5 first vice president, a second vice president, a secretary, an assistant sec-
 6 retary, a treasurer, an assistant treasurer, a historian, and other officers
 7 designated by the board.

8 (2) The officers shall be elected by the board at an annual meeting and
 9 serve for a term of one year.

10 **§ 150506. Powers**

11 The corporation has the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of in-
 12 corporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated, including the
 13 power to—

14 (1) adopt bylaws and regulations for the management of its property
 15 and the regulation of its affairs;

16 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

17 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

18 (4) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the cor-
 19 poration require;

20 (5) make contracts;

21 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 22 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

23 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
 24 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

25 (8) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent
 26 with the purposes of the corporation;

27 (9) sue and be sued; and

28 (10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
 29 of the corporation.

30 **§ 150507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
 31 **badges**

32 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Con-
 33 ference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia” and seals, em-
 34 blems, and badges the corporation adopts.

35 **§ 150508. Restrictions**

36 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 37 clare or pay a dividend.

38 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or member as
 39 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
 40 for elective public office. The corporation may not carry on propaganda.

1 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
2 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
3 or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

4 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
5 cer or member of the board of representatives. Officers and members of the
6 board who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or
7 member of the board, and officers or members of the board who participate
8 in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
9 poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

10 **§ 150509. Headquarters and principal office**

11 The headquarters and principal offices of the corporation shall be in the
12 District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not con-
13 fined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the
14 States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

15 **§ 150510. Records and inspection**

16 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

17 (1) correct and complete records of account;

18 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of representa-
19 tives, and committees; and

20 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
21 its members entitled to vote.

22 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
23 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
24 pose, at any reasonable time.

25 **§ 150511. Service of process**

26 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
27 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
28 poration. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk
29 of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to
30 or service on the agent, or mailed to the address of the agent, is notice to
31 or service on the corporation.

32 (b) STATES.—As a condition to the exercise in any State of any power
33 or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with secretary
34 of state or other designated official of that State, the name and address of
35 an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the cor-
36 poration may be served.

37 **§ 150512. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

38 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
39 within the scope of their authority.

1 **§ 150513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 2 **uidation**

3 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 4 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be divided equally among the
 5 State and territorial societies in the District of Columbia.

6 **CHAPTER 1507—NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON**
 7 **CITIZENSHIP**

Sec.

- 150701. Organization.
- 150702. Purposes.
- 150703. Membership.
- 150704. National officers.
- 150705. Board of directors.
- 150706. Powers.
- 150707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 150708. Restrictions.
- 150709. Headquarters and principal office.
- 150710. Records and inspection.
- 150711. Service of process.
- 150712. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 150713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

8 **§ 150701. Organization**

9 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Conference on Citizenship (in this
 10 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

11 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 12 tion has perpetual existence.

13 **§ 150702. Purposes**

14 The purposes of the corporation are—

- 15 (1) to hold an annual national conference on citizenship on or about
 16 “Citizenship Day”, September 17;
- 17 (2) to assist in the development of more dynamic procedures for
 18 making citizenship more effective, including the promotion and encour-
 19 agement of local, State, and regional citizenship conferences; and
- 20 (3) to indicate the ways and means by which various organizations
 21 may contribute concretely to the development of a more active, alert,
 22 enlightened, conscientious, and progressive citizenry in our country.

23 **§ 150703. Membership**

24 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Membership in the corporation is confined to agencies
 25 and organizations. Except as provided in this chapter, the rights and privi-
 26 leges of members are as provided in the bylaws.

27 (b) VOTING.—Each agency or organization sending delegates to, and par-
 28 ticipating in, the annual national conference on citizenship has one vote in
 29 the conduct of the business of the conference.

30 **§ 150704. National officers**

31 (a) NATIONAL OFFICERS.—The national officers of the corporation are
 32 a president, a first vice president, a second vice president, a third vice presi-

1 dent, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president is chairman of the board
 2 of directors and of the executive committee described in section 150705(d)
 3 of this title.

4 (b) ELECTION.—The national officers are elected biennially from among
 5 the officers and members of the member agencies and organizations partici-
 6 pating in the annual national conference on citizenship, by a majority vote
 7 of the agencies and organizations sending delegates to, and participating in,
 8 the conference.

9 **§ 150705. Board of directors**

10 (a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the cor-
 11 poration. The board shall exercise the powers granted to the corporation.

12 (b) NUMBER AND ELECTION.—The number of directors and their term
 13 of office are as provided in the bylaws, except that the board shall have at
 14 least 10 members (including ex officio members). The directors are elected
 15 from among the officers and members of the member agencies and organiza-
 16 tions participating in the annual national conference on citizenship, by a
 17 majority vote of the agencies and organizations sending delegates to, and
 18 participating in, the conference.

19 (c) MEETINGS.—The board shall hold an annual meeting at a time and
 20 place as may be provided in the bylaws. The annual report of the board
 21 shall be presented at the annual meeting. Special meetings of the board may
 22 be called as provided in the bylaws.

23 (d) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The board shall designate 3 of its own
 24 members, who together with the president and the 3 vice presidents con-
 25 stitute the executive committee. When the board is not in session, the execu-
 26 tive committee has the powers of the board subject to its direction and has
 27 the power to authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers
 28 that may require it.

29 (e) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND PROFESSIONAL STAFF.—The executive
 30 committee shall select an executive director for the corporation, who shall
 31 have the qualifications and terms of employment decided by the committee.
 32 The executive director shall nominate other professional staff members, who
 33 must be approved by the executive committee.

34 **§ 150706. Powers**

35 The corporation may—

- 36 (1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management of
 37 its property and the regulation of its affairs, including the establish-
 38 ment and maintenance of local and State conferences on citizenship;
 39 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
 40 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

1 (4) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
2 of the corporation require;

3 (5) make contracts;

4 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
5 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

6 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
7 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

8 (8) use corporate funds to give prizes or awards to citizens for out-
9 standing contributions toward the achievement of the purposes of the
10 corporation;

11 (9) publish a magazine and other publications consistent with the
12 purposes of the corporation;

13 (10) sue and be sued; and

14 (11) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
15 of the corporation.

16 **§ 150707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
17 **badges**

18 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Con-
19 ference on Citizenship” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation
20 adopts.

21 **§ 150708. Restrictions**

22 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
23 clare or pay a dividend.

24 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
25 member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party
26 or candidate for elective public office, or advocate, sponsor, or promote legis-
27 lation in the Congress of the United States or in the legislature of a State.

28 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
29 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
30 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
31 tion. This subsection does not prevent the executive committee from adopt-
32 ing terms of employment of the executive director as provided in section
33 150705(e) of this title.

34 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
35 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
36 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
37 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
38 until it is repaid.

39 **§ 150709. Headquarters and principal office**

40 The headquarters and principal offices of the corporation shall be in the
41 District of Columbia, Maryland, or Virginia. However, the activities of the

1 corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia, Maryland, and
 2 Virginia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
 3 sessions of the United States.

4 **§ 150710. Records and inspection**

5 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

6 (1) correct and complete records of account;

7 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its annual national conference,
 8 board of directors, and committees; and

9 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 10 its members entitled to vote.

11 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 12 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 13 pose, at any reasonable time.

14 **§ 150711. Service of process**

15 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
 16 to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent
 17 shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court
 18 for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed
 19 to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corpora-
 20 tion.

21 **§ 150712. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

22 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 23 within the scope of their authority.

24 **§ 150713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
 25 uidation**

26 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 27 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be transferred by the board of
 28 directors to a recognized agency or agencies engaged in the furtherance and
 29 advancement of citizenship.

30 **CHAPTER 1509—NATIONAL COUNCIL ON RADIATION
 31 PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS**

Sec.

150901. Organization.

150902. Purposes.

150903. Membership.

150904. Governing body.

150905. Powers.

150906. Restrictions.

150907. Principal office.

150908. Records and inspection.

150909. Statement required in audit report.

150910. Service of process.

150911. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

150912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

1 **§ 150901. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Council on Radiation Protection and
3 Measurements (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered
4 corporation.

5 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
6 tion has perpetual existence.

7 **§ 150902. Purposes**

8 The purposes of the corporation are—

9 (1) to collect, analyze, develop, and disseminate in the public interest
10 information and recommendations about—

11 (A) protection against radiation; and

12 (B) radiation measurements, quantities, and units, particularly
13 those concerned with protection against radiation;

14 (2) to provide a means by which organizations concerned with the
15 scientific and related aspects of protection against radiation and of ra-
16 diation quantities, units, and measurements may cooperate for effective
17 use of their combined resources, and to stimulate the work of those or-
18 ganizations;

19 (3) to develop basic concepts about—

20 (A) radiation quantities, units, and measurements;

21 (B) the application of those concepts; and

22 (C) protection against radiation; and

23 (4) to cooperate with the International Commission on Radiological
24 Protection, the Federal Radiation Council, the International Commis-
25 sion on Radiological Units and Measurements, and other national and
26 international organizations, governmental and private, concerned with
27 radiation quantities, units, and measurements and with protection
28 against radiation.

29 **§ 150903. Membership**

30 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
31 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
32 provided in the bylaws.

33 (b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or associate member)
34 has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the mem-
35 bers.

36 **§ 150904. Governing body**

37 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
38 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is
39 responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The
40 board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

1 (2) The selection of directors and their term of office are as provided in
2 the bylaws.

3 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
4 or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as pro-
5 vided in the bylaws. Their duties are as provided in the bylaws.

6 (2) The officers shall be elected at the annual meeting of the corporation.

7 **§ 150905. Powers**

8 The corporation may—

9 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and
10 the regulation of its affairs;

11 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

12 (3) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and
13 agents as the activities of the corporation require;

14 (4) make contracts;

15 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
16 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

17 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
18 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

19 (7) sue and be sued; and

20 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
21 of the corporation.

22 **§ 150906. Restrictions**

23 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
24clare or pay a dividend.

25 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
26 agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or
27 candidate for office.

28 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
29 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
30 officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution
31 or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reason-
32 able compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of di-
33 rectors.

34 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
35 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
36 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
37 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
38 until it is repaid.

1 **§ 150907. Principal office**

2 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
3 or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
4 of the corporation may be conducted throughout the world.

5 **§ 150908. Records and inspection**

6 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

7 (1) correct and complete records of account;

8 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
9 and committees; and

10 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
11 its members entitled to vote.

12 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
13 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
14 pose, at any reasonable time.

15 **§ 150909. Statement required in audit report**

16 The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required
17 under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requir-
18 ing payments greater than \$10,000 and all payments of compensation or
19 fees at a rate greater than \$10,000 a year.

20 **§ 150910. Service of process**

21 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
22 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
23 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
24 on the corporation.

25 **§ 150911. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

26 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
27 within the scope of their authority.

28 **§ 150912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
29 uidation**

30 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
31 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
32 the board of directors, but consistent with the purposes of the corporation
33 and in compliance with the bylaws.

34 **CHAPTER 1511—NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION**
35 **OF THE UNITED STATES**

Sec.

151101. Organization.

151102. Purposes.

151103. Membership.

151104. Governing body.

151105. Powers.

151106. Tax exemption.

151107. Principal office.

151108. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

1 **§ 151101. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Education Association of the United
3 States (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corpora-
4 tion.

5 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
6 porated in the District of Columbia.

7 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
8 tion has perpetual existence.

9 **§ 151102. Purposes**

10 The purposes of the corporation are—

11 (1) to elevate the character and advance the interests of the profes-
12 sion of teaching; and

13 (2) to promote the cause of education in the United States.

14 **§ 151103. Membership**

15 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, obligations,
16 and designation of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.

17 **§ 151104. Governing body**

18 (a) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation are a president, one or
19 more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and the members of a board
20 of directors, an executive committee, and any other boards, councils, and
21 committees, and other officers, as provided in the bylaws.

22 (b) ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.—Except as provided in this chapter, the
23 manner of selection, term of office, powers, and duties of the officers,
24 boards, councils, and committees are as provided in the bylaws. The bylaws
25 may provide other and different provisions as to the names and numbers
26 of the officers, boards, councils, and committees.

27 **§ 151105. Powers**

28 The corporation may—

29 (1) adopt and amend bylaws;

30 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

31 (3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property to carry out
32 the purposes of the corporation;

33 (4) accept and administer a trust for educational purposes;

34 (5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
35 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

36 (6) sue and be sued.

37 **§ 151106. Tax exemption**

38 (a) REAL PROPERTY.—Real property of the corporation is exempt from
39 taxation if it is—

40 (1) located in the District of Columbia;

1 (2) used for the purposes provided in section 151102 of this title;
2 and

3 (3) not used to produce income.

4 (b) PERSONAL PROPERTY.—Personal property of the corporation is ex-
5 empt from taxation if it is used for the purposes provided in section 151102
6 of this title or to produce income to be used for those purposes.

7 (c) ANNUAL REPORT.—The corporation shall submit annually to the Sec-
8 retary of Education a written report stating in detail for the prior year—

9 (1) the real and personal property held by the corporation;

10 (2) the income from the property; and

11 (3) the expenditure or other use or disposition of the property and
12 income from the property.

13 **§ 151107. Principal office**

14 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
15 bia. However, the activities of the corporation may be conducted, and offices
16 may be maintained, throughout the United States in accordance with the
17 bylaws.

18 **§ 151108. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

19 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
20 corporation.

21 **CHAPTER 1513—NATIONAL FALLEN FIREFIGHTERS**
22 **FOUNDATION**

Sec.

151301. Organization.

151302. Purposes.

151303. Board of directors.

151304. Officers and employees.

151305. Powers.

151306. Principal office.

151307. Provision and acceptance of support by Administrator.

151308. Service of process.

151309. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief.

151310. Immunity of United States Government.

151311. Annual report.

23 **§ 151301. Organization**

24 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Fallen Firefighters Foundation (in
25 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

26 (b) NATURE OF CORPORATION AND PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The
27 corporation is a charitable and nonprofit corporation incorporated under the
28 laws of Maryland and is not an agency or establishment of the United
29 States Government.

30 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
31 tion has perpetual existence.

32 **§ 151302. Purposes**

33 The purposes of the corporation are—

1 (1) primarily to encourage, accept, and administer private gifts of
 2 property for the benefit of the National Fallen Firefighters' Memorial
 3 and the annual memorial service associated with it;

4 (2) to provide financial assistance to families of fallen firefighters for
 5 transportation to and lodging at non-Federal facilities during the an-
 6 nual memorial service;

7 (3) to assist State and local efforts to recognize firefighters who die
 8 in the line of duty; and

9 (4) to provide scholarships and other financial assistance for edu-
 10 cational purposes and job training for the spouses and children of fall-
 11 en firefighters.

12 **§ 151303. Board of directors**

13 (a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the cor-
 14 poration.

15 (b) MEMBERS AND APPOINTMENT.—(1) The Administrator of the United
 16 States Fire Administration of the Federal Emergency Management Agency
 17 is an ex officio nonvoting member of the board. The Administrator appoints
 18 the voting members of the board.

19 (2) The board consists of the following 9 voting members:

20 (A) one active volunteer firefighter.

21 (B) one active career firefighter.

22 (C) one United States Government firefighter.

23 (D) 6 individuals who have a demonstrated interest in the fire serv-
 24 ice.

25 (3) The terms of office of the voting members are 6 years (except for
 26 the initial members). The terms shall be staggered so that the terms of 3
 27 members expire every 2 years.

28 (4) A vacancy on the board shall be filled within 60 days in the manner
 29 in which the original appointment was made.

30 (c) CHAIRMAN.—The Chairman shall be elected by the board from its vot-
 31 ing members for a 2-year term.

32 (d) QUORUM.—A majority of the current membership of the board is a
 33 quorum.

34 (e) MEETINGS.—The board shall meet at the call of the chairman at least
 35 once a year. If a member of the board misses 3 consecutive meetings, that
 36 member may be removed from the board and that vacancy may be filled as
 37 provided in subsection (b)(4) of this section.

38 (f) STATUS AND COMPENSATION.—Members of the board—

39 (1) are not officers or employees of the United States Government;
 40 and

41 (2) serve without compensation.

1 (g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.—Members of the board are not personally
2 liable, except for gross negligence.

3 **§ 151304. Officers and employees**

4 (a) APPOINTMENT.—The board of directors may appoint not more than
5 2 officers or employees, but only after the corporation has sufficient funds
6 to pay for their services.

7 (b) STATUS AND COMPENSATION.—Officers and employees of the cor-
8 poration—

9 (1) are not employees of the United States Government;

10 (2) shall be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5 gov-
11 erning appointments in the competitive service; and

12 (3) may be paid without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III
13 of chapter 53 of title 5, except that an officer or employee may not
14 be paid more than the annual rate of basic pay for level GS-15 of the
15 General Schedule under section 5107 of title 5.

16 **§ 151305. Powers**

17 (a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

18 (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

19 (2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and

20 (3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

21 (b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation
22 has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the State of
23 Maryland, including the power—

24 (1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, de-
25 vise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income
26 from or other interest in the property;

27 (2) unless otherwise required by the instrument of transfer, to sell,
28 donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income
29 from the property;

30 (3) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies
31 and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary
32 to carry out its functions;

33 (4) to sue and be sued; and

34 (5) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the pur-
35 poses of the corporation.

36 **§ 151306. Principal office**

37 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Maryland. However, the
38 corporation may conduct business throughout the States, territories, and
39 possessions of the United States.

1 **§ 151307. Provision and acceptance of support by Adminis-**
2 **trator**

3 (a) PROVISION BY ADMINISTRATOR.—(1) The Administrator of the Unit-
4 ed States Fire Administration of the Federal Emergency Management
5 Agency—

6 (A) may provide personnel, facilities, and other administrative serv-
7 ices to the corporation; and

8 (B) shall require and accept reimbursements for these personnel, fa-
9 cilities, and services.

10 (2) Reimbursements under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be de-
11 posited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriations then current and
12 chargeable for the cost of providing the services.

13 (3) Notwithstanding any other law, United States Government personnel
14 and stationery may not be used to solicit funding for the corporation.

15 (b) ACCEPTANCE BY ADMINISTRATOR.—The Administrator may accept,
16 without regard to chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of
17 title 5 and related regulations, the services of the corporation and its direc-
18 tors, officers, and employees as volunteers in performing functions author-
19 ized under this chapter, without compensation from the Administration.

20 **§ 151308. Service of process**

21 The corporation shall have a designated agent to receive service of process
22 for the corporation.

23 **§ 151309. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable re-**
24 **lief**

25 The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States Dis-
26 trict Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if
27 the corporation—

28 (1) engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy
29 that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 151302 of this title;
30 or

31 (2) refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this
32 chapter or threatens to do so.

33 **§ 151310. Immunity of United States Government**

34 The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts,
35 or omissions of the corporation. The full faith and credit of the Government
36 does not extend to any obligation of the corporation.

37 **§ 151311. Annual report**

38 Not later than 4 months after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation
39 shall submit a report to the appropriate committees of Congress on the ac-
40 tivities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year, including a complete
41 statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments.

1 **§ 151506. Powers**

2 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
3 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

4 **§ 151507. Restrictions**

5 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
6clare or pay a dividend.

7 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
8 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
9 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

10 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
11 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
12 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
13 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
14 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
15 proved by the board of directors.

16 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
17 or employee.

18 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
19 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
20 United States Government for any of its activities.

21 **§ 151508. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

22 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
23 corporation incorporated under the laws of Illinois.

24 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
25 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
26 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

27 **§ 151509. Records and inspection**

28 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

29 (1) correct and complete records of account;

30 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
31 and committees; and

32 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
33 its members entitled to vote.

34 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
35 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
36 pose, at any reasonable time.

37 **§ 151510. Service of process**

38 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
39 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
40 tivities.

1 **§ 151511. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

2 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
3 within the scope of their authority.

4 **§ 151512. Annual report**

5 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
6 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
7 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
8 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

9 **CHAPTER 1517—NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION**
10 **FOUNDATION**

Sec.

151701. Organization.

151702. Purposes.

151703. Board of directors.

151704. Officers and employees.

151705. Powers.

151706. Principal office.

151707. Provision and acceptance of support by Librarian of Congress.

151708. Service of process.

151709. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief.

151710. Immunity of United States Government.

151711. Authorization of appropriations.

151712. Annual report.

11 **§ 151701. Organization**

12 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Film Preservation Foundation (in
13 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

14 (b) NATURE OF CORPORATION.—The corporation is a charitable and non-
15 profit corporation and is not an agency or establishment of the United
16 States Government.

17 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
18 tion has perpetual existence.

19 **§ 151702. Purposes**

20 The purposes of the corporation are to—

21 (1) encourage, accept, and administer private gifts to promote and
22 ensure the preservation and public accessibility of the nation’s film her-
23 itage held at the Library of Congress and other public and nonprofit
24 archives throughout the United States;

25 (2) further the goals of the Library of Congress and the National
26 Film Preservation Board in connection with their activities under the
27 National Film Preservation Act of 1996 (2 U.S.C. 179l–179w); and

28 (3) conduct activities, alone or in cooperation with other film related
29 institutions and organizations, to further the preservation and public
30 accessibility of films made in the United States, particularly films not
31 protected by private interests, for the benefit of present and future gen-
32 erations of Americans.

1 **§ 151703. Board of directors**

2 (a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the cor-
3 poration.

4 (b) MEMBERS AND APPOINTMENT.—(1) The Librarian of Congress is an
5 ex officio nonvoting member of the board. The Librarian appoints the direc-
6 tors to the board.

7 (2)(A) The board consists of 9 directors.

8 (B) Each director must be a United States citizen.

9 (C) At least 6 directors must be knowledgeable or experienced in film pro-
10 duction, distribution, preservation, or restoration, including 2 who are sit-
11 ting members of the National Film Preservation Board. These 6 directors
12 must, to the extent practicable, represent diverse points of view from the
13 film community, including motion picture producers, creative artists, non-
14 profit and public archivists, historians, film critics, theater owners, and lab-
15 oratory and university personnel.

16 (3) A director is not an employee of the Library of Congress and appoint-
17 ment to the board does not constitute appointment as an officer or employee
18 of the United States Government for the purpose of any law of the United
19 States.

20 (4) The terms of office of the directors are 4 years. An individual may
21 not serve more than 2 consecutive terms.

22 (5) A vacancy on the board shall be filled within 60 days in the manner
23 in which the original appointment was made.

24 (c) CHAIR.—The Librarian shall appoint one of the directors as the initial
25 chair of the board for a 2-year term. Thereafter, the chair shall be ap-
26 pointed and removed in accordance with the bylaws of the corporation.

27 (d) QUORUM.—A majority of the current membership of the board is a
28 quorum.

29 (e) MEETINGS.—The board shall meet at the call of the Librarian or the
30 chair at least once each year. If a director misses 3 consecutive regularly
31 scheduled meetings, the director may be removed from the board by the Li-
32 brarian and that vacancy may be filled as provided in subsection (b) of this
33 section.

34 (f) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.—Directors serve without com-
35 pensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary travel and sub-
36 sistence expenses incurred in performing duties for the corporation.

37 (g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.—Directors are not personally liable, except
38 for gross negligence.

§ 151704. Officers and employees

(a) SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.—(1) The Librarian of Congress shall appoint a Secretary of the Board to serve as executive director of the corporation. The Librarian may remove the Secretary.

(2) The Secretary must be knowledgeable and experienced in matters relating to—

(A) film preservation and restoration activities;

(B) financial management; and

(C) fundraising.

(b) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.—Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, the board of directors appoints, removes, and replaces officers of the corporation.

(c) APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYEES.—Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary appoints, removes, and replaces employees of the corporation.

(d) STATUS AND COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES.—Employees of the corporation (including the Secretary)—

(1) are not employees of the Library of Congress;

(2) shall be appointed and removed without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service; and

(3) may be paid without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, except that an employee may not be paid more than the annual rate of basic pay for level GS–15 of the General Schedule under section 5107 of title 5.

§ 151705. Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

(2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and

(3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the District of Columbia, including the power—

(1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, devise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income from or other interest in property;

(2) to acquire property or an interest in property by purchase or exchange;

(3) unless otherwise required by an instrument of transfer, to sell, donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income from property;

(4) to borrow money and issue instruments of indebtedness;

1 (5) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies
2 and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary
3 to carry out its functions;

4 (6) to sue and be sued; and

5 (7) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the pur-
6 poses of the corporation.

7 (c) ENCUMBERED OR RESTRICTED GIFTS.—A gift, devise, or bequest
8 may be accepted by the corporation even though it is encumbered, re-
9 stricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private persons, if any current
10 or future interest is for the benefit of the corporation.

11 **§ 151706. Principal office**

12 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Colum-
13 bia. However, the corporation may conduct business throughout the States,
14 territories, and possessions of the United States.

15 **§ 151707. Provision and acceptance of support by Librarian**
16 **of Congress**

17 (a) PROVISION BY LIBRARIAN.—(1) The Librarian of Congress may pro-
18 vide personnel, facilities, and other administrative services to the corpora-
19 tion. Administrative services may include reimbursement of expenses under
20 section 151703(f) of this title, at rates not exceeding the applicable per
21 diem rates for the United States Government.

22 (2) The corporation shall reimburse the Librarian for support provided
23 under paragraph (1) of this subsection. Amounts reimbursed shall be depos-
24 ited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriations then current and
25 chargeable for the cost of providing the support.

26 (b) ACCEPTANCE BY LIBRARIAN.—The Librarian may accept, without re-
27 gard to chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 and
28 related regulations, the services of the corporation and its directors, officers,
29 and employees as volunteers in performing functions authorized under this
30 chapter, without compensation from the Library of Congress.

31 **§ 151708. Service of process**

32 The corporation shall have a designated agent to receive service of process
33 for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the busi-
34 ness address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

35 **§ 151709. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable re-**
36 **lief**

37 The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States Dis-
38 trict Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if
39 the corporation—

1 (1) engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy
 2 that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 151702 of this title;
 3 or

4 (2) refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this
 5 chapter or threatens to do so.

6 **§ 151710. Immunity of United States Government**

7 The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts,
 8 or omissions of the corporation. The full faith and credit of the Government
 9 does not extend to any obligation of the corporation.

10 **§ 151711. Authorization of appropriations**

11 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Li-
 12 brary of Congress amounts necessary to carry out this chapter, not to ex-
 13 ceed \$250,000 for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 2000–
 14 2003. These amounts are to be made available to the corporation to match
 15 private contributions (whether in currency, services, or property) made to
 16 the corporation by private persons and State and local governments.

17 (b) LIMITATION RELATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Amounts
 18 authorized under this section may not be used by the corporation for admin-
 19 istrative expenses of the corporation, including salaries, travel, transpor-
 20 tation, and overhead expenses.

21 **§ 151712. Annual report**

22 As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation
 23 shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during
 24 the prior fiscal year, including a complete statement of its receipts, expendi-
 25 tures, and investments.

26 **CHAPTER 1519—NATIONAL FUND FOR MEDICAL**
 27 **EDUCATION**

Sec.

- 151901. Organization.
- 151902. Purposes.
- 151903. Membership.
- 151904. Governing body.
- 151905. Powers.
- 151906. Restrictions.
- 151907. Principal office.
- 151908. Records and inspection.
- 151909. Service of process.
- 151910. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 151911. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

28 **§ 151901. Organization**

29 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Conference on Citizenship (in this
 30 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

31 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
 32 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

1 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
2 tion has perpetual existence.

3 **§ 151902. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are to raise from private sources, admin-
5 ister, and disperse funds for medical education, and in carrying out those
6 purposes, to take other appropriate action to promote—

7 (1) the interpretation of the needs of medical education to the Amer-
8 ican public;

9 (2) the encouragement of the growth, development, and advancement
10 of constantly improving standards and methods in the education and
11 training of all medical personnel in the United States; and

12 (3) the preservation of academic freedom in the institutions of medi-
13 cal education.

14 **§ 151903. Membership**

15 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
16 bership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of
17 classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the
18 corporation.

19 (b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary, sustaining, or associate
20 member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of
21 the members.

22 **§ 151904. Governing body**

23 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
24 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corpora-
25 tion, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the
26 corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.

27 (2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
28 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution
29 and bylaws of the corporation. However—

30 (A) the corporation shall have at least 15 but not more than 25 di-
31 rectors; and

32 (B) at least 4 of the directors shall be members of the medical pro-
33 fession.

34 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
35 board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in
36 the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more as-
37 sistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution
38 and bylaws.

39 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
40 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

1 **§ 151905. Powers**

2 The corporation may—

3 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
4 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

5 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

6 (3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
7 of the corporation require;

8 (4) make contracts;

9 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
10 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

11 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
12 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

13 (7) sue and be sued.

14 **§ 151906. Restrictions**

15 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
16 clare or pay a dividend.

17 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
18 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
19 for public office.

20 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
21 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
22 officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution
23 or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of com-
24 pensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

25 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
26 tor, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan
27 or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
28 in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
29 poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

30 **§ 151907. Principal office**

31 The principal office of the corporation shall be in New York, New York,
32 or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
33 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
34 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
35 sessions of the United States.

36 **§ 151908. Records and inspection**

37 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

38 (1) correct and complete records of account;

39 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
40 and committees; and

1 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
2 its members entitled to vote.

3 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
4 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
5 pose, at any reasonable time.

6 **§ 151909. Service of process**

7 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
8 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
9 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
10 on the corporation.

11 **§ 151910. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

12 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
13 within the scope of their authority.

14 **§ 151911. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
15 uidation**

16 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
17 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
18 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
19 of the corporation.

20 **CHAPTER 1521—NATIONAL MINING HALL OF FAME AND
21 MUSEUM**

Sec.

- 152101. Definition.
- 152102. Organization.
- 152103. Purposes.
- 152104. Membership.
- 152105. Governing body.
- 152106. Powers.
- 152107. Restrictions.
- 152108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
- 152109. Records and inspection.
- 152110. Service of process.
- 152111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 152112. Annual report.

22 **§ 152101. Definition**

23 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
24 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

25 **§ 152102. Organization**

26 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Mining Hall of Fame and Museum
27 (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in Colorado, is a federally
28 chartered corporation.

29 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
30 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

31 **§ 152103. Purposes**

32 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
33 ration and include—

1 (1) honoring citizens, mining leaders, miners, prospectors, teachers,
2 scientists, engineers, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individ-
3 uals, who have helped to make this country great by their outstanding
4 contributions to the establishment, development, advancement, or im-
5 provement of mining in the United States;

6 (2) perpetuating the memory of those individuals and recording their
7 contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of
8 buildings, monuments, and edifices considered appropriate as a lasting
9 memorial;

10 (3) fostering, promoting, and encouraging a better understanding of
11 the origins and growth of mining, especially in the United States, and
12 the part mining has played in changing the economic, social, and sci-
13 entific aspects of our country;

14 (4) establishing and maintaining a library and museum for collecting
15 and preserving for posterity, the history of those honored by the cor-
16 poration, together with a documentation of their accomplishments and
17 contributions to mining, including such items as mining pictures, paint-
18 ings, books, papers, documents, scientific data, relics, mementos, arti-
19 facts, and things relating to those items;

20 (5) cooperating with other mining organizations that are actively en-
21 gaged and interested in similar projects; and

22 (6) engaging in any other activity necessary or proper to accomplish
23 any of the purposes in this section.

24 **§ 152104. Membership**

25 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
26 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

27 **§ 152105. Governing body**

28 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
29 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

30 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
31 in the articles of incorporation.

32 **§ 152106. Powers**

33 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
34 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

35 **§ 152107. Restrictions**

36 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
37 clare or pay a dividend.

38 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
39 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
40 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

1 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 2 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 3 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 4 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 5 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
 6 proved by the board of directors.

7 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 8 or employee.

9 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
 10 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
 11 United States Government for any of its activities.

12 **§ 152108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

13 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
 14 corporation incorporated under the laws of Colorado.

15 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
 16 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
 17 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

18 **§ 152109. Records and inspection**

19 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

20 (1) correct and complete records of account;

21 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 22 and committees; and

23 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 24 its members entitled to vote.

25 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 26 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 27 pose, at any reasonable time.

28 **§ 152110. Service of process**

29 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 30 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 31 tivities.

32 **§ 152111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

33 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 34 within the scope of their authority.

35 **§ 152112. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 37 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 38 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 39 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

40 **CHAPTER 1523—NATIONAL MUSIC COUNCIL**

Sec.
 152301. Organization.

- 152302. Purposes.
- 152303. Membership.
- 152304. Governing body.
- 152305. Powers.
- 152306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 152307. Restrictions.
- 152308. Principal office.
- 152309. Records and inspection.
- 152310. Service of process.
- 152311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 152312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

1 **§ 152301. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Music Council (in this chapter, the
3 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
5 tion has perpetual existence.

6 **§ 152302. Purposes**

7 The purposes of the corporation are—

8 (1) to provide the member organizations with a forum for the free
9 discussion of problems affecting national musical life in this country;

10 (2) to speak with one voice for music whenever an authoritative ex-
11 pression of opinion is desirable;

12 (3) to provide for the interchange of information between the various
13 member organizations;

14 (4) to encourage the coordination of efforts of the member organiza-
15 tions, thereby avoiding duplication or conflict;

16 (5) to organize exploratory surveys or fact-finding commissions
17 whenever the corporation considers them necessary for the solution of
18 important problems; and

19 (6) to encourage the development and appreciation of the art of
20 music and to foster the highest ethical standards in the musical profes-
21 sions and industries.

22 **§ 152303. Membership**

23 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
24 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
25 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

26 (b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote in the conduct of official busi-
27 ness of the corporation.

28 **§ 152304. Governing body**

29 (a) GENERAL.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the
30 corporation. The board may be known as an Executive Committee.

31 (2) The board shall consist of at least 10 individuals who shall be rep-
32 resentative of members of the corporation or other individuals selected by
33 the members of the corporation. The directors shall be elected by the mem-

1 bers of the corporation annually or at another regular interval as provided
2 in the bylaws of the corporation.

3 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
4 board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and
5 assistant officers the board designates. The officers shall perform the duties
6 and have the powers provided in the bylaws and by the board.

7 **§ 152305. Powers**

8 The corporation may—

9 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
10 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

11 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

12 (3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
13 of the corporation require;

14 (4) make contracts;

15 (5) publish a bulletin, magazine, and other publications;

16 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
17 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

18 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
19 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

20 (8) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, scholarships,
21 and grants to deserving composers, conductors, and others for the pur-
22 poses stated in section 152302 of this title and for other purposes the
23 board of directors considers proper;

24 (9) sue and be sued; and

25 (10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
26 of the corporation.

27 **§ 152306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
28 **badges**

29 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Music
30 Council” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

31 **§ 152307. Restrictions**

32 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

33 (b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
34 clare or pay a dividend.

35 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
36 member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party
37 or candidate for elective public office.

38 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
39 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
40 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
41 tion.

1 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 2 or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a direc-
 3 tor, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan,
 4 are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
 5 until it is repaid.

6 **§ 152308. Principal office**

7 The principal office of the corporation shall be at the place the board of
 8 directors decides. However, the activities of the corporation may be con-
 9 ducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United
 10 States.

11 **§ 152309. Records and inspection**

12 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

13 (1) correct and complete records of account;

14 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 15 and committees; and

16 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 17 its members entitled to vote.

18 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 19 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 20 pose, at any reasonable time.

21 **§ 152310. Service of process**

22 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
 23 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
 24 poration. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk
 25 of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to
 26 or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is
 27 notice to or service on the corporation.

28 (b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—As a condition to the ex-
 29 ercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation
 30 shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each
 31 State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation
 32 does business, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory,
 33 or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation
 34 may be served.

35 **§ 152311. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

36 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 37 within the scope of their authority.

38 **§ 152312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
 39 uidation**

40 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 41 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of direc-

tors for the purposes stated in section 152302 of this title or be transferred to a recognized educational foundation.

CHAPTER 1525—NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL

Sec.

- 152501. Organization.
- 152502. Purposes.
- 152503. Membership.
- 152504. Governing body.
- 152505. Powers.
- 152506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 152507. Restrictions.
- 152508. Principal office.
- 152509. Records and inspection.
- 152510. Service of process.
- 152511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 152512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 152501. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Safety Council (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

§ 152502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to further, encourage, and promote methods and procedures leading to increased safety, protection, and health among employees, employers, and children in industries, on farms, in schools and colleges, in homes, on streets and highways, in recreation, and in other public and private places;

(2) to collect, correlate, publish, and disseminate educational and informative reports and all other data related to safety methods and procedures;

(3) to arouse and maintain the interest of the people of the United States and its territories and possessions in safety and accident prevention, and to encourage the adoption and institution of safety methods by all individuals, corporations, and other organizations;

(4) to organize, establish, and conduct programs, lectures, conferences, and other activities for the education of all individuals, corporations, and other organizations in safety methods and procedures;

(5) to organize and aid in organizing local safety chapters throughout the United States and its territories and possessions, and to provide organizational guidance and materials to promote the national safety;

(6) to cooperate with, enlist, and develop the cooperation of and among all individuals, corporations, and other organizations and agencies, public and private, engaged in, interested in, or in any manner connected with, any of these purposes; and

1 (7) to do any lawful acts necessary, useful, suitable, desirable, and
 2 proper for the furtherance and accomplishment of any of these pur-
 3 poses.

4 **§ 152503. Membership**

5 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
 6 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
 7 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

8 (b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or sustaining member)
 9 has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the mem-
 10 bers. The corporation may provide in its constitution and bylaws for addi-
 11 tional voting rights based on dues paid.

12 **§ 152504. Governing body**

13 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
 14 body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is
 15 responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. Except
 16 as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the board is responsible for all
 17 funds of the corporation.

18 (2) The board shall consist of at least 15 directors. Their manner of se-
 19 lection (including the filling of vacancies) and term of office are as provided
 20 in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

21 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the
 22 board of directors, a president, 3 or more vice presidents as provided in the
 23 constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and an executive vice
 24 president. Their duties are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

25 (2) Except for the executive vice president, the officers shall be elected
 26 at the annual meeting of the corporation. The executive vice president shall
 27 be elected by the board of directors in the manner provided in the constitu-
 28 tion and bylaws.

29 (c) TRUSTEES.—The corporation shall have at least 15 trustees. Their
 30 manner of selection and term of office are as provided in the constitution
 31 and bylaws. The trustees have full power and control over contributed funds
 32 that they raise.

33 **§ 152505. Powers**

34 The corporation may—

35 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
 36 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

37 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

38 (3) adopt and alter seals, emblems, and badges;

39 (4) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and
 40 agents as the activities of the corporation require;

41 (5) make contracts;

1 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
2 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

3 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
4 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

5 (8) publish a magazine and other publications consistent with the
6 purposes of the corporation;

7 (9) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;

8 (10) receive contributions or grants of money or property to be de-
9 voted to carrying out the purposes of the corporation;

10 (11) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, or other evidences
11 of merit or recognition to individuals, corporations, and other organiza-
12 tions, public or private, for outstanding contributions toward the
13 achievement of the purposes of the corporation;

14 (12) organize, establish, and conduct conferences on safety and acci-
15 dent prevention;

16 (13) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities, charter
17 local, State, and regional safety organizations, and establish, regulate,
18 and discontinue departmental subdivisions and local, State, and re-
19 gional chapters in appropriate places throughout the United States and
20 its territories and possessions;

21 (14) sue and be sued; and

22 (15) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
23 of the corporation.

24 **§ 152506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
25 **badges**

26 The corporation and its subordinate divisions and regional, State, and
27 local chapters have the exclusive right to use the name “National Safety
28 Council”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others
29 to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does
30 not affect any vested rights.

31 **§ 152507. Restrictions**

32 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
33 clare or pay a dividend.

34 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or
35 agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or
36 candidate for public office.

37 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
38 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
39 officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corpora-
40 tion. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an
41 officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

§ 152508. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Chicago, Illinois, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

§ 152509. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 152510. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

§ 152511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 152512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

**CHAPTER 1527—NATIONAL SKI PATROL SYSTEM,
INCORPORATED**

Sec.

152701. Definition.

152702. Organization.

152703. Purposes.

152704. Membership.

152705. Governing body.

152706. Powers.

152707. Restrictions.
 152708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
 152709. Records and inspection.
 152710. Service of process.
 152711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
 152712. Annual report.

1 **§ 152701. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 152702. Organization**

5 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated (in
 6 this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in New York and Colorado,
 7 is a federally chartered corporation.

8 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
 9 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

10 **§ 152703. Purposes**

11 The purposes of the corporation are—

12 (1) to promote, in every way, patriotic, scientific, educational, and
 13 civic improvement activities and public safety in skiing, by such means
 14 as the dissemination of information and the formation of volunteer
 15 local patrols consisting of competent skiers trained in first aid for the
 16 purpose of preventing accidents and rendering speedy assistance to in-
 17 dividuals sustaining accidents; and

18 (2) to solicit contributions of money, services, and other property for,
 19 and generally to encourage and assist in carrying out, these purposes
 20 in every way.

21 **§ 152704. Membership**

22 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
 23 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
 24 bylaws.

25 **§ 152705. Governing body**

26 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
 27 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

28 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
 29 in the articles of incorporation.

30 **§ 152706. Powers**

31 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
 32 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

33 **§ 152707. Restrictions**

34 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
 35 clare or pay a dividend.

1 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
 2 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
 3 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

4 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 6 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
 7 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
 8 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
 9 proved by the board of directors.

10 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 11 or employee.

12 **§ 152708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

13 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
 14 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

15 **§ 152709. Records and inspection**

16 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

17 (1) correct and complete records of account;

18 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 19 and committees; and

20 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 21 its members entitled to vote.

22 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 23 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 24 pose, at any reasonable time.

25 **§ 152710. Service of process**

26 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 27 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 28 tivities.

29 **§ 152711. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

30 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 31 within the scope of their authority.

32 **§ 152712. Annual report**

33 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 34 ties of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not
 35 be printed as a public document.

36 **CHAPTER 1529—NATIONAL SOCIETY, DAUGHTERS OF**
 37 **THE AMERICAN COLONISTS**

Sec.

152901. Definition.

152902. Organization.

152903. Purposes.

152904. Membership.

152905. Governing body.

152906. Powers.

152907. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
 152908. Restrictions.
 152909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
 152910. Records and inspection.
 152911. Service of process.
 152912. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
 152913. Annual report.

1 **§ 152901. Definition**

2 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 3 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

4 **§ 152902. Organization**

5 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Society, Daughters of the American
 6 Colonists (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in the District
 7 of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

8 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
 9 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

10 **§ 152903. Purposes**

11 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
 12 ration and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis—

13 (1) to conduct, record, and publish the results of research on the his-
 14 tory and deeds of the American colonists;

15 (2) to publish the memoirs of American colonists;

16 (3) to erect memorials to commemorate the history and deeds of the
 17 American colonists;

18 (4) to promote respect and admiration for the institutions, laws, and
 19 flag of the United States;

20 (5) to engage in mutual improvement and educational activities;

21 (6) to establish scholarships to assist needy and deserving students
 22 and to promote the improvement of educational institutions;

23 (7) to engage in volunteer service and make contributions to veterans
 24 hospitals; and

25 (8) to perform other charitable activities, including the national
 26 presidents’ projects, as may be provided in the articles of incorporation
 27 or bylaws of corporation.

28 **§ 152904. Membership**

29 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
 30 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
 31 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

32 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
 33 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

34 **§ 152905. Governing body**

35 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
 36 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

1 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
2 in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

3 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
4 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
5 tional origin.

6 **§ 152906. Powers**

7 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
8 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

9 **§ 152907. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
10 **badges**

11 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Soci-
12 ety, Daughters of the American Colonists” and seals, emblems, and badges
13 the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.

14 **§ 152908. Restrictions**

15 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
16 clare or pay a dividend.

17 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
18 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
19 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

20 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
21 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
22 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
23 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
24 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
25 proved by the board of directors.

26 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
27 or employee.

28 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
29 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
30 United States Government for any of its activities.

31 **§ 152909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

32 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
33 corporation incorporated under the laws of each State in which it is incor-
34 porated.

35 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
36 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
37 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

38 **§ 152910. Records and inspection**

39 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 40 (1) correct and complete records of account;

1 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
2 and committees; and

3 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
4 its members entitled to vote.

5 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
6 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
7 pose, at any reasonable time.

8 **§ 152911. Service of process**

9 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
10 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
11 tivities.

12 **§ 152912. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

13 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
14 within the scope of their authority.

15 **§ 152913. Annual report**

16 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
17 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
18 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
19 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

20 **CHAPTER 1531—THE NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE**
21 **DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION**

Sec.

153101. Organization.

153102. Purposes.

153103. Powers.

153104. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

153105. Principal office.

153106. Deposit of historical material in Smithsonian Institution.

153107. Annual report.

22 **§ 153101. Organization**

23 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The National Society of the Daughters of the
24 American Revolution (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally char-
25 tered corporation.

26 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
27 porated in the District of Columbia.

28 **§ 153102. Purposes**

29 The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, historical, and educational,
30 and include—

31 (1) perpetuating the memory and spirit of the men and women who
32 achieved American independence by—

33 (A) acquiring and protecting historical spots and erecting monu-
34 ments;

35 (B) encouraging historical research in relation to the Revolution
36 and publishing its results;

1 (C) preserving documents and relics and the records of the indi-
2 vidual services of Revolutionary soldiers and patriots; and

3 (D) promoting celebrations of all patriotic anniversaries;

4 (2) carrying out the injunction of Washington, in his farewell ad-
5 dress to the American people, “to promote, as an object of primary im-
6 portance, institutions for the general diffusion of knowledge,” thus de-
7 veloping an enlightened public opinion and affording to young and old
8 such advantages as shall develop in them the largest capacity for per-
9 forming the duties of American citizens;

10 (3) cherishing, maintaining, and extending the institutions of Amer-
11 ican freedom;

12 (4) fostering true patriotism and love of country; and

13 (5) aiding in securing for mankind all the blessings of liberty.

14 **§ 153103. Powers**

15 The corporation may—

16 (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

17 (2) adopt a seal; and

18 (3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
19 or convenient to carry out its purposes.

20 **§ 153104. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
21 **badges**

22 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
23 use the name “National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolu-
24 tion”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others
25 to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

26 **§ 153105. Principal office**

27 The corporation shall have its headquarters or principal office in the Dis-
28 trict of Columbia.

29 **§ 153106. Deposit of historical material in Smithsonian Insti-**
30 **tution**

31 The Regents of the Smithsonian Institution may permit the corporation
32 to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material
33 for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum, on
34 conditions and under rules they prescribe.

35 **§ 153107. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the
37 Smithsonian Institution on the activities of the corporation. The Secretary
38 shall communicate to Congress any part of the report that the Secretary
39 considers of national interest and importance.

1 **CHAPTER 1533—NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF**
 2 **THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION**

Sec.

153301. Organization.

153302. Purposes.

153303. Powers.

153304. Trustees.

3 **§ 153301. Organization**

4 (a) **FEDERAL CHARTER.**—National Society of the Sons of the American
 5 Revolution (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered cor-
 6 poration.

7 (b) **PLACE OF INCORPORATION.**—The corporation is declared to be incor-
 8 porated in the District of Columbia.

9 **§ 153302. Purposes**

10 The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, historical, and educational,
 11 and include those intended or designed—

12 (1) to perpetuate the memory of the men who, by their services or
 13 sacrifices during the war of the American Revolution, achieved the
 14 independence of the American people;

15 (2) to unite and promote fellowship among their descendants;

16 (3) to inspire them and the community at large with a more pro-
 17 found reverence for the principles of the government founded by our
 18 forefathers;

19 (4) to encourage historical research in relation to the American Rev-
 20 olution;

21 (5) to acquire and preserve the records of the individual services of
 22 the patriots of the war, as well as documents, relics, and landmarks;

23 (6) to mark the scenes of the American Revolution by appropriate
 24 memorials;

25 (7) to celebrate the anniversaries of the prominent events of the war
 26 and of the Revolutionary period;

27 (8) to foster true patriotism;

28 (9) to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom;
 29 and

30 (10) to carry out the purposes expressed in the preamble to the Con-
 31 stitution of our country and the injunctions of Washington in his fare-
 32 well address to the American people.

33 **§ 153303. Powers**

34 The corporation may—

35 (1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations for the
 36 admission, government, suspension, and expulsion of its members;

37 (2) adopt and alter a seal;

38 (3) provide for the election of its officers and define their duties;

1 (4) provide for State societies or chapters with regulations for their
 2 conduct, and regulate and provide for the management, safe-keeping,
 3 and protection of their property and funds;

4 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 5 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

6 (6) sue and be sued;

7 **§ 153304. Trustees**

8 The property and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by at least
 9 40 trustees. The trustees shall be elected annually at the time provided in
 10 the bylaws. At least one trustee shall be elected annually from a list of
 11 nominees to be made by each of the State societies and submitted to the
 12 corporation at least 30 days before the annual meeting, as provided by regu-
 13 lations adopted by the corporation.

14 **CHAPTER 1535—NATIONAL TROPICAL BOTANICAL**
 15 **GARDEN**

Sec.

153501. Organization.

153502. Purposes.

153503. Membership.

153504. Governing body.

153505. Powers.

153506. Exclusive right to name.

153507. Restrictions.

153508. Principal office and location of activities and gardens.

153509. Records and inspection.

153510. Statement required in audit report.

153511. Service of process.

153512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

153513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

16 **§ 153501. Organization**

17 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Tropical Botanical Garden (in this
 18 chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

19 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 20 tion has perpetual existence.

21 **§ 153502. Purposes**

22 The purposes of the corporation are—

23 (1) to establish, develop, operate, and maintain for the benefit of the
 24 people of the United States an educational and scientific center in the
 25 form of one or more tropical botanical gardens, together with facilities
 26 such as libraries, herbaria, laboratories, and museums that are appro-
 27 priate and necessary for encouraging and conducting research in basic
 28 and applied tropical botany;

29 (2) to foster and encourage fundamental research about tropical
 30 plant life and to encourage research and study of the uses of tropical
 31 flora in agriculture, forestry, horticulture, medicine, and other sciences;

1 (3) to disseminate through publications and other media the knowl-
2 edge about basic and applied tropical botany acquired at the gardens;

3 (4) to collect and cultivate tropical flora of every nature and origin
4 and to preserve for the people of the United States species of tropical
5 plant life threatened with extinction; and

6 (5) to provide a beneficial facility that will contribute to the edu-
7 cation, instruction, and recreation of the people of the United States.

8 **§ 153503. Membership**

9 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
10 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
11 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

12 (b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or associate member)
13 has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the mem-
14 bers.

15 **§ 153504. Governing body**

16 (a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing
17 body of the corporation. The duties and powers of the board are as provided
18 in the bylaws.

19 (2) The manner of selection and term of office of the trustees are as pro-
20 vided in the bylaws.

21 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
22 or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as pro-
23 vided in the bylaws.

24 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
25 as provided in the bylaws.

26 **§ 153505. Powers**

27 The corporation may—

28 (1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and
29 the regulation of its affairs;

30 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

31 (3) choose officers, trustees, managers, employees, and agents as the
32 activities of the corporation require;

33 (4) make contracts;

34 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
35 or proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

36 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
37 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

38 (7) sue and be sued; and

39 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
40 of the corporation.

1 **§ 153506. Exclusive right to name**

2 The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use
3 the name “National Tropical Botanical Garden”.

4 **§ 153507. Restrictions**

5 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
6 clare or pay a dividend.

7 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a trustee or officer as
8 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
9 for elective public office.

10 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
11 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee,
12 officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution
13 or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reason-
14 able compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary ex-
15 penses in amounts approved by the board of trustees.

16 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a trustee, officer,
17 or employee. Trustees who vote for or assent to making a loan to a trustee,
18 officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are
19 jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan
20 until it is repaid.

21 **§ 153508. Principal office and location of activities and gar-**
22 **dens**

23 (a) PRINCIPAL OFFICE.—The principal office of the corporation shall be
24 in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of trust-
25 ees.

26 (b) LOCATION OF ACTIVITIES AND GARDENS.—The activities of the cor-
27 poration may be conducted anywhere. However, the corporation may estab-
28 lish tropical botanical gardens only in the United States and its territories
29 and possessions.

30 **§ 153509. Records and inspection**

31 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

32 (1) correct and complete records of account;

33 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its board of trustees and commit-
34 tees; and

35 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
36 its members entitled to vote.

37 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
38 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
39 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 153510. Statement required in audit report**

2 The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required
3 under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requir-
4 ing payments greater than \$10,000 and all payments of compensation or
5 fees at a rate of greater than \$10,000 a year.

6 **§ 153511. Service of process**

7 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
8 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
9 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
10 on the corporation.

11 **§ 153512. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

12 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
13 within the scope of their authority.

14 **§ 153513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
15 uidation**

16 (a) ALLOWABLE RECIPIENTS.—On dissolution or final liquidation of the
17 corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall
18 be distributed, as decided by the board of trustees, to—

19 (1) the United States Government, to be administered by the Sec-
20 retary of the Interior under the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C.
21 1 et seq.) (known as the National Park Service Organic Act); or

22 (2) a State or local government to be used for a public purpose.

23 (b) RESTRICTION.—A distribution under subsection (a) of this section
24 shall be consistent with the purposes of the corporation and in compliance
25 with the charter and bylaws.

26 **CHAPTER 1537—NATIONAL WOMAN’S RELIEF CORPS,
27 AUXILIARY TO THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Sec.

153701. Organization.

153702. Purposes.

153703. Membership.

153704. Governing body.

153705. Powers.

153706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

153707. Restrictions.

153708. Principal office.

153709. Records and inspection.

153710. Service of process.

153711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

153712. Annual report.

153713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

28 **§ 153701. Organization**

29 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Woman’s Relief Corps, Auxiliary to
30 the Grand Army of the Republic (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a
31 federally chartered corporation.

1 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
2 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

3 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
4 tion has perpetual existence.

5 **§ 153702. Purposes**

6 The purposes of the corporation are—

7 (1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic,
8 as the National Woman’s Relief Corps is its auxiliary and was orga-
9 nized at its request in 1883, and of the men who saved the Union in
10 1861 to 1865;

11 (2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making
12 available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand
13 Army of the Republic and its members;

14 (3) to cooperate in doing honor to all those who have served our
15 country patriotically in any war;

16 (4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of
17 our country, and the love and honor of our flag;

18 (5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty
19 to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and

20 (6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of rep-
21 resentative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.

22 **§ 153703. Membership**

23 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
24 poration and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members
25 are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. Eligibility
26 for membership is limited to—

27 (1) women who are the wives, mothers, daughters, and sisters of
28 Union soldiers, sailors, and marines; and

29 (2) other loyal women who have not given aid or comfort to the en-
30 emies of the United States of America.

31 **§ 153704. Governing body**

32 (a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme
33 governing authority of the corporation.

34 (2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected represent-
35 atives from the States as provided by the regulations of the corporation.
36 However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative
37 of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in
38 a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not represent-
39 ative of the membership at large.

40 (3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District
41 of Columbia or in any State.

1 (4) During the intervals between the convention, the executive officers are
2 the governing board of the corporation and are responsible for the general
3 policies, program, and activities of the corporation.

4 (b) COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION.—The council of administration of the
5 corporation shall consist of at least 7 members elected in the manner and
6 for the term provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

7 (c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national presi-
8 dent, senior vice national president, junior vice national president, secretary,
9 treasurer, and other officers as provided in the constitution and bylaws. One
10 individual may hold the offices of secretary and treasurer.

11 (2) The titles, manner of election, term of office, and duties of the offi-
12 cers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

13 **§ 153705. Powers**

14 The corporation may—

15 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
16 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

17 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

18 (3) choose officers as the corporation requires;

19 (4) make contracts;

20 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
21 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

22 (6) sue and be sued.

23 **§ 153706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and** 24 **badges**

25 The corporation and its subordinate corps have the exclusive right to use
26 the name “National Woman’s Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army
27 of the Republic”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow
28 others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

29 **§ 153707. Restrictions**

30 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
31 clare or pay a dividend.

32 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as
33 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
34 for public office.

35 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
36 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
37 or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final
38 liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable
39 compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses
40 in amounts approved by the council of administration of the corporation.

1 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
2 cer or member of the corporation. Members of the council of administration
3 who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or member,
4 and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly
5 and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance
6 until it is repaid.

7 **§ 153708. Principal office**

8 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Springfield, Illinois.
9 However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to Springfield
10 but may be conducted throughout the States of the United States and the
11 District of Columbia.

12 **§ 153709. Records and inspection**

13 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 14 (1) correct and complete records of account; and
15 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national convention.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
17 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
18 reasonable time.

19 **§ 153710. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
21 to receive service of process, notice, or demand for the corporation. Designa-
22 tion of the agent shall be filed in the office of the Mayor of the District
23 of Columbia or another office designated by the Mayor. Notice to or service
24 on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

25 **§ 153711. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

26 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
27 within the scope of their authority.

28 **§ 153712. Annual report**

29 Not later than 6 months after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation
30 shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during
31 the prior fiscal year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings
32 of the national convention during that fiscal year. The report may not be
33 printed as a public document.

34 **§ 153713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
35 uidation**

36 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, its assets shall be
37 distributed as follows:

- 38 (1) All liabilities shall be paid and discharged, or adequate provision
39 for payment and discharge shall be made.

1 (2) Assets held on condition requiring return or transfer on dissolu-
2 tion of the corporation shall be returned or transferred as required by
3 the condition.

4 (3) Assets received and held subject to a limitation permitting use
5 only for charitable, religious, benevolent, educational, or similar pur-
6 poses, but not held on a condition requiring return or transfer on dis-
7 solution of the corporation, shall be transferred to one or more appro-
8 priate domestic or foreign corporations, societies, or organizations
9 under a plan of distribution adopted as provided in this chapter.

10 (4) Other assets shall be distributed as provided by the articles of
11 incorporation or bylaws to the extent that the articles or bylaws provide
12 the distributive rights of members, or any class of members, or provide
13 for distribution to others.

14 (5) Any remaining assets may be distributed to persons, societies, or-
15 ganizations, or domestic or foreign corporations engaged in activities
16 not for profit, as provided in a plan of distribution adopted by the
17 council of administration of the corporation and in compliance with the
18 constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

19 **CHAPTER 1539—THE NATIONAL YOEMEN F**

Sec.

153901. Organization.

153902. Purposes.

153903. Powers.

153904. Deposit of historical material.

20 **§ 153901. Organization**

21 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The National Yoemen F (in this chapter, the
22 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

23 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
24 porated in the District of Columbia.

25 **§ 153902. Purposes**

26 The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, historical, and educational
27 and are—

28 (1) to foster and perpetuate the memory of the service of Yoemen
29 (f) in the United States Naval Reserve Force of the United States
30 Navy during World War I;

31 (2) to preserve the memories and incidents of their association in
32 World War I by the encouragement of historical research concerning
33 the service of Yoemen (f);

34 (3) to cherish, maintain, and extend the institutions of American
35 freedom by the promotion of celebrations of all patriotic anniversaries;

36 (4) to foster true patriotism and love of country; and

37 (5) to aid in securing for mankind all the blessings of liberty.

1 **§ 153903. Powers**

2 The corporation may—

3 (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

4 (2) adopt a seal; and

5 (3) hold real and personal property in the United States, but only
6 to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation
7 and only in an amount not more than \$50,000.

8 **§ 153904. Deposit of historical material**

9 The Regents of the Smithsonian Institution may permit the corporation
10 to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material
11 for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum, on
12 conditions and under rules they prescribe.

13 **CHAPTER 1541—NAVAL SEA CADET CORPS**

Sec.

154101. Organization.

154102. Purposes.

154103. Membership.

154104. Governing body.

154105. Powers.

154106. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, badges, marks, and words.

154107. Restrictions.

154108. Principal office.

154109. Records and inspection.

154110. Service of process.

154111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

154112. Annual report.

154113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

14 **§ 154101. Organization**

15 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Naval Sea Cadet Corps (in this chapter, the
16 “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

17 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
18 tion has perpetual existence.

19 **§ 154102. Purposes**

20 The purposes of the corporation are, through organization and coopera-
21 tion with the Department of the Navy—

22 (1) to encourage and aid American young people to develop an inter-
23 est and skill in basic seamanship and in its naval adaptations;

24 (2) to train them in seagoing skills; and

25 (3) to teach them patriotism, courage, self-reliance, and kindred vir-
26 tues.

27 **§ 154103. Membership**

28 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
29 poration and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members
30 are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

1 **§ 154104. Governing body**

2 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing
3 body of the corporation. The board is responsible for the general policies
4 and program of the corporation and the control of all funds of the corpora-
5 tion.

6 (2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the fill-
7 ing of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution
8 and bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 10 but not more than
9 25 directors.

10 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one
11 or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a sec-
12 retary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the constitution and
13 bylaws.

14 (2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are
15 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

16 **§ 154105. Powers**

17 The corporation may—

18 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
19 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

20 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

21 (3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
22 of the corporation require;

23 (4) make contracts;

24 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
25 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

26 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
27 obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

28 (7) sue and be sued.

29 **§ 154106. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems,
30 badges, marks, and words**

31 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Naval Sea
32 Cadet Corps” and distinctive insignia, emblems, and badges, descriptive or
33 designating marks, and words or phrases required to carry out the duties
34 and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any vested
35 rights.

36 **§ 154107. Restrictions**

37 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
38 clare or pay a dividend.

39 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
40 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
41 for public office.

1 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
2 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
3 officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution
4 or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of com-
5 pensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

6 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a direc-
7 tor, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan
8 or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
9 in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
10 poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

11 **§ 154108. Principal office**

12 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Tacoma, Washington,
13 or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities
14 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
15 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
16 sessions of the United States.

17 **§ 154109. Records and inspection**

18 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

19 (1) correct and complete records of account;

20 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
21 and committees; and

22 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
23 its members entitled to vote.

24 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
25 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
26 pose, at any reasonable time.

27 **§ 154110. Service of process**

28 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
29 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
30 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
31 on the corporation.

32 **§ 154111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

33 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
34 within the scope of their authority.

35 **§ 154112. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the
37 Navy on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The
38 Secretary shall communicate to Congress any part of the report that the
39 Secretary considers appropriate.

1 **§ 154113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 2 **uidation**

3 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 4 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
 5 the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
 6 of the corporation.

7 **CHAPTER 1543—NAVY CLUB OF THE UNITED STATES OF**
 8 **AMERICA**

Sec.

154301. Organization.

154302. Purposes.

154303. Powers.

154304. Annual report.

9 **§ 154301. Organization**

10 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Navy Club of the United States of America (in
 11 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

12 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 13 tion has perpetual existence.

14 **§ 154302. Purposes**

15 The purposes of the corporation are—

16 (1) to encourage, promote, and maintain comradeship among individ-
 17 uals who are or have been in the active service of the United States
 18 Navy, the United States Marine Corps, or the United States Coast
 19 Guard;

20 (2) to revere, honor, and perpetuate the memory of individuals de-
 21 scribed in clause (1) of this section who have departed this life;

22 (3) to promote and encourage further public interest in the United
 23 States Navy, the United States Marine Corps, and the United States
 24 Coast Guard and the history of those organizations;

25 (4) to uphold the spirit and ideals of the United States Navy, the
 26 United States Marine Corps, and the United States Coast Guard;

27 (5) to promote the ideals of American freedom and democracy and
 28 to fit its members for the duties of citizenship and to encourage them
 29 to serve as ably as citizens as they have served the Nation under arms;
 30 and

31 (6) to maintain true allegiance to American institutions.

32 **§ 154303. Powers**

33 The corporation may—

34 (1) adopt and amend bylaws;

35 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

36 (3) appoint or elect officers and agents;

1 (4) choose a board of trustees, consisting of at least 5 but not more
2 than 15 individuals, to conduct the business and exercise the powers
3 of the corporation;

4 (5) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

5 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
6 or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

7 (7) charge and collect membership dues and receive contributions of
8 money or property to be devoted to carrying out the purposes of the
9 corporation;

10 (8) sue and be sued; and

11 (9) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-
12 poses of the corporation.

13 **§ 154304. Annual report**

14 Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
15 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior cal-
16 endar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

17 **CHAPTER 1545—NAVY WIVES CLUBS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

154501. Definition.

154502. Organization.

154503. Purposes.

154504. Membership.

154505. Governing body.

154506. Powers.

154507. Restrictions.

154508. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.

154509. Records and inspection.

154510. Service of process.

154511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

154512. Annual report.

18 **§ 154501. Definition**

19 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
20 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

21 **§ 154502. Organization**

22 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Navy Wives Clubs of America (in this chapter,
23 the “corporation”), incorporated in California, is a federally chartered cor-
24 poration.

25 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
26 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

27 **§ 154503. Purposes**

28 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
29 ration and include—

30 (1) supporting the Constitution of the United States;

31 (2) promoting a friendly relationship between the wives of enlisted
32 men who are serving in the active United States Navy, United States

1 Marine Corps, or United States Coast Guard or in the Active Reserves
2 of those services; and

3 (3) performing charitable activities as provided in the constitution or
4 bylaws of the corporation.

5 **§ 154504. Membership**

6 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
7 of members are as provided in the bylaws.

8 **§ 154505. Governing body**

9 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
10 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

11 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
12 in the articles of incorporation.

13 **§ 154506. Powers**

14 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
15 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

16 **§ 154507. Restrictions**

17 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
18 clare or pay a dividend.

19 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
20 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
21 or attempt to influence legislation.

22 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
23 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
24 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
25 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
26 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
27 proved by the board of directors.

28 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
29 or employee.

30 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
31 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
32 States Government for any of its activities.

33 **§ 154508. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

34 (a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a
35 corporation incorporated under the laws of each State in which it is incor-
36 porated.

37 (b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as
38 an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of
39 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

40 **§ 154509. Records and inspection**

41 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 1 (1) correct and complete records of account;
 2 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
 3 and committees; and
 4 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 5 its members entitled to vote.

6 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 7 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 8 pose, at any reasonable time.

9 **§ 154510. Service of process**

10 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
 11 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
 12 tivities.

13 **§ 154511. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

14 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 15 within the scope of their authority.

16 **§ 154512. Annual report**

17 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
 18 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
 19 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
 20 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

21 **CHAPTER 1547—NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS ASSO-**
 22 **CIATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, IN-**
 23 **CORPORATED**

Sec.

154701. Definition.
 154702. Organization.
 154703. Purposes.
 154704. Membership.
 154705. Governing body.
 154706. Powers.
 154707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
 154708. Restrictions.
 154709. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
 154710. Records and inspection.
 154711. Service of process.
 154712. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
 154713. Annual report.

24 **§ 154701. Definition**

25 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 26 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

27 **§ 154702. Organization**

28 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Non Commissioned Officers Association of the
 29 United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”),
 30 a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Texas, is a federally chartered cor-
 31 poration.

1 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
2 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

3 **§ 154703. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the bylaws and articles
5 of incorporation and include—

6 (1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;

7 (2) promoting health, prosperity, and scholarship among its members
8 and their dependents and survivors through benevolent programs;

9 (3) assisting veterans and their dependents and survivors through a
10 service program established for that purpose;

11 (4) improving conditions for service members, veterans, and their de-
12 pendents and survivors; and

13 (5) fostering fraternal and social activities among its members in
14 recognition that cooperative action is required for the furtherance of
15 their common interests.

16 **§ 154704. Membership**

17 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
18 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
19 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

20 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
21 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national ori-
22 gin.

23 **§ 154705. Governing body**

24 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
25 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

26 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
27 in the articles of incorporation.

28 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or
29 officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disabil-
30 ity, age, or national origin.

31 **§ 154706. Powers**

32 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
33 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

34 **§ 154707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and
35 badges**

36 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the names “The Non Com-
37 missioned Officers Association of the United States of America”, “Non
38 Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America”, “Non
39 Commissioned Officers Association”, and “NCOA”, and seals, emblems, and
40 badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested
41 rights.

1 **§ 154708. Restrictions**

2 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
3 clare or pay a dividend.

4 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
5 corporation may not inure of the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
6 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
7 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
8 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
9 proved by the board of directors.

10 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
11 or employee.

12 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
13 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
14 States Government for any of its activities.

15 **§ 154709. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

16 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
17 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

18 **§ 154710. Records and inspection**

19 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

20 (1) correct and complete records of account;

21 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
22 and committees; and

23 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
24 its members entitled to vote.

25 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
26 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
27 pose, at any reasonable time.

28 **§ 154711. Service of process**

29 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
30 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
31 tivities.

32 **§ 154712. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

33 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
34 within the scope of their authority.

35 **§ 154713. Annual report**

36 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
37 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
38 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
39 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

CHAPTER 1601—[RESERVED]**CHAPTER 1701—PARALYZED VETERANS OF AMERICA**

Sec.

- 170101. Organization.
- 170102. Purposes.
- 170103. Membership.
- 170104. Powers.
- 170105. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 170106. Restrictions.
- 170107. Headquarters and principal place of business.
- 170108. Records and inspection.
- 170109. Service of process.
- 170110. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 170111. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 170101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Paralyzed Veterans of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

§ 170102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

- (1) to preserve the great and basic truths and enduring principles on which this Nation was founded;
- (2) to form a national association for the benefit of individuals who have suffered injuries or diseases of the spinal cord;
- (3) to acquaint the public with the needs and problems of paraplegics;
- (4) to promote medical research in the several fields connected with injuries and diseases of the spinal cord, including research in neurosurgery and orthopedics and in genitourinary and orthopedic appliances; and
- (5) to advocate and foster complete and effective reconditioning programs for paraplegics, including a thorough physical reconditioning program, physiotherapy, competent walking instructions, adequate guidance (both vocational and educational), academic and vocational education (both in hospitals and in educational institutions), psychological orientation and readjustment to family and friends, and occupational therapy (both functional and diversional).

§ 170103. Membership

An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation if the individual—

- (1) is a citizen of the United States;
- (2) was regularly enlisted, inducted, or commissioned, and was accepted for or on active duty, in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air

1 Force, or Coast Guard of the United States or an ally of the United
2 States;

3 (3)(A) was separated from service in the armed forces under condi-
4 tions other than dishonorable; or

5 (B) is on active duty or must continue to serve after the cessation
6 of hostilities; and

7 (4) has suffered a spinal cord injury or disease, whether or not serv-
8 ice connected in origin.

9 **§ 170104. Powers**

10 (a) SPECIFIC POWERS.—The corporation may—

11 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws;

12 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal, emblems, and badges;

13 (3) choose officers, representatives, and agents as necessary to carry
14 out the purposes of the corporation;

15 (4) make contracts;

16 (5) accept gifts, legacies, and devises that will further the purposes
17 of the corporation;

18 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
19 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

20 (7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
21 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

22 (8) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate State and re-
23 gional organizations and local chapters or posts;

24 (9) establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the cor-
25 poration;

26 (10) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;

27 (11) sue and be sued; and

28 (12) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
29 of the corporation.

30 (b) PRIVILEGES OF OTHER NATIONAL VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS.—
31 Privileges granted to other national veterans' organizations as a result of
32 their being incorporated by Congress are also granted to the corporation.

33 **§ 170105. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
34 **badges**

35 The corporation and its State and regional organizations and local chap-
36 ters or posts have the exclusive right to use the name “Paralyzed Veterans
37 of America” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation lawfully
38 adopts.

39 **§ 170106. Restrictions**

40 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

41 (b) STOCK.—The corporation may not issue stock.

1 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and
 2 may not provide financial aid to, or otherwise promote the candidacy of, an
 3 individual seeking public office.

4 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
 5 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
 6 officer, member, or employee during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
 7 solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
 8 of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for
 9 actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

10 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
 11 member, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making such a
 12 loan, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and sever-
 13 ally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

14 **§ 170107. Headquarters and principal place of business**

15 The headquarters and principal place of business of the corporation shall
 16 be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation
 17 are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted through-
 18 out the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

19 **§ 170108. Records and inspection**

20 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

21 (1) correct and complete records of account;

22 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive committee,
 23 and other committees; and

24 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
 25 its members entitled to vote.

26 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
 27 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
 28 pose, at any reasonable time.

29 **§ 170109. Service of process**

30 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
 31 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
 32 ignated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States
 33 in which an organization, chapter, or post is organized, the name and ad-
 34 dress of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal pro-
 35 cess or demands against the corporation may be served.

36 **§ 170110. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

37 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
 38 within the scope of their authority.

1 **§ 170111. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-**
 2 **uidation**

3 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
 4 ing after the discharge or satisfactory provision for discharge of all liabilities
 5 shall be transferred to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to be applied to
 6 the care and comfort of paralyzed veterans.

7 **CHAPTER 1703—PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS**
 8 **ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

- 170301. Definition.
- 170302. Organization.
- 170303. Purposes.
- 170304. Membership.
- 170305. Governing body.
- 170306. Powers.
- 170307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 170308. Restrictions.
- 170309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 170310. Records and inspection.
- 170311. Service of process.
- 170312. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 170313. Annual report.

9 **§ 170301. Definition**

10 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
 11 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

12 **§ 170302. Organization**

13 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Pearl Harbor Survivors Association (in this
 14 chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Mis-
 15 souri, is a federally chartered corporation.

16 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
 17 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

18 **§ 170303. Purposes**

19 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
 20 ration and include—

- 21 (1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;
- 22 (2) collating, preserving, and encouraging the study of historical epi-
 23 sodes, chronicles, mementos, and events pertaining to “The Day of In-
 24 famy, 7 December 1941”, and in particular those memories and
 25 records of patriotic service performed by the heroic Pearl Harbor survi-
 26 vors and nonsurvivors;
- 27 (3) shielding from neglect the graves, past and future, of those who
 28 served at Pearl Harbor on that day;
- 29 (4) stimulating communities and political subdivisions into taking
 30 more interest in the affairs and future of the United States to keep
 31 our Nation alert;

1 (5) fighting unceasingly for our national security to protect the Unit-
2 ed States from enemies within and without our borders;

3 (6) preserving the American way of life and fostering the spirit and
4 practice of Americanism; and

5 (7) instilling love of country and flag and promoting soundness of
6 mind and body in the youth of our Nation.

7 **§ 170304. Membership**

8 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the
9 rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and by-
10 laws of the corporation.

11 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
12 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

13 **§ 170305. Governing body**

14 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
15 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

16 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
17 in the articles of incorporation.

18 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
19 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
20 tional origin.

21 **§ 170306. Powers**

22 The corporation has the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of in-
23 corporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated, including the
24 power to—

25 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
26 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

27 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

28 (3) adopt emblems and badges;

29 (4) establish, maintain, and regulate offices to conduct the affairs of
30 the corporation;

31 (5) publish a magazine and other publications;

32 (6) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees and re-
33 ceive contributions or grants of money or property to be used to carry
34 out the purposes of the corporation;

35 (7) accept gifts, legacies, and devises that will further the purposes
36 of the corporation;

37 (8) promote the formation of auxiliaries, the membership require-
38 ments of which shall be as provided in the constitution and the bylaws
39 of the corporation;

40 (9) sue and be sued; and

1 (10) do any other act necessary or desirable to carry out the pur-
2 poses of the corporation.

3 **§ 170307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
4 **badges**

5 The corporation and its regional districts and local branches have the ex-
6 clusive right to use the name “Pearl Harbor Survivors Association” and
7 seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

8 **§ 170308. Restrictions**

9 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
10 clare or pay a dividend.

11 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
12 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
13 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

14 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
15 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
16 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter
17 or on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does
18 not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement
19 for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of direc-
20 tors.

21 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
22 or employee.

23 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
24 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
25 United States Government for any of its activities.

26 **§ 170309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

27 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
28 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

29 **§ 170310. Records and inspection**

30 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 31 (1) correct and complete records of account;
32 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
33 and committees; and
34 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
35 its members entitled to vote.

36 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
37 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
38 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 170311. Service of process**

2 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
3 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
4 tivities.

5 **§ 170312. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

6 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
7 within the scope of their authority.

8 **§ 170313. Annual report**

9 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
10 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
11 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
12 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

13 **CHAPTER 1705—POLISH LEGION OF AMERICAN**
14 **VETERANS, U.S.A.**

Sec.

- 170501. Definition.
- 170502. Organization.
- 170503. Purposes.
- 170504. Membership.
- 170505. Governing body.
- 170506. Powers.
- 170507. Restrictions.
- 170508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 170509. Records and inspection.
- 170510. Service of process.
- 170511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 170512. Annual report.

15 **§ 170501. Definition**

16 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
17 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

18 **§ 170502. Organization**

19 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A.
20 (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in
21 Illinois, is a federally chartered corporation.

22 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
23 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

24 **§ 170503. Purposes**

25 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
26 ration. The corporation shall function as a veterans’ and patriotic organiza-
27 tion as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.

28 **§ 170504. Membership**

29 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
30 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
31 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

32 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
33 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

1 **§ 170505. Governing body**

2 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
3 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

4 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
5 in the articles of incorporation.

6 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
7 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
8 tional origin.

9 **§ 170506. Powers**

10 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
11 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

12 **§ 170507. Restrictions**

13 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
14 clare or pay a dividend.

15 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
16 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
17 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

18 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
19 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
20 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
21 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
22 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
23 proved by the board of directors.

24 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
25 or employee.

26 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The
27 corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the
28 United States Government for any of its activities.

29 **§ 170508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

30 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
31 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

32 **§ 170509. Records and inspection**

33 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

34 (1) correct and complete records of account;

35 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
36 and committees; and

37 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
38 its members entitled to vote.

39 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
40 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
41 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 170510. Service of process**

2 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
3 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
4 tivities.

5 **§ 170511. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

6 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
7 within the scope of their authority.

8 **§ 170512. Annual report**

9 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
10 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
11 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
12 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

13 **CHAPTER 1801—[RESERVED]**

14 **CHAPTER 1901—RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF**
15 **THE UNITED STATES**

Sec.

- 190101. Organization.
- 190102. Purposes.
- 190103. Membership.
- 190104. Governing body.
- 190105. Powers.
- 190106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 190107. Restrictions.
- 190108. Headquarters.
- 190109. Records and inspection.
- 190110. Service of process.
- 190111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 190112. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

16 **§ 190101. Organization**

17 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Reserve Officers Association of the United
18 States (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corpora-
19 tion.

20 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
21 tion has perpetual existence.

22 **§ 190102. Purposes**

23 The purposes of the corporation are to support and promote the develop-
24 ment and execution of a military policy for the United States that will pro-
25 vide adequate national security.

26 **§ 190103. Membership**

27 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as pro-
28 vided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

29 (b) VOTING.—Each active member of a department or chapter has one
30 vote in the conduct of official business of that department or chapter.

1 **§ 190104. Governing body**

2 (a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—The corporation shall hold an annual na-
3 tional convention. The national convention shall be composed of delegates
4 elected by the various departments.

5 (b) NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—(1) The national executive com-
6 mittee is the governing body of the corporation.

7 (2) The national executive committee consists of the president, the last
8 past president, 3 vice presidents, 3 junior vice presidents, 3 national execu-
9 tive committee members, and the executive director. Each of these individ-
10 uals, except the executive director, has one vote on each matter decided by
11 the committee.

12 (c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, 3 vice
13 presidents, 3 junior vice presidents, 3 national executive committee mem-
14 bers, an executive director, a national treasurer, a judge advocate, a sur-
15 geon, a chaplain, a historian, a public relations officer, and other officers
16 as decided at the national convention.

17 (2) The national officers of the corporation shall be elected at the annual
18 national convention, except for the executive director, the national treasurer,
19 and the national public relations officer, who shall be appointed by the na-
20 tional executive committee.

21 (3) The elected officers shall hold office for one year or until their succes-
22 sors have been elected and qualified.

23 (d) VACANCIES.—(1) Except for the positions of president and last past
24 president, a vacancy on the national executive committee shall be filled by
25 the existing members of the committee. An individual appointed by the com-
26 mittee to fill a vacancy serves until the next national convention when the
27 individual's successor shall be elected for the unexpired term, if any, caused
28 by the vacancy.

29 (2) If the president is absent or the office of president is vacant, the na-
30 tional vice president of the same service as the president shall act as presi-
31 dent.

32 **§ 190105. Powers**

33 The corporation may—

34 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws;

35 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

36 (3) adopt and alter emblems and badges;

37 (4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
38 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

39 (5) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;

40 (6) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate departmental
41 subdivisions and local chapters;

1 (7) sue and be sued; and

2 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
3 of the corporation.

4 **§ 190106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
5 **badges**

6 The corporation and its subordinate departmental subdivisions and local
7 chapters have the exclusive right to use the name “Reserve Officers Associa-
8 tion of the United States” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation
9 adopts.

10 **§ 190107. Restrictions**

11 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

12 (b) STOCK.—The corporation may not issue stock.

13 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or member as
14 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
15 for public office.

16 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
17 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
18 or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

19 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
20 cer or member of the national executive committee. Members of the national
21 executive committee who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to
22 an officer, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are
23 jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or
24 advance until it is repaid.

25 **§ 190108. Headquarters**

26 The headquarters of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia.

27 **§ 190109. Records and inspection**

28 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

29 (1) correct and complete records of account;

30 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national conventions, national
31 executive committee, and national council; and

32 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
33 its members entitled to vote.

34 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
35 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
36 pose, at any reasonable time.

37 **§ 190110. Service of process**

38 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
39 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
40 poration. Notice to or service on the agent is notice to or service on the
41 corporation.

(b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which a subordinate department or local chapter is organized, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.

§ 190111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 190112. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be divided equally among the then active officers and members.

**CHAPTER 1903—RETIRED ENLISTED ASSOCIATION,
INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 190301. Definition.
- 190302. Organization.
- 190303. Purposes.
- 190304. Membership.
- 190305. Governing body.
- 190306. Powers.
- 190307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 190308. Restrictions.
- 190309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 190310. Records and inspection.
- 190311. Service of process.
- 190312. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 190313. Annual report.

§ 190301. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 190302. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Retired Enlisted Association, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 190303. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and bylaws and include—

- (1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;
- (2) promoting health, prosperity, and scholarship among its members and their dependents and survivors through benevolent programs;

1 (3) assisting veterans and their dependents and survivors through a
2 service program established for that purpose;

3 (4) improving conditions for retired enlisted service members, veter-
4 ans, and their dependents and survivors; and

5 (5) fostering fraternal and social activities among its members in
6 recognition that cooperative action is required for the furtherance of
7 their common interests.

8 **§ 190304. Membership**

9 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
10 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
11 provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

12 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
13 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national ori-
14 gin.

15 **§ 190305. Governing body**

16 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
17 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

18 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
19 in the articles of incorporation.

20 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or
21 officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disabil-
22 ity, age, or national origin.

23 **§ 190306. Powers**

24 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
25 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

26 **§ 190307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and 27 badges**

28 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the names “The Retired
29 Enlisted Association, Incorporated”, “The Retired Enlisted Association”,
30 “Retired Enlisted Association”, and “TREA” and seals, emblems, and
31 badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested
32 rights.

33 **§ 190308. Restrictions**

34 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
35 clare or pay a dividend.

36 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
37 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
38 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
39 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
40 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
41 proved by the board of directors.

1 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
2 or employee.

3 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
4 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
5 States Government for any of its activities.

6 **§ 190309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

7 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
8 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

9 **§ 190310. Records and inspection**

10 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

- 11 (1) correct and complete records of account;
12 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
13 and committees; and
14 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
15 its members entitled to vote.

16 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
17 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
18 pose, at any reasonable time.

19 **§ 190311. Service of process**

20 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
21 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
22 tivities.

23 **§ 190312. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

24 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
25 within the scope of their authority.

26 **§ 190313. Annual report**

27 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
28 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
29 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
30 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

31 **CHAPTER 2001—SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FLORISTS AND**
32 **ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURISTS**

Sec.

200101. Organization.
200102. Purposes.
200103. Powers.
200104. Restrictions.
200105. Principal office.
200106. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

33 **§ 200101. Organization**

34 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Society of American Florists and Ornamental
35 Horticulturists (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered
36 corporation.

1 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
2 porated in the District of Columbia.

3 **§ 200102. Purposes**

4 The purposes of the corporation are to educate members of the florist in-
5 dustry and the public, and to promote scientific development, in floriculture
6 and horticulture.

7 **§ 200103. Powers**

8 The corporation may—

9 (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws for the management of its prop-
10 erty and the regulation of its affairs; and

11 (2)(A) hold property, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, nec-
12 cessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation, in an amount not
13 to exceed \$1,000,000; and

14 (B) hold other property donated or bequeathed in any State or terri-
15 tory of the United States.

16 **§ 200104. Restrictions**

17 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

18 (b) USE OF EARNINGS.—Earnings generated by the corporation may be
19 used only for the purposes provided in section 200102 of this title.

20 (c) USE OF PROPERTY.—Property held by the corporation, and the pro-
21 ceeds from the property, may be used only for the purposes provided in sec-
22 tion 200102 of this title.

23 (d) PARKS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation may not
24 occupy any park in the District of Columbia.

25 **§ 200105. Principal office**

26 The principal office of the corporation shall be located in the District of
27 Columbia. However, annual meetings may be held wherever the corporation
28 decides.

29 **§ 200106. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

30 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
31 corporation.

32 **CHAPTER 2003—SONS OF UNION VETERANS OF THE**
33 **CIVIL WAR**

Sec.

- 200301. Organization.
- 200302. Purposes.
- 200303. Membership.
- 200304. Governing body.
- 200305. Powers.
- 200306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 200307. Restrictions.
- 200308. Principal office.
- 200309. Records and inspection.
- 200310. Service of process.
- 200311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

200312. Annual report.

200313. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

1 **§ 200301. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (in
3 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
5 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

6 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
7 tion has perpetual existence.

8 **§ 200302. Purposes**

9 The purposes of the corporation are—

10 (1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic
11 and of the men who saved the Union in 1861 to 1865;

12 (2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making
13 available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand
14 Army of the Republic and its members;

15 (3) to cooperate in honoring all those who have served our country
16 patriotically in any war;

17 (4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of
18 our country, and the love and honor of our flag;

19 (5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty
20 to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and

21 (6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of rep-
22 resentative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.

23 **§ 200303. Membership**

24 (a) GENERAL.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for member-
25 ship in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes
26 of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corpora-
27 tion.

28 (b) REQUIRED SERVICE.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation
29 is limited to male blood relatives of an individual who—

30 (1) served at any time during the period from April 12, 1861,
31 through April 9, 1865, as a soldier or sailor in—

32 (A) the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Revenue-
33 Cutter Service; or

34 (B) a State regiment that was called into active service and was
35 subject to orders of United States general officers during that pe-
36 riod; and

37 (2) was discharged honorably from, or died in, that service.

38 **§ 200304. Governing body**

39 (a) NATIONAL ENCAMPMENT.—(1) The national encampment is the su-
40 preme governing authority of the corporation.

1 (2) The national encampment is composed of officers and elected rep-
2 resentatives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation
3 as provided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of govern-
4 ment of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large
5 and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of mem-
6 bers or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership
7 at large.

8 (3) The meetings of the national encampment may be held in the District
9 of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

10 (b) COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION.—(1) During the intervals between the
11 national encampments, the council of administration is the governing board
12 of the corporation and is responsible for the general policies, program, and
13 activities of the corporation.

14 (2) The council of administration shall consist of at least 7 members
15 elected in the manner and for the term provided in the constitution and by-
16 laws.

17 (c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander in
18 chief, a senior vice commander in chief, a junior vice commander in chief,
19 a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the constitution
20 and bylaws. One individual may hold the offices of secretary and treasurer.

21 (2) The manner of selection, term of office, and duties of the officers are
22 as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

23 **§ 200305. Powers**

24 The corporation may—

25 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
26 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

27 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

28 (3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities
29 of the corporation require;

30 (4) make contracts;

31 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
32 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

33 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
34 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

35 (7) sue and be sued; and

36 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
37 of the corporation.

38 **§ 200306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and** 39 **badges**

40 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
41 use the name “Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War”. The corporation

1 has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems,
2 and badges the corporation adopts.

3 **§ 200307. Restrictions**

4 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
5clare or pay a dividend.

6 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as
7 such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate
8 for public office.

9 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
10 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer
11 or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final
12 liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation
13 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
14 proved by the council of administration of the corporation.

15 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an offi-
16 cer or employee. Members of the council of administration who vote for or
17 assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers
18 who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally lia-
19 ble to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is re-
20 paid.

21 **§ 200308. Principal office**

22 The principal office of the corporation shall be in Trenton, New Jersey,
23 or another place decided by the council of administration. However, the ac-
24 tivities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal
25 office is located but may be conducted in the District of Columbia and
26 throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

27 **§ 200309. Records and inspection**

28 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

29 (1) correct and complete records of account; and

30 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national encampments and
31 council of administration.

32 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
33 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
34 reasonable time.

35 **§ 200310. Service of process**

36 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
37 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
38 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
39 on the corporation.

1 **§ 200311. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

2 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
3 within the scope of their authority.

4 **§ 200312. Annual report**

5 Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a re-
6 port to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
7 year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national
8 encampment. The report may not be printed as a public document.

9 **§ 200313. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
10 uidation**

11 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
12 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
13 the council of administration, but in compliance with the constitution and
14 bylaws of the corporation.

15 **CHAPTER 2101—THEODORE ROOSEVELT ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

210101. Organization.

210102. Purposes.

210103. Membership.

210104. Governing body.

210105. Powers.

210106. Restrictions.

210107. Nonapplication of audit requirements.

16 **§ 210101. Organization**

17 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Theodore Roosevelt Association (in this chap-
18 ter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

19 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
20 porated in the District of Columbia.

21 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
22 tion has perpetual existence.

23 **§ 210102. Purposes**

24 The purposes of the corporation are—

25 (1) to perpetuate the memory of Theodore Roosevelt for the benefit
26 of the people of the United States and the world; and

27 (2) to solicit, receive, hold, and maintain funds, and to apply the
28 principal of the funds and the income from those funds to the following
29 objects, among others:

30 (A) the erection and maintenance of a suitable and adequate
31 monumental memorial in the District of Columbia to the memory
32 of Theodore Roosevelt.

33 (B) the acquisition, development, and maintenance of a public
34 park in memory of Theodore Roosevelt in Oyster Bay, New York.

35 (C) the establishment and maintenance of an endowment fund
36 to promote the development and application of the policies and

1 ideals of Theodore Roosevelt for the benefit of the American peo-
2 ple.

3 (D) the donation of real and personal property, including part
4 or all of its endowment fund, to a public agency for the purpose
5 of preserving in public ownership historically significant property
6 associated with the life of Theodore Roosevelt.

7 **§ 210103. Membership**

8 Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as provided in regulations
9 adopted by the board of trustees.

10 **§ 210104. Governing body**

11 (a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—A self-perpetuating board of trustees shall
12 manage and direct the property and affairs of the corporation.

13 (b) POWERS.—The board of trustees may adopt and amend a constitu-
14 tion, bylaws, and regulations for—

- 15 (1) the selection of successor trustees;
- 16 (2) the admission of members;
- 17 (3) the election of officers; and
- 18 (4) the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

19 **§ 210105. Powers**

20 The corporation may—

- 21 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
- 22 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
- 23 (3) acquire and own property necessary to carry out the purposes of
24 the corporation;
- 25 (4) give and dedicate its property to public agencies and purposes;
- 26 (5) maintain offices, hold meetings, and conduct business affairs in
27 the District of Columbia and in the States, territories, and possessions
28 of the United States;
- 29 (6) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and
- 30 (7) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
31 of the corporation.

32 **§ 210106. Restrictions**

33 (a) EXCLUSIVELY EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.—The corporation shall be
34 operated exclusively for educational purposes.

35 (b) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or
36 declare or pay a dividend.

37 (c) DISTRIBUTIONS OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
38 corporation may not inure to the benefit of any member or individual.

39 **§ 210107. Nonapplication of audit requirements**

40 The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the
41 corporation.

1 **CHAPTER 2103—369TH VETERANS’ ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

- 210301. Definition.
- 210302. Organization.
- 210303. Purposes.
- 210304. Membership.
- 210305. Governing body.
- 210306. Powers.
- 210307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 210308. Restrictions.
- 210309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 210310. Records and inspection.
- 210311. Service of process.
- 210312. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 210313. Annual report.

2 **§ 210301. Definition**

3 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
4 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

5 **§ 210302. Organization**

6 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—369th Veterans’ Association (in this chapter,
7 the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York, is a
8 federally chartered corporation.

9 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
10 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

11 **§ 210303. Purposes**

12 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorpo-
13 ration and include—

- 14 (1) promoting the principles of friendship and good will among its
15 members;
- 16 (2) engaging in social and civic activities that tend to enhance the
17 welfare of its members and inculcate the true principles of good citizen-
18 ship in its members; and
- 19 (3) memorializing, individually and collectively, the patriotic services
20 of its members in the 369th antiaircraft artillery group and other units
21 in the armed forces of the United States.

22 **§ 210304. Membership**

23 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
24 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
25 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

26 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
27 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

28 **§ 210305. Governing body**

29 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
30 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

31 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
32 in the articles of incorporation.

1 (e) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the cor-
2 poration may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or na-
3 tional origin.

4 **§ 210306. Powers**

5 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
6 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

7 **§ 210307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
8 **badges**

9 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “369th Veterans’
10 Association” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This
11 section does not affect any vested rights.

12 **§ 210308. Restrictions**

13 (a) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or
14 declare or pay a dividend.

15 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
16 such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity
17 or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

18 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
19 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
20 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
21 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
22 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
23 proved by the board of directors.

24 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
25 or employee.

26 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
27 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
28 States Government for any of its activities.

29 **§ 210309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

30 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
31 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

32 **§ 210310. Records and inspection**

33 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

34 (1) correct and complete records of account;

35 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, the board of direc-
36 tors, and committees; and

37 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
38 its members entitled to vote.

39 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
40 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
41 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 210311. Service of process**

2 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
3 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
4 tivities.

5 **§ 210312. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

6 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
7 within the scope of their authority.

8 **§ 210313. Annual report**

9 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
10 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
11 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
12 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

13 **CHAPTER 2201—UNITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS,**
14 **INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 220101. Organization.
- 220102. Purposes.
- 220103. Membership.
- 220104. Governing body.
- 220105. Powers.
- 220106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 220107. Assistance by Department of Defense.
- 220108. Restrictions.
- 220109. Duty to maintain corporate status.
- 220110. Principal office.
- 220111. Records and inspection.
- 220112. Service of process.
- 220113. Annual report.
- 220114. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

15 **§ 220101. Organization**

16 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—United Service Organizations, Incorporated (in
17 this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

18 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
19 tion has perpetual existence.

20 **§ 220102. Purposes**

21 The purposes of the corporation are—

22 (1) to provide a voluntary civilian agency through which the people
23 of this Nation may, in peace or war, serve the religious, spiritual, so-
24 cial, welfare, educational, and entertainment needs of men and women
25 in the armed forces, within or without the territorial limits of the Unit-
26 ed States;

27 (2) to contribute to the maintenance of morale of men and women
28 in the armed forces;

29 (3) to solicit funds to maintain the organization and accomplish its
30 responsibility;

31 (4) to accept the cooperation of, and provide an organization and
32 means through which, the National Board of Young Men’s Christian

1 Associations, the National Board of Young Women's Christian Associa-
2 tions, the National Catholic Community Service, the Salvation Army,
3 the National Jewish Welfare Board, the Travelers Aid-International
4 Social Service of America, and other civilian agencies experienced in
5 specialized types of related work, which may be needed adequately to
6 meet the particular needs of the members of the armed forces, may
7 carry on their historic work of serving the religious, spiritual, social,
8 welfare, educational, and entertainment needs of men and women in
9 the armed forces and be afforded an appropriate means of participation
10 and financial assistance;

11 (5) to coordinate their programs; and

12 (6) other consonant purposes.

13 **§ 220103. Membership**

14 Except as provided in this chapter, the rights, privileges, and designation
15 of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws. The membership of
16 the corporation consists of—

17 (1) 9 individuals designated by the President; and

18 (2) representatives of the civilian organizations listed in section
19 220102(4) of this title, and of the public at large, as provided in the
20 bylaws.

21 **§ 220104. Governing body**

22 (a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—(1) The board of governors is the governing
23 body of the corporation. The board is responsible for the general policies
24 and program of the corporation and for the control of the affairs and prop-
25 erty of the corporation.

26 (2) The board shall be elected by the members of the corporation for the
27 term and in the classes provided in the bylaws of the corporation. The board
28 includes—

29 (A) 6 members appointed by the President;

30 (B) the Secretary of State or the Secretary's designee; and

31 (C) representatives of the civilian organizations listed in section
32 220102(4) of this title, and of the public at large, as provided in the
33 bylaws.

34 (3) The corporation may have other governing bodies or committees as
35 provided in the bylaws.

36 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The office of honorary chairman of the corporation
37 shall be offered to the President. On acceptance, the honorary chairman
38 shall be invited to preside at meetings of the corporation that the honorary
39 chairman deems appropriate and convenient.

40 (2) The corporation may have other officers as provided in the bylaws.

1 **§ 220105. Powers**

2 The corporation has all the powers necessary and proper to carry out the
3 purposes stated in section 220102 of this title, including the power—

4 (1) to adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management
5 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

6 (2) to adopt and alter a corporate seal;

7 (3) to adopt and alter emblems and marks;

8 (4) to establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the
9 corporation;

10 (5) to choose officers, representatives, and agents as the activities of
11 the corporation require;

12 (6) to make contracts;

13 (7) to acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as nec-
14 essary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

15 (8) to borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure
16 its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

17 (9) to publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;

18 (10) to establish, regulate, and terminate councils, organizations,
19 chapters, or affiliates as needed to carry out the purposes stated in sec-
20 tion 220102 of this title;

21 (11) to solicit funds;

22 (12) to sue and be sued; and

23 (13) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the pur-
24 poses stated in section 220102 of this title.

25 **§ 220106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
26 **badges**

27 The corporation and its councils, organizations, chapters, and affiliates
28 have the exclusive right to use the names “United Service Organizations,
29 Incorporated” and “USO” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation
30 adopts.

31 **§ 220107. Assistance by Department of Defense**

32 The Secretary of Defense may make the resources of the Department of
33 Defense available to the corporation to the extent compatible with the pri-
34 mary mission of the Department and in accordance with guidelines issued
35 by the Secretary.

36 **§ 220108. Restrictions**

37 (a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business activity for
38 profit unless the activity is substantially related to—

39 (1) the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title; or

40 (2) raising funds to accomplish those purposes.

1 (b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
2clare or pay a dividend.

3 (c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and
4 may not provide financial aid or assistance to, or otherwise promote the can-
5 didacy of, an individual seeking elective public office. A substantial part of
6 the activities of the corporation may not involve carrying on propaganda or
7 otherwise attempting to influence legislation.

8 (d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
9 corporation may not inure to the benefit of a governor, officer, member, or
10 employee or be distributed to any person during the life of the corporation
11 or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent
12 the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer, employee, or other
13 person or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved
14 by the board of governors.

15 (e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a governor, officer,
16 member, or employee.

17 **§ 220109. Duty to maintain corporate status**

18 The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated
19 under the laws of New York, another State, or the District of Columbia.

20 **§ 220110. Principal office**

21 The principal office of the corporation shall be in New York, New York,
22 or another place decided by the board of governors. However, the activities
23 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
24 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
25 sessions of the United States and in foreign countries.

26 **§ 220111. Records and inspection**

27 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

28 (1) correct and complete records of account;

29 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of governors,
30 and committees; and

31 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
32 its members entitled to vote.

33 (b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member,
34 may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any
35 reasonable time.

36 **§ 220112. Service of process**

37 (a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated
38 agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the cor-
39 poration. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business ad-
40 dress of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—The corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation or a council, organization, chapter, or affiliate may have activities, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.

§ 220113. Annual report

The corporation shall make public an annual report on its activities for the prior calendar year.

§ 220114. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of governors, but in compliance with the bylaws. However, the assets of the corporation are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes and may not inure to the benefit of a private person except a fund, foundation, or organization operated exclusively for charitable purposes.

CHAPTER 2203—THE UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR

Sec.

220301. Organization.

220302. Purposes.

220303. Membership.

220304. Powers.

220305. Exclusive right to name.

220306. Restrictions.

§ 220301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The United States Blind Veterans of the World War (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

§ 220302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

- (1) to bind together, for mutual fellowship and assistance, citizens of the United States who served the country in war and who bear the loss of sight as a mark of that service;
- (2) to perpetuate the memories of comradeship; and
- (3) to enable the members to render aid to the blind in general.

§ 220303. Membership

(a) ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.—An individual is eligible for active membership in the corporation if the individual is—

- 1 (1) an honorably discharged American veteran of the allied forces—
 2 (A) who participated in World War I; and
 3 (B) whose vision has become defective to such an extent that
 4 eligibility requirements are met for training under Supervisor for
 5 the Blind of the Veterans' Administration; or
 6 (2) an ex-serviceman who is eligible for training under Supervisor for
 7 the Blind of the Veterans' Administration.
 8 (b) HONORARY MEMBERSHIP.—The members of the corporation may
 9 admit honorary members as they see fit.

10 **§ 220304. Powers**

11 The corporation may—

- 12 (1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out its pur-
 13 poses;
 14 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
 15 (3) adopt emblems and badges;
 16 (4) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
 17 (5) establish State and territorial organizations and local chapter or
 18 post organizations;
 19 (6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
 20 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
 21 (7) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent
 22 with the purposes of the corporation;
 23 (8) sue and be sued; and
 24 (9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
 25 of the corporation.

26 **§ 220305. Exclusive right to name**

27 The corporation and its State and local subdivisions have the exclusive
 28 right to use the name “The United States Blind Veterans of the World
 29 War”.

30 **§ 220306. Restrictions**

31 The organization shall be nonpolitical and may not be used to disseminate
 32 partisan principles.

33 **CHAPTER 2205—UNITED STATES CAPITOL HISTORICAL**
 34 **SOCIETY**

Sec.

220501. Organization.
 220502. Purposes.
 220503. Membership.
 220504. Governing body.
 220505. Powers.
 220506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, insignia, marks, and words.
 220507. Tax exemption.
 220508. Restrictions.
 220509. Duty to maintain corporate status.
 220510. Principal office.

- 220511. Records and inspection.
- 220512. Service of process.
- 220513. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 220514. Annual report and audit.
- 220515. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

1 **§ 220501. Organization**

2 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—United States Capitol Historical Society (in
3 this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

4 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incor-
5 porated in the District of Columbia.

6 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
7 tion has perpetual existence.

8 **§ 220502. Purposes**

9 The purposes of the corporation are—

10 (1) to encourage in the most comprehensive and enlightened manner
11 an understanding by the American people of the founding, growth, and
12 significance of the Capitol of the United States as the tangible symbol
13 of their representative form of government;

14 (2) to undertake research into the history of the Congress and the
15 Capitol and to promote discussion, publication, and dissemination of
16 the results of this research;

17 (3) to foster and increase an informed patriotism among the citizens
18 in the study of this living memorial to the founders of this Nation and
19 the continuing thread of principles as exemplified by their successors;
20 and

21 (4) to cooperate with the standing committees of Congress, the Li-
22 brary of Congress, the Architect of the Capitol, and relevant depart-
23 ments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the executive branch of the
24 United States Government in carrying out the purposes of the corpora-
25 tion.

26 **§ 220503. Membership**

27 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
28 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
29 constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

30 **§ 220504. Governing body**

31 (a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing
32 body of the corporation. The board is responsible for the control of all funds
33 and affairs of the corporation.

34 (2) Exclusive of ex officio and honorary members, the board shall consist
35 of at least 12 but not more than 40 trustees, one of whom shall be elected
36 chairman. Trustees shall be elected by the board of trustees, for a term of
37 4 years. A trustee may not be reelected as a trustee within one year of the
38 expiration of the prior term, except by the unanimous vote of the trustees

1 present and voting. A trustee may be removed at any time, with or without
2 cause, by a two-thirds vote of the other trustees.

3 (3) The officers of the corporation are ex officio members of the board
4 with all the rights and privileges of trustees, including the right to vote.

5 (4) The board shall meet at least once a year in the Capitol of the United
6 States. The board may meet at other times as decided by the chairman. A
7 meeting may be held only at a time and place stated in the bylaws or on
8 30 days' written notice.

9 (b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, 5 vice
10 presidents, a treasurer, and a secretary. The president is the chief executive
11 officer.

12 (2) The officers shall be elected annually by the board of trustees and
13 continue in office at the pleasure of the board.

14 (3) The duties of the officers are the usual duties pertaining to their of-
15 fices and any additional duties delegated by the board.

16 (4) Officers may be compensated for their services, and reimbursed for
17 actual expenses, in amounts decided by the board.

18 (c) EMPLOYEES.—The board of trustees may employ an executive sec-
19 retary and other personnel needed to assist the board and the officers to
20 carry out the activities of the corporation. Employees serve at the pleasure
21 of the board. The board shall prescribe the compensation and duties of em-
22 ployees.

23 **§ 220505. Powers**

24 The corporation may—

25 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
26 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

27 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

28 (3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the cor-
29 poration require;

30 (4) make contracts;

31 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
32 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

33 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
34 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

35 (7) produce, buy, and market commemorative medals, souvenirs,
36 publications, pictures, and cinemas consistent with the purposes of the
37 corporation;

38 (8) charge and collect membership dues;

39 (9) conduct fund raising campaigns and accept contributions;

40 (10) sue and be sued; and

1 (11) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
2 of the corporation.

3 **§ 220506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, insignia,**
4 **marks, and words**

5 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “United States
6 Capitol Historical Society” and seals, emblems, distinctive insignia, and de-
7 scriptive or designating marks, words, or phrases required to carry out the
8 duties and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any vested
9 rights.

10 **§ 220507. Tax exemption**

11 Notwithstanding section 105 of title 4 of the United States Code or any
12 provision of the District of Columbia Code, the corporation is not required
13 to pay, collect, or account for any tax specified in those provisions in con-
14 nection with activities conducted within, or on the grounds of, the United
15 States Capitol Building.

16 **§ 220508. Restrictions**

17 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
18 clare or pay a dividend.

19 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
20 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee,
21 officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dis-
22 solution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment
23 of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for
24 actual expenses in amounts approved by the board of trustees.

25 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a trust-
26 ee, officer, or employee. Trustees who vote for or assent to making a loan
27 or advance to a trustee, officer, or employee, and officers who participate
28 in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the cor-
29 poration for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

30 **§ 220509. Duty to maintain corporate status**

31 The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated
32 under the laws of the District of Columbia or a State.

33 **§ 220510. Principal office**

34 The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia
35 or another place decided by the board of trustees. However, the activities
36 of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office
37 is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and pos-
38 sessions of the United States.

39 **§ 220511. Records and inspection**

40 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

41 (1) correct and complete records of account;

1 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of trustees, and
2 committees; and

3 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
4 its members entitled to vote.

5 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
6 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
7 pose, at any reasonable time.

8 **§ 220512. Service of process**

9 The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia
10 to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the
11 agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service
12 on the corporation.

13 **§ 220513. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

14 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
15 within the scope of their authority.

16 **§ 220514. Annual report and audit**

17 (a) ANNUAL REPORT.—The corporation shall submit an annual report to
18 each House of Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior
19 fiscal year. The report shall be submitted as soon as practical after the end
20 of each fiscal year.

21 (b) AUDIT.—In addition to complying with the audit requirements of sec-
22 tion 10101 of this title, the corporation shall comply with section 451 of
23 the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (40 U.S.C. 193m–1).

24 **§ 220515. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liq-
25 uidation**

26 On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remain-
27 ing after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by
28 the board of trustees, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws
29 of the corporation.

30 **CHAPTER 2207—UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE**

SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

Sec.

- 220701. Definitions.
- 220702. Organization.
- 220703. Purposes.
- 220704. Membership.
- 220705. Powers.
- 220706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 220707. Restrictions.
- 220708. Headquarters, principal office, and meetings.
- 220709. Resolution of disputes.
- 220710. Service of process.
- 220711. Annual report.

SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL GOVERNING BODIES

- 220721. Recognition of amateur sports organizations as national governing bodies.
- 220722. Eligibility requirements.
- 220723. Authority of national governing bodies.

220724. General duties of national governing bodies.
 220725. Granting sanctions for amateur athletic competitions.
 220726. Restricted amateur athletic competitions.
 220727. Complaints against national governing bodies.
 220728. Applications to replace an incumbent national governing body.
 220729. Arbitration of corporation determinations.

1 SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

2 **§ 220701. Definitions**

3 For purposes of this chapter—

4 (1) “amateur athlete” means an athlete who meets the eligibility
 5 standards established by the national governing body for the sport in
 6 which the athlete competes.

7 (2) “amateur athletic competition” means a contest, game, meet,
 8 match, tournament, regatta, or other event in which amateur athletes
 9 compete.

10 (3) “amateur sports organization” means a not-for-profit corpora-
 11 tion, association, or other group organized in the United States that
 12 sponsors or arranges an amateur athletic competition.

13 (4) “corporation” means the United States Olympic Committee.

14 (5) “international amateur athletic competition” means an amateur
 15 athletic competition between one or more athletes representing the
 16 United States, individually or as a team, and one or more athletes rep-
 17 resenting a foreign country.

18 (6) “national governing body” means an amateur sports organization
 19 that is recognized by the corporation under section 220721 of this title.

20 (7) “sanction” means a certificate of approval issued by a national
 21 governing body.

22 **§ 220702. Organization**

23 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The corporation is a federally chartered cor-
 24 poration.

25 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
 26 tion has perpetual existence.

27 (c) REFERENCES TO UNITED STATES OLYMPIC ASSOCIATION.—Any ref-
 28 erence to the United States Olympic Association is deemed to refer to the
 29 United States Olympic Committee.

30 **§ 220703. Purposes**

31 The purposes of the corporation are—

32 (1) to establish national goals for amateur athletic activities and en-
 33 courage the attainment of those goals;

34 (2) to coordinate and develop amateur athletic activity in the United
 35 States, directly related to international amateur athletic competition, to
 36 foster productive working relationships among sports-related organiza-
 37 tions;

1 (3) to exercise exclusive jurisdiction, directly or through constituent
2 members of committees, over—

3 (A) all matters pertaining to United States participation in the
4 Olympic Games and the Pan-American Games, including represen-
5 tation of the United States in the games; and

6 (B) the organization of the Olympic Games and the Pan-Amer-
7 ican Games when held in the United States;

8 (4) to obtain for the United States, directly or by delegation to the
9 appropriate national governing body, the most competent amateur rep-
10 resentation possible in each event of the Olympic Games and Pan-
11 American Games;

12 (5) to promote and support amateur athletic activities involving the
13 United States and foreign nations;

14 (6) to promote and encourage physical fitness and public participa-
15 tion in amateur athletic activities;

16 (7) to assist organizations and persons concerned with sports in the
17 development of amateur athletic programs for amateur athletes;

18 (8) to provide swift resolution of conflicts and disputes involving
19 amateur athletes, national governing bodies, and amateur sports orga-
20 nizations, and protect the opportunity of any amateur athlete, coach,
21 trainer, manager, administrator, or official to participate in amateur
22 athletic competition;

23 (9) to foster the development of amateur athletic facilities for use
24 by amateur athletes and assist in making existing amateur athletic fa-
25 cilities available for use by amateur athletes;

26 (10) to provide and coordinate technical information on physical
27 training, equipment design, coaching, and performance analysis;

28 (11) to encourage and support research, development, and dissemina-
29 tion of information in the areas of sports medicine and sports safety;

30 (12) to encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletic activi-
31 ties for women;

32 (13) to encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletic pro-
33 grams and competition for individuals with disabilities, including, where
34 feasible, the expansion of opportunities for meaningful participation by
35 individuals with disabilities in programs of athletic competition for
36 able-bodied individuals; and

37 (14) to encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletes of ra-
38 cial and ethnic minorities for the purpose of eliciting the participation
39 of those minorities in amateur athletic activities in which they are
40 underrepresented.

1 **§ 220704. Membership**

2 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as pro-
3 vided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

4 (b) REQUIRED PROVISIONS FOR REPRESENTATION.—In its constitution
5 and bylaws, the corporation shall establish and maintain provisions with re-
6 spect to its governance and the conduct of its affairs for reasonable rep-
7 resentation of—

8 (1) amateur sports organizations recognized as national governing
9 bodies under section 220721 of this title;

10 (2) amateur athletes who are actively engaged in amateur athletic
11 competition or who have represented the United States in international
12 amateur athletic competition within the preceding 10 years;

13 (3) amateur sports organizations that conduct a national program or
14 regular national amateur athletic competition in 2 or more sports that
15 are included on the program of the Olympic Games or the Pan-Amer-
16 ican Games on a level of proficiency appropriate for the selection of
17 amateur athletes to represent the United States in international ama-
18 teur athletic competition; and

19 (4) individuals not affiliated or associated with any amateur sports
20 organization who, in the corporation’s judgment, represent the interests
21 of the American public in the activities of the corporation.

22 **§ 220705. Powers**

23 (a) CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.—The corporation shall adopt a con-
24 stitution and bylaws. The corporation may amend its constitution only if the
25 corporation—

26 (1) publishes, in its principal publication, a notice of the proposed
27 amendment, including—

28 (A) the substantive terms of the amendment;

29 (B) the time and place of the corporation’s regular meeting at
30 which adoption of the amendment is to be decided; and

31 (C) a provision informing interested persons that they may sub-
32 mit materials as authorized in clause (2) of this subsection; and

33 (2) gives all interested persons an opportunity to submit written
34 comments and information for at least 60 days after publication of no-
35 tice of the proposed amendment and before adoption of the amend-
36 ment.

37 (b) GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.—The corporation may—

38 (1) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

39 (2) establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the cor-
40 poration;

41 (3) make contracts;

1 (4) accept gifts, legacies, and devises in furtherance of its corporate
2 purposes;

3 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
4 to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

5 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
6 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

7 (7) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent
8 with its corporate purposes;

9 (8) approve and revoke membership in the corporation;

10 (9) sue and be sued; and

11 (10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
12 of the corporation.

13 (e) POWERS RELATED TO AMATEUR ATHLETICS AND THE OLYMPIC
14 GAMES.—The corporation may—

15 (1) serve as the coordinating body for amateur athletic activity in
16 the United States directly related to international amateur athletic
17 competition;

18 (2) represent the United States as its national Olympic committee
19 in relations with the International Olympic Committee and the Pan-
20 American Sports Organization;

21 (3) organize, finance, and control the representation of the United
22 States in the competitions and events of the Olympic Games and of the
23 Pan-American Games, and obtain, directly or by delegation to the ap-
24 propriate national governing body, amateur representation for those
25 games;

26 (4) recognize eligible amateur sports organizations as national gov-
27 erning bodies for any sport that is included on the program of the
28 Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games;

29 (5) facilitate, through orderly and effective administrative proce-
30 dures, the resolution of conflicts or disputes that involve any of its
31 members and any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, adminis-
32 trator, official, national governing body, or amateur sports organization
33 and that arise in connection with their eligibility for and participation
34 in the Olympic Games, the Pan-American world championship competi-
35 tion, or other protected competition as defined in the constitution and
36 bylaws of the corporation; and

37 (6) provide financial assistance to any organization or association,
38 except a corporation organized for profit, in furtherance of the pur-
39 poses of the corporation.

1 **§ 220706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
2 **badges**

3 (a) EXCLUSIVE RIGHT OF CORPORATION.—Except as provided in sub-
4 section (d) of this section, the corporation has the exclusive right to use—

5 (1) the name “United States Olympic Committee”;

6 (2) the symbol of the International Olympic Committee, consisting
7 of 5 interlocking rings;

8 (3) the emblem of the corporation, consisting of an escutcheon hav-
9 ing a blue chief and vertically extending red and white bars on the base
10 with 5 interlocking rings displayed on the chief; and

11 (4) the words “Olympic”, “Olympiad”, “Citius Altius Fortius”, or
12 any combination of those words.

13 (b) CONTRIBUTORS AND SUPPLIERS.—The corporation may authorize
14 contributors and suppliers of goods or services to use the trade name of the
15 corporation or any trademark, symbol, insignia, or emblem of the Inter-
16 national Olympic Committee or of the corporation to advertise that the con-
17 tributions, goods, or services were donated or supplied to, or approved, se-
18 lected, or used by, the corporation, the United States Olympic team, the
19 Pan-American team, or team members.

20 (c) CIVIL ACTION FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.—Except as provided in sub-
21 section (d) of this section, the corporation may file a civil action against
22 a person for the remedies provided in the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C.
23 1051 et seq.) (popularly known as the Trademark Act of 1946) if the per-
24 son, without the consent of the corporation, uses for the purpose of trade,
25 to induce the sale of any goods or services, or to promote any theatrical
26 exhibition, athletic performance, or competition—

27 (1) the symbol described in subsection (a)(2) of this section;

28 (2) the emblem described in subsection (a)(3) of this section;

29 (3) the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, or any
30 combination or simulation of those words tending to cause confusion
31 or mistake, to deceive, or to falsely suggest a connection with the cor-
32 poration or any Olympic activity; or

33 (4) any trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia falsely rep-
34 resenting association with, or authorization by, the International Olym-
35 pic Committee or the corporation.

36 (d) PRE-EXISTING RIGHTS.—(1) A person who actually used the emblem
37 described in subsection (a)(3) of this section, or the words or any combina-
38 tion of the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, for any law-
39 ful purpose before September 21, 1950, is not prohibited by this section
40 from continuing the lawful use for the same purpose and for the same goods
41 or services.

1 (2) A person who actually used, or whose assignor actually used, the
2 words or any combination of the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this
3 section, or a trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia described in
4 subsection (c)(4) of this section, for any lawful purpose before September
5 21, 1950, is not prohibited by this section from continuing the lawful use
6 for the same purpose and for the same goods or services.

7 **§ 220707. Restrictions**

8 (a) PROFIT AND STOCK.—The corporation may not engage in business
9 for profit or issue stock.

10 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and
11 may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.

12 **§ 220708. Headquarters, principal office, and meetings**

13 The corporation shall maintain its principal office and national head-
14 quarters in a place in the United States decided by the corporation. The
15 corporation may hold its annual and special meetings in the places decided
16 by the corporation.

17 **§ 220709. Resolution of disputes**

18 The corporation shall establish and maintain provisions in its constitution
19 and bylaws for the swift and equitable resolution of disputes involving any
20 of its members and relating to the opportunity of an amateur athlete, coach,
21 trainer, manager, administrator, or official to participate in the Olympic
22 Games, the Pan-American Games, world championship competition, or other
23 protected competition as defined in the constitution and bylaws of the cor-
24 poration.

25 **§ 220710. Service of process**

26 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
27 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
28 ignated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that
29 State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be
30 served.

31 **§ 220711. Annual report**

32 (a) SUBMISSION TO PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS.—Not later than June
33 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit simultaneously to the President
34 and to each House of Congress a detailed report of its operations during
35 the prior calendar year, including—

36 (1) a complete statement of the corporation's receipts and expendi-
37 tures; and

38 (2) a comprehensive description of the activities and accomplish-
39 ments of the corporation during the prior year.

40 (b) AVAILABILITY TO PUBLIC.—The corporation shall make copies of the
41 report available to interested persons at a reasonable cost.

SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL GOVERNING BODIES

§ 220721. Recognition of amateur sports organizations as national governing bodies

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—For any sport that is included on the program of the Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games, the corporation may recognize as a national governing body an amateur sports organization that files an application and is eligible under section 220722 of this title. The corporation may recognize only one national governing body for each sport for which an application is made and approved.

(b) PUBLIC HEARING.—Before recognizing an organization as a national governing body, the corporation shall hold a public hearing on the application. The corporation shall publish notice of the time, place, and nature of the hearing. Publication shall be made in a regular issue of the corporation's principal publication at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, before the date of the hearing.

(c) RECOMMENDATION TO INTERNATIONAL SPORTS FEDERATION.—Within 61 days after recognizing an organization as a national governing body, the corporation shall recommend and support in any appropriate manner the national governing body to the appropriate international sports federation as the representative of the United States for that sport.

(d) REVIEW OF RECOGNITION.—The corporation may review all matters related to the continued recognition of an organization as a national governing body and may take action it considers appropriate, including placing conditions on the continued recognition.

§ 220722. Eligibility requirements

An amateur sports organization is eligible to be recognized, or to continue to be recognized, as a national governing body only if it—

(1) is incorporated under the laws of a State of the United States or the District of Columbia as a not-for-profit corporation having as its purpose the advancement of amateur athletic competition;

(2) has the managerial and financial capability to plan and execute its obligations;

(3) submits—

(A) an application, in the form required by the corporation, for recognition as a national governing body;

(B) a copy of its corporate charter and bylaws; and

(C) any additional information considered necessary or appropriate by the corporation;

(4) agrees to submit, on demand by the corporation, to binding arbitration conducted in accordance with the commercial rules of the American Arbitration Association in any controversy involving—

1 (A) its recognition as a national governing body, as provided for
2 in section 220729 of this title; or

3 (B) the opportunity of any amateur athlete, coach, trainer,
4 manager, administrator, or official to participate in amateur ath-
5 letic competition, as provided for in the corporation's constitution
6 and bylaws;

7 (5) demonstrates that it is autonomous in the governance of its
8 sport, in that it—

9 (A) independently decides and controls all matters central to
10 governance;

11 (B) does not delegate decision-making and control of matters
12 central to governance; and

13 (C) is free from outside restraint;

14 (6) demonstrates that it is a member of no more than one inter-
15 national sports federation that governs a sport included on the program
16 of the Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games;

17 (7) demonstrates that its membership is open to any individual who
18 is an amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, or offi-
19 cial active in the sport for which recognition is sought, or any amateur
20 sports organization that conducts programs in the sport for which rec-
21 ognition is sought, or both;

22 (8) provides an equal opportunity to amateur athletes, coaches,
23 trainers, managers, administrators, and officials to participate in ama-
24 teur athletic competition, without discrimination on the basis of race,
25 color, religion, sex, age, or national origin, and with fair notice and op-
26 portunity for a hearing to any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, man-
27 ager, administrator, or official before declaring the individual ineligible
28 to participate;

29 (9) is governed by a board of directors or other governing board
30 whose members are selected without regard to race, color, religion, na-
31 tional origin, or sex, except that, in sports where there are separate
32 male and female programs, it provides for reasonable representation of
33 both males and females on the board of directors or other governing
34 board;

35 (10) demonstrates that—

36 (A) its board of directors or other governing board includes
37 among its voting members—

38 (i) individuals who are actively engaged in amateur athletic
39 competition in the sport for which recognition is sought; or

1 (ii) individuals who, within the prior 10 years, have rep-
 2 resented the United States in international amateur athletic
 3 competition in the sport for which recognition is sought; and

4 (B) the individuals described in subclause (A) of this clause hold
 5 at least 20 percent of the membership and voting power on the
 6 board;

7 (11) provides for reasonable direct representation on its board of di-
 8 rectors or other governing board for any amateur sports organization
 9 that—

10 (A) conducts a national program or regular national amateur
 11 athletic competition in the applicable sport on a level of proficiency
 12 appropriate for the selection of amateur athletes to represent the
 13 United States in international amateur athletic competition; and

14 (B) ensures that the representation reflects the nature, scope,
 15 quality, and strength of the programs and competitions of the
 16 amateur sports organization in relation to all other programs and
 17 competitions in the sport in the United States;

18 (12) demonstrates that none of its officers are also officers of any
 19 other amateur sports organization recognized as a national governing
 20 body;

21 (13) provides procedures for the prompt and equitable resolution of
 22 grievances of its members;

23 (14) does not have eligibility criteria related to amateur status that
 24 are more restrictive than those of the appropriate international sports
 25 federation; and

26 (15) demonstrates, if the organization is seeking to be recognized as
 27 a national governing body, that it is prepared to meet the obligations
 28 imposed on a national governing body under sections 220724 and
 29 220725 of this title.

30 **§ 220723. Authority of national governing bodies**

31 (a) AUTHORITY.—For the sport that it governs, a national governing
 32 body may—

33 (1) represent the United States in the appropriate international
 34 sports federation;

35 (2) establish national goals and encourage the attainment of those
 36 goals;

37 (3) serve as the coordinating body for amateur athletic activity in
 38 the United States;

39 (4) exercise jurisdiction over international amateur athletic activities
 40 and sanction international amateur athletic competition held in the

1 United States and sanction the sponsorship of international amateur
2 athletic competition held outside the United States;

3 (5) conduct amateur athletic competition, including national cham-
4 pionships, and international amateur athletic competition in the United
5 States, and establish procedures for determining eligibility standards
6 for participation in competition, except for amateur athletic competition
7 specified in section 220726 of this title;

8 (6) recommend to the corporation individuals and teams to represent
9 the United States in the Olympic Games and the Pan-American
10 Games; and

11 (7) designate individuals and teams to represent the United States
12 in international amateur athletic competition (other than the Olympic
13 Games and the Pan-American Games) and certify, in accordance with
14 applicable international rules, the amateur eligibility of those individ-
15 uals and teams.

16 (b) REPLACEMENT OF NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY PURSUANT TO ARBI-
17 TRATION.—A national governing body may not exercise any authority under
18 subsection (a) of this section for a particular sport after another amateur
19 sports organization has been declared (in accordance with binding arbitra-
20 tion proceedings prescribed by the organic documents of the corporation)
21 entitled to replace that national governing body as the member of the cor-
22 poration for that sport.

23 **§ 220724. General duties of national governing bodies**

24 For the sport that it governs, a national governing body shall—

25 (1) develop interest and participation throughout the United States
26 and be responsible to the persons and amateur sports organizations it
27 represents;

28 (2) minimize, through coordination with other amateur sports orga-
29 nizations, conflicts in the scheduling of all practices and competitions;

30 (3) keep amateur athletes informed of policy matters and reasonably
31 reflect the views of the athletes in its policy decisions;

32 (4) allow an amateur athlete to compete in any international ama-
33 teur athletic competition conducted by any amateur sports organization
34 or person, unless the national governing body establishes that its denial
35 is based on evidence that the organization or person conducting the
36 competition does not meet the requirements stated in section 220725
37 of this title;

38 (5) provide equitable support and encouragement for participation by
39 women where separate programs for male and female athletes are con-
40 ducted on a national basis;

1 (6) encourage and support amateur athletic sports programs for in-
 2 dividuals with disabilities and the participation of individuals with dis-
 3 abilities in amateur athletic activity, including, where feasible, the ex-
 4 pansion of opportunities for meaningful participation by individuals
 5 with disabilities in programs of athletic competition for able-bodied in-
 6 dividuals;

7 (7) provide and coordinate technical information on physical train-
 8 ing, equipment design, coaching, and performance analysis; and

9 (8) encourage and support research, development, and dissemination
 10 of information in the areas of sports medicine and sports safety.

11 **§ 220725. Granting sanctions for amateur athletic competi-**
 12 **tions**

13 (a) PROMPT REVIEW AND DECISION.—For the sport that it governs, a
 14 national governing body promptly shall—

15 (1) review a request by an amateur sports organization or person for
 16 a sanction to hold an international amateur athletic competition in the
 17 United States or to sponsor United States amateur athletes to compete
 18 in international amateur athletic competition outside the United States;
 19 and

20 (2) grant the sanction if—

21 (A) the national governing body does not decide by clear and
 22 convincing evidence that holding or sponsoring an international
 23 amateur athletic competition would be detrimental to the best in-
 24 terest of the sport;SEA and

25 (B) the requirements of subsection (b) of this section are met.

26 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—An amateur sports organization or person may be
 27 granted a sanction under this section only if the organization or person
 28 meets the following requirements:

29 (1) The organization or person must pay the national governing body
 30 any required sanctioning fee, if the fee is reasonable and nondiscrim-
 31 inatory.

32 (2) For a sanction to hold an international amateur athletic competi-
 33 tion in the United States, the organization or person must—

34 (A) submit to the national governing body an audited or nota-
 35 rized financial report of similar events, if any, conducted by the
 36 organization or person; and

37 (B) demonstrate that the requirements of paragraph (4) of this
 38 subsection have been met.

39 (3) For a sanction to sponsor United States amateur athletes to
 40 compete in international amateur athletic competition outside the Unit-
 41 ed States, the organization or person must—

1 (A) submit a report of the most recent trip to a foreign country,
 2 if any, that the organization or person sponsored for the purpose
 3 of having United States amateur athletes compete in international
 4 amateur athletic competition; and

5 (B) submit a letter from the appropriate entity that will hold
 6 the international amateur athletic competition certifying that the
 7 requirements of paragraph (4) of this subsection have been met.

8 (4) The requirements referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this
 9 subsection are that—

10 (A) appropriate measures have been taken to protect the ama-
 11 teur status of athletes who will take part in the competition and
 12 to protect their eligibility to compete in amateur athletic competi-
 13 tion;

14 (B) appropriate provision has been made for validation of any
 15 records established during the competition;

16 (C) due regard has been given to any international amateur ath-
 17 letic requirements specifically applicable to the competition;

18 (D) the competition will be conducted by qualified officials;

19 (E) proper medical supervision will be provided for athletes who
 20 will participate in the competition; and

21 (F) proper safety precautions have been taken to protect the
 22 personal welfare of the athletes and spectators at the competition.

23 **§ 220726. Restricted amateur athletic competitions**

24 (a) EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION.—An amateur sports organization that
 25 conducts amateur athletic competition shall have exclusive jurisdiction over
 26 that competition if participation is restricted to a specific class of amateur
 27 athletes, such as high school students, college students, members of the
 28 Armed Forces, or similar groups or categories.

29 (b) SANCTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION.—An amateur sports
 30 organization under subsection (a) of this section shall obtain a sanction
 31 from the appropriate national governing body if the organization wishes
 32 to—

33 (1) conduct international amateur athletic competition in the United
 34 States; or

35 (2) sponsor international amateur athletic competition to be held
 36 outside the United States.

37 **§ 220727. Complaints against national governing bodies**

38 (a) GENERAL.—(1) An amateur sports organization or person that be-
 39 longs to or is eligible to belong to a national governing body may seek to
 40 compel the national governing body to comply with sections 220722,
 41 220724, and 220725 of this title by filing a written complaint with the cor-

1 poration. A copy of the complaint shall be served on the national governing
2 body.

3 (2) The corporation shall establish procedures for the filing and disposi-
4 tion of complaints under this section.

5 (b) EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES.—(1) An organization or person may file
6 a complaint under subsection (a) of this section only after exhausting all
7 available remedies within the national governing body for correcting defi-
8 ciencies, unless it can be shown by clear and convincing evidence that those
9 remedies would have resulted in unnecessary delay.

10 (2) Within 30 days after a complaint is filed, the corporation shall decide
11 whether the organization or person has exhausted all available remedies as
12 required by paragraph (1) of this subsection. If the corporation determines
13 that the remedies have not been exhausted, it may direct that the remedies
14 be pursued before the corporation considers the complaint further.

15 (c) HEARINGS.—If the corporation decides that all available remedies
16 have been exhausted as required by subsection (b)(1) of this section, it shall
17 hold a hearing, within 90 days after the complaint is filed, to receive testi-
18 mony to decide whether the national governing body is complying with sec-
19 tions 220722, 220724, and 220725 of this title.

20 (d) DISPOSITION OF COMPLAINT.—(1) If the corporation decides, as a re-
21 sult of the hearing, that the national governing body is complying with sec-
22 tions 220722, 220724, and 220725 of this title, it shall so notify the com-
23 plainant and the national governing body.

24 (2) If the corporation decides, as a result of the hearing, that the national
25 governing body is not complying with sections 220722, 220724, and 220725
26 of this title, it shall—

27 (A) place the national governing body on probation for a specified
28 period of time, not to exceed 180 days, which the corporation considers
29 necessary to enable the national governing body to comply with those
30 sections; or

31 (B) revoke the recognition of the national governing body.

32 (3) If the corporation places a national governing body on probation
33 under paragraph (2) of this subsection, it may extend the probationary pe-
34 riod if the national governing body has proven by clear and convincing evi-
35 dence that, through no fault of its own, it needs additional time to comply
36 with sections 220722, 220724, and 220725 of this title. If, at the end of
37 the period allowed by the corporation, the national governing body has not
38 complied with those sections, the corporation shall revoke the recognition of
39 the national governing body.

1 **§ 220728. Applications to replace an incumbent national**
2 **governing body**

3 (a) GENERAL.—An amateur sports organization may seek to replace an
4 incumbent as the national governing body for a particular sport by filing
5 a written application for recognition with the corporation.

6 (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROCEDURES.—The corporation shall establish
7 procedures for the filing and disposition of applications under this section.
8 If 2 or more organizations file applications for the same sport, the applica-
9 tions shall be considered in a single proceeding.

10 (c) FILING PROCEDURES.—(1) An application under this section must be
11 filed within one year after the final day of—

12 (A) any Olympic Games, for a sport in which competition is held in
13 the Olympic Games or both the Olympic and Pan-American Games; or

14 (B) any Pan-American Games, for a sport in which competition is
15 held in the Pan-American Games but not in the Olympic Games.

16 (2) The application shall be filed with the corporation by registered mail,
17 and a copy of the application shall be served on the national governing body.
18 The corporation shall inform the applicant that its application has been re-
19 ceived.

20 (d) HEARINGS.—Within 180 days after receipt of an application filed
21 under this section, the corporation shall conduct a formal hearing to deter-
22 mine the merits of the application. The corporation shall publish notice of
23 the time and place of the hearing in a regular issue of its principal publica-
24 tion at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, before the date of the
25 hearing. In the hearing, the applicant and the national governing body shall
26 be given a reasonable opportunity to present evidence supporting their posi-
27 tions.

28 (e) STANDARDS FOR GRANTING APPLICATIONS.—In the hearing, the ap-
29 plicant must establish by a preponderance of the evidence that—

30 (1) it meets the criteria for recognition as a national governing body
31 under section 220722 of this title; and

32 (2)(A) the national governing body does not meet the criteria of sec-
33 tion 220722, 220724, or 220725 of this title; or

34 (B) the applicant more adequately meets the criteria of section
35 220722 of this title, is capable of more adequately meeting the criteria
36 of sections 220724 and 220725 of this title, and provides or is capable
37 of providing a more effective national program of competition than the
38 national governing body in the sport for which it seeks recognition.

39 (f) DISPOSITION OF APPLICATIONS.—Within 30 days after the close of
40 the hearing required by this section, the corporation shall—

1 (1) uphold the right of the national governing body to continue as
2 the national governing body for its sport;

3 (2) revoke the recognition of the national governing body and declare
4 a vacancy in the national governing body for that sport;

5 (3) revoke the recognition of the national governing body and recog-
6 nize the applicant as the national governing body; or

7 (4) place the national governing body on probation for a period not
8 exceeding 180 days, pending the compliance of the national governing
9 body, if the national governing body would have retained recognition
10 except for a minor deficiency in one of the requirements of section
11 220722, 220724, or 220725 of this title.

12 (g) REVOCATION OF RECOGNITION AFTER PROBATION.—If the national
13 governing body does not comply with sections 220722, 220724, and 220725
14 of this title within the probationary period prescribed under subsection
15 (f)(4) of this section, the corporation shall revoke the recognition of the na-
16 tional governing body and either—

17 (1) recognize the applicant as the national governing body; or

18 (2) declare a vacancy in the national governing body for that sport.

19 **§ 220729. Arbitration of corporation determinations**

20 (a) RIGHT TO REVIEW.—A party aggrieved by a determination of the cor-
21 poration under section 220727 or 220728 of this title may obtain review
22 by any regional office of the American Arbitration Association.

23 (b) PROCEDURE.—(1) A demand for arbitration must be submitted with-
24 in 30 days after the determination of the corporation.

25 (2) On receipt of a demand for arbitration, the Association shall serve
26 notice on the parties to the arbitration and on the corporation, and shall
27 immediately proceed with arbitration according to the commercial rules of
28 the Association in effect at the time the demand is filed, except that—

29 (A) the arbitration panel shall consist of at least 3 arbitrators, unless
30 the parties to the proceeding agree to a lesser number;

31 (B) the arbitration hearing shall take place at a site selected by the
32 Association, unless the parties to the proceeding agree to the use of
33 another site; and

34 (C) the arbitration hearing shall be open to the public.

35 (3) A decision by the arbitrators shall be by majority vote unless the con-
36 currence of all arbitrators is expressly required by the contesting parties.

37 (4) Each party may be represented by counsel or by any other authorized
38 representative at the arbitration proceeding.

39 (5) The parties may offer any evidence they desire and shall produce any
40 additional evidence the arbitrators believe is necessary to an understanding
41 and determination of the dispute. The arbitrators shall be the sole judges

1 of the relevancy and materiality of the evidence offered. Conformity to legal
2 rules of evidence is not necessary.

3 (c) SETTLEMENT.—The arbitrators may settle a dispute arising under
4 this chapter before making a final award, if agreed to by the parties and
5 achieved in a manner not inconsistent with the constitution and bylaws of
6 the corporation.

7 (d) BINDING NATURE OF DECISION.—Final decision of the arbitrators is
8 binding on the parties if the award is not inconsistent with the constitution
9 and bylaws of the corporation.

10 (e) REOPENING HEARINGS.—(1) At any time before a final decision is
11 made, the hearings may be reopened by the arbitrators on their own motion
12 or on the motion of a party.

13 (2) If the reopening is based on the motion of a party, and if the reopen-
14 ing would result in the arbitrators' decision being delayed beyond the spe-
15 cific period agreed to at the beginning of the arbitration proceedings, all
16 parties to the decision must agree to reopen the hearings.

17 **CHAPTER 2209—UNITED STATES SUBMARINE VETERANS**
18 **OF WORLD WAR II**

Sec.

- 220901. Definition.
- 220902. Organization.
- 220903. Purposes.
- 220904. Membership.
- 220905. Governing body.
- 220906. Powers.
- 220907. Restrictions.
- 220908. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 220909. Records and inspection.
- 220910. Service of process.
- 220911. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 220912. Annual report.

19 **§ 220901. Definition**

20 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
21 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

22 **§ 220902. Organization**

23 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—United States Submarine Veterans of World
24 War II (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incor-
25 porated in New Jersey and Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

26 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
27 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

28 **§ 220903. Purposes**

29 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
30 ration and include—

31 (1) preserving and promoting patriotism and loyalty to the United
32 States of America;

1 (2) perpetuating and establishing memorials to the memory of ship-
2 mates who served aboard United States submarines and gave their lives
3 in submarine warfare during World War II;

4 (3) promoting the spirit and unity that existed among the United
5 States Navy submarine crewmen during World War II;

6 (4) fostering general public awareness of life aboard submarines dur-
7 ing World War II, through securing, restoring, and displaying the sub-
8 marines that were in service at that time;

9 (5) sponsoring annual college scholarships; and

10 (6) performing acts of charity as provided in the constitution and by-
11 laws of the corporation.

12 **§ 220904. Membership**

13 Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
14 poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the
15 constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

16 **§ 220905. Governing body**

17 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
18 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

19 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
20 in the articles of incorporation.

21 **§ 220906. Powers**

22 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
23 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

24 **§ 220907. Restrictions**

25 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
26 clare or pay a dividend.

27 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
28 such may not contribute to, support, or otherwise participate in any political
29 activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

30 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
31 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
32 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
33 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
34 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
35 proved by the board of directors.

36 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
37 or employee.

38 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
39 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
40 States Government for any of its activities.

1 **§ 220908. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

2 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
3 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

4 **§ 220909. Records and inspection**

5 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

6 (1) correct and complete records of account;

7 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
8 and committees; and

9 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
10 its members entitled to vote.

11 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
12 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
13 pose, at any reasonable time.

14 **§ 220910. Service of process**

15 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
16 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
17 tivities.

18 **§ 220911. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

19 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
20 within the scope of their authority.

21 **§ 220912. Annual report**

22 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
23 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
24 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
25 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

26 **CHAPTER 2301—VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS OF THE**
27 **UNITED STATES**

Sec.

230101. Organization.

230102. Purposes.

230103. Membership.

230104. Powers.

230105. Exclusive right to name, seal, emblems, and badges.

230106. Service of process.

230107. Annual report.

28 **§ 230101. Organization**

29 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States
30 (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a national association of men who as
31 soldiers, sailors, marines, and airmen served this Nation in wars, cam-
32 paigns, and expeditions on foreign soil or in hostile waters, is a federally
33 chartered corporation.

34 (b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
35 tion has perpetual existence.

1 **§ 230102. Purposes**

2 The purposes of the corporation are fraternal, patriotic, historical, and
3 educational, and are—

4 (1) to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members;

5 (2) to assist worthy comrades;

6 (3) to perpetuate the memory and history of our dead, and to assist
7 their widows and orphans;

8 (4) to maintain true allegiance to the Government of the United
9 States, and fidelity to its Constitution and laws;

10 (5) to foster true patriotism;

11 (6) to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom;

12 and

13 (7) to preserve and defend the United States from all enemies.

14 **§ 230103. Membership**

15 An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation only if the in-
16 dividual served honorably as a member of the armed forces of the United
17 States—

18 (1) in a foreign war, insurrection, or expedition in service that—

19 (A) has been recognized as campaign–medal service; and

20 (B) is governed by the authorization of the award of a campaign
21 badge by the United States Government; or

22 (2) on the Korean peninsula or in its territorial waters for at least
23 30 consecutive days, or a total of 60 days, after June 30, 1949.

24 **§ 230104. Powers**

25 The corporation may—

26 (1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry
27 out the purposes of the corporation;

28 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

29 (3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

30 (4) make contracts;

31 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
32 and appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

33 (6) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate State and terri-
34 torial subdivisions and local chapters or posts;

35 (7) publish a magazine and other publications;

36 (8) sue and be sued; and

37 (9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
38 of the corporation.

1 **§ 230105. Exclusive right to name, seal, emblems, and badges**

2 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Veterans of
3 Foreign Wars of the United States” and its corporate seal and to manufac-
4 ture and use emblems and badges the corporation adopts.

5 **§ 230106. Service of process**

6 As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this
7 chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other des-
8 ignated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that
9 State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be
10 served.

11 **§ 230107. Annual report**

12 Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a
13 report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
14 year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

15 **CHAPTER 2303—VETERANS OF WORLD WAR I OF THE**
16 **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED**

Sec.

- 230301. Organization.
- 230302. Purposes.
- 230303. Membership.
- 230304. Governing body.
- 230305. Powers.
- 230306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
- 230307. Restrictions.
- 230308. Principal office.
- 230309. Records and inspection.
- 230310. Service of process.
- 230311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 230312. Annual report.
- 230313. Termination of existence and distribution of assets.

17 **§ 230301. Organization**

18 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Veterans of World War I of the United States
19 of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally
20 chartered corporation.

21 (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is de-
22 clared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

23 (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corpora-
24 tion has perpetual existence.

25 **§ 230302. Purposes**

26 The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, fraternal, historical, and
27 educational, in the service and for the benefit of veterans of World War I,
28 and are—

- 29 (1) to provide for the veterans of World War I an organization for
30 their mutual benefit, pleasure, and amusement which will afford them
31 opportunities and means for personal contact with each other to keep

1 alive friendships and memories of World War I and to venerate the
2 memory of their honored dead;

3 (2) to cooperate to the fullest extent and in a harmonious manner
4 with all veterans' organizations so that the best interests of all veterans
5 of all wars in which the United States has participated, and the widows
6 and orphans of deceased veterans of those wars, may best be served;

7 (3) to stimulate communities and political subdivisions into taking
8 more interest in veterans of World War I, the widows and orphans of
9 those deceased veterans, and the problems of those veterans and their
10 widows and orphans;

11 (4) to collate, preserve, and encourage the study of historical epi-
12 sodes, chronicles, mementos, and events pertaining to World War I;

13 (5) to fight vigorously to uphold the Constitution and laws of the
14 United States as well as the individual States of the Union and to fos-
15 ter the spirit and practice of true Americanism;

16 (6) to fight unceasingly for our national security to protect Ameri-
17 cans from enemies within our borders, as well as those from without,
18 so that our American way of life is preserved;

19 (7) to fight to the utmost all those alien forces, particularly forces
20 such as communism, whose objectives are to deny our very existence
21 as a free people; and

22 (8) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the pur-
23 poses of the corporation.

24 **§ 230303. Membership**

25 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the
26 rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in
27 the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, an individual who
28 did not serve honorably in the armed forces of the United States during the
29 period beginning April 6, 1917, and ending November 11, 1918, is not eligi-
30 ble for all classes of membership.

31 (b) VOTING.—Each member of the corporation (except an associate or
32 honorary member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a
33 meeting of the members of the corporation except the national convention.

34 **§ 230304. Governing body**

35 (a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme
36 governing authority of the corporation.

37 (2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected represent-
38 atives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as pro-
39 vided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the form
40 of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership
41 at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number

1 of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the mem-
2 bership at large. Each elected representative is entitled to one vote at the
3 national convention.

4 (3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District
5 of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

6 (b) BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION.—(1) During the intervals between the
7 national convention, the board of administration is the governing board of
8 the corporation and is responsible for the general policies, program, and ac-
9 tivities of the corporation.

10 (2) The board shall consist of at least 7 members elected in the manner
11 and for the term provided in the constitution and bylaws.

12 (c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national com-
13 mander, a national senior vice commander, a national junior vice com-
14 mander, a national quartermaster, a national adjutant, a national judge ad-
15 vocate, 9 regional vice commanders, and other officers as provided in the
16 constitution and bylaws. One individual may hold the offices of national
17 quartermaster and national adjutant.

18 (2) The titles, manner of selection, term of office, and duties of the offi-
19 cers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

20 **§ 230305. Powers**

21 The corporation may—

22 (1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management
23 of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

24 (2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

25 (3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities
26 of the corporation require;

27 (4) make contracts;

28 (5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary
29 or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

30 (6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its
31 obligations by granting security interests in its property;

32 (7) sue and be sued; and

33 (8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes
34 of the corporation.

35 **§ 230306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and** 36 **badges**

37 The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to
38 use the name “Veterans of World War I of the United States of America,
39 Incorporated”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use, and to allow
40 others to use, seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

§ 230307. Restrictions

(a) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of administration of the corporation.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or employee. Members of the board of administration who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

§ 230308. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of administration. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted in the District of Columbia and throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

§ 230309. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account; and

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its national convention and board of administration.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 230310. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

§ 230311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

1 **§ 230312. Annual report**

2 Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a re-
3 port to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal
4 year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national
5 convention.

6 **§ 230313. Termination of existence and distribution of assets**

7 (a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE CONTINGENT PROVISIONS.—The national con-
8 vention, by resolution, may declare that the corporate existence will termi-
9 nate on the occurrence of a specified event and provide for the disposition
10 of any property remaining after the discharge of all liabilities.

11 (b) PROCEDURE FOR CARRYING OUT CONTINGENT PROVISIONS.—(1) An
12 authenticated copy of the national convention’s resolution must be filed in
13 the office of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

14 (2) The court shall take jurisdiction when—

15 (A) the declared event has occurred; and

16 (B) a petition is filed with the court reciting the relevant facts.

17 (3) On proof of the facts, the court shall enter an order vesting title and
18 ownership in accordance with the resolution of the national convention.

19 **CHAPTER 2305—VIETNAM VETERANS OF AMERICA, INC.**

Sec.

230501. Definition.

230502. Organization.

230503. Purposes.

230504. Membership.

230505. Governing body.

230506. Powers.

230507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

230508. Restrictions.

230509. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

230510. Records and inspection.

230511. Service of process.

230512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

230513. Annual report.

20 **§ 230501. Definition**

21 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
22 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

23 **§ 230502. Organization**

24 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc. (in this
25 chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New
26 York, is a federally chartered corporation.

27 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
28 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

29 **§ 230503. Purposes**

30 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
31 ration, constitution, and bylaws and include a commitment—

32 (1) to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States;

1 (2) to foster improvement of the condition of Vietnam-era veterans;

2 (3) to promote the social welfare (including educational, economic,
3 social, physical, and cultural improvement) of Vietnam-era veterans and
4 other veterans in the United States by encouraging their growth, devel-
5 opment, readjustment, self-respect, self-confidence, and usefulness;

6 (4) to improve conditions for Vietnam-era veterans and develop chan-
7 nels of communication to assist Vietnam-era veterans;

8 (5) to conduct and publish research, on a nonpartisan basis, pertain-
9 ing to—

10 (A) the relationship between Vietnam-era veterans and Amer-
11 ican society;

12 (B) the Vietnam war experience;

13 (C) the role of the United States in securing peaceful coexist-
14 ence for the world community; and

15 (D) other matters that affect the educational, economic, social,
16 physical, or cultural welfare of Vietnam-era veterans, other veter-
17 ans, and their families;

18 (6) to assist disabled Vietnam-era veterans and other veterans in
19 need of assistance and the dependents and survivors of those veterans;
20 and

21 (7) to consecrate the efforts of the members of the corporation, and
22 Vietnam-era veterans generally, to mutual helpfulness and service to
23 their country.

24 **§ 230504. Membership**

25 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for mem-
26 bership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as
27 provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

28 (b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discrimi-
29 nate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national ori-
30 gin.

31 **§ 230505. Governing body**

32 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
33 ities of the board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the cor-
34 poration.

35 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
36 in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

37 (c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or
38 officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disabil-
39 ity, age, or national origin.

1 **§ 230506. Powers**

2 The corporation has only the powers provided in its articles of incorpora-
3 tion filed in the State of incorporation and in its constitution and bylaws.

4 **§ 230507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and**
5 **badges**

6 The corporation has the exclusive right to use the names “The Vietnam
7 Veterans of America, Inc.”, “Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc.”, and
8 “Vietnam Veterans of America”, and seals, emblems, and badges the cor-
9 poration adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.

10 **§ 230508. Restrictions**

11 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
12 clare or pay a dividend.

13 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
14 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
15 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
16 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
17 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
18 proved by the board of directors.

19 (c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
20 or employee.

21 (d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
22 tion may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United
23 States Government for any of its activities.

24 **§ 230509. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

25 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
26 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

27 **§ 230510. Records and inspection**

28 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

29 (1) correct and complete records of account;

30 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
31 and committees; and

32 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
33 its members entitled to vote.

34 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
35 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
36 pose, at any reasonable time.

37 **§ 230511. Service of process**

38 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
39 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
40 tivities.

1 **§ 230512. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

2 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting
3 within the scope of their authority.

4 **§ 230513. Annual report**

5 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
6 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
7 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
8 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

9 **CHAPTER 2401—WOMEN’S ARMY CORPS VETERANS’**
10 **ASSOCIATION**

Sec.

- 240101. Definition.
- 240102. Organization.
- 240103. Purposes.
- 240104. Membership.
- 240105. Governing body.
- 240106. Powers.
- 240107. Restrictions.
- 240108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
- 240109. Records and inspection.
- 240110. Service of process.
- 240111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
- 240112. Annual report.

11 **§ 240101. Definition**

12 For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia
13 and the territories and possessions of the United States.

14 **§ 240102. Organization**

15 (a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Women’s Army Corps Veterans’ Association (in
16 this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the
17 District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

18 (b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with
19 any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

20 **§ 240103. Purposes**

21 The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorpo-
22 ration and include a continuing commitment on a national basis—

23 (1) to promote the general welfare of all veterans, especially women
24 veterans, who have served or are serving in the United States Army,
25 the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard;

26 (2) to recognize outstanding women in college ROTC units through-
27 out the United States; and

28 (3) to provide services and support to patients in medical facilities
29 of the Department of Veterans Affairs throughout the United States.

30 **§ 240104. Membership**

31 Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges
32 of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corpora-
33 tion.

1 **§ 240105. Governing body**

2 (a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibil-
3 ities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

4 (b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided
5 in the articles of incorporation.

6 **§ 240106. Powers**

7 The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles
8 of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

9 **§ 240107. Restrictions**

10 (a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or de-
11 clare or pay a dividend.

12 (b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as
13 such may not contribute to, support, or otherwise participate in any political
14 activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

15 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the
16 corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director,
17 officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.
18 This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation
19 to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts ap-
20 proved by the board of directors.

21 (d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer,
22 or employee.

23 (e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corpora-
24 tion may not claim the approval or the authority of the United States Gov-
25 ernment for any of its activities.

26 **§ 240108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status**

27 The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from
28 taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

29 **§ 240109. Records and inspection**

30 (a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

31 (1) correct and complete records of account;

32 (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors,
33 and committees; and

34 (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of
35 its members entitled to vote.

36 (b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of
37 the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper pur-
38 pose, at any reasonable time.

1 **§ 240110. Service of process**

2 The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each
3 State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on ac-
4 tivities.

5 **§ 240111. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

6 The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers or agents acting within
7 the scope of their authority.

8 **§ 240112. Annual report**

9 The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activi-
10 ties of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be sub-
11 mitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section
12 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

13 **CHAPTER 2501—[RESERVED]**

14 **CHAPTER 2601—[RESERVED]**

15 **CHAPTER 2701—[RESERVED]**

16 **SEC. 2. THE FLAG.**

17 (a) Chapter 1 of title 4, United States Code, is amended by adding at
18 the end the following new sections:

19 **“§ 4. Pledge of allegiance to the flag; manner of delivery**

20 “The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag, ‘I pledge allegiance to the Flag
21 of the United States of America, and to the Republic for which it stands,
22 one Nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all.’, should
23 be rendered by standing at attention facing the flag with the right hand
24 over the heart. When not in uniform men should remove their headdress
25 with their right hand and hold it at the left shoulder, the hand being over
26 the heart. Persons in uniform should remain silent, face the flag, and render
27 the military salute.

28 **“§ 5. Display and use of flag by civilians; codification of**
29 **rules and customs; definition**

30 “The following codification of existing rules and customs pertaining to the
31 display and use of the flag of the United States of America is established
32 for the use of such civilians or civilian groups or organizations as may not
33 be required to conform with regulations promulgated by one or more execu-
34 tive departments of the Government of the United States. The flag of the
35 United States for the purpose of this chapter shall be defined according to
36 sections 1 and 2 of this title and Executive Order 10834 issued pursuant
37 thereto.

38 **“§ 6. Time and occasions for display**

39 “(a) It is the universal custom to display the flag only from sunrise to
40 sunset on buildings and on stationary flagstaffs in the open. However, when

1 a patriotic effect is desired, the flag may be displayed twenty-four hours a
2 day if properly illuminated during the hours of darkness.

3 “(b) The flag should be hoisted briskly and lowered ceremoniously.

4 “(c) The flag should not be displayed on days when the weather is inclem-
5 ent, except when an all weather flag is displayed.

6 “(d) The flag should be displayed on all days, especially on New Year’s
7 Day, January 1; Inauguration Day, January 20; Lincoln’s Birthday, Feb-
8 ruary 12; Washington’s Birthday, third Monday in February; Easter Sun-
9 day (variable); Mother’s Day, second Sunday in May; Armed Forces Day,
10 third Saturday in May; Memorial Day (half-staff until noon), the last Mon-
11 day in May; Flag Day, June 14; Independence Day, July 4; Labor Day,
12 first Monday in September; Constitution Day, September 17; Columbus
13 Day, second Monday in October; Navy Day, October 27; Veterans Day, No-
14 vember 11; Thanksgiving Day, fourth Thursday in November; Christmas
15 Day, December 25; and such other days as may be proclaimed by the Presi-
16 dent of the United States; the birthdays of States (date of admission); and
17 on State holidays.

18 “(e) The flag should be displayed daily on or near the main administra-
19 tion building of every public institution.

20 “(f) The flag should be displayed in or near every polling place on election
21 days.

22 “(g) The flag should be displayed during school days in or near every
23 schoolhouse.

24 **“§ 7. Position and manner of display**

25 “The flag, when carried in a procession with another flag or flags, should
26 be either on the marching right; that is, the flag’s own right, or, if there
27 is a line of other flags, in front of the center of that line.

28 “(a) The flag should not be displayed on a float in a parade except from
29 a staff, or as provided in subsection (i) of this section.

30 “(b) The flag should not be draped over the hood, top, sides, or back of
31 a vehicle or of a railroad train or a boat. When the flag is displayed on
32 a motorcar, the staff shall be fixed firmly to the chassis or clamped to the
33 right fender.

34 “(c) No other flag or pennant should be placed above or, if on the same
35 level, to the right of the flag of the United States of America, except during
36 church services conducted by naval chaplains at sea, when the church pen-
37 nant may be flown above the flag during church services for the personnel
38 of the Navy. No person shall display the flag of the United Nations or any
39 other national or international flag equal, above, or in a position of superior
40 prominence or honor to, or in place of, the flag of the United States at any
41 place within the United States or any Territory or possession thereof: *Pro-*

1 *vided*, That nothing in this section shall make unlawful the continuance of
2 the practice heretofore followed of displaying the flag of the United Nations
3 in a position of superior prominence or honor, and other national flags in
4 positions of equal prominence or honor, with that of the flag of the United
5 States at the headquarters of the United Nations.

6 “(d) The flag of the United States of America, when it is displayed with
7 another flag against a wall from crossed staffs, should be on the right, the
8 flag’s own right, and its staff should be in front of the staff of the other
9 flag.

10 “(e) The flag of the United States of America should be at the center
11 and at the highest point of the group when a number of flags of States or
12 localities or pennants of societies are grouped and displayed from staffs.

13 “(f) When flags of States, cities, or localities, or pennants of societies are
14 flown on the same halyard with the flag of the United States, the latter
15 should always be at the peak. When the flags are flown from adjacent
16 staffs, the flag of the United States should be hoisted first and lowered last.
17 No such flag or pennant may be placed above the flag of the United States
18 or to the United States flag’s right.

19 “(g) When flags of two or more nations are displayed, they are to be
20 flown from separate staffs of the same height. The flags should be of ap-
21 proximately equal size. International usage forbids the display of the flag
22 of one nation above that of another nation in time of peace.

23 “(h) When the flag of the United States is displayed from a staff project-
24 ing horizontally or at an angle from the window sill, balcony, or front of
25 a building, the union of the flag should be placed at the peak of the staff
26 unless the flag is at half staff. When the flag is suspended over a sidewalk
27 from a rope extending from a house to a pole at the edge of the sidewalk,
28 the flag should be hoisted out, union first, from the building.

29 “(i) When displayed either horizontally or vertically against a wall, the
30 union should be uppermost and to the flag’s own right, that is, to the ob-
31 server’s left. When displayed in a window, the flag should be displayed in
32 the same way, with the union or blue field to the left of the observer in
33 the street.

34 “(j) When the flag is displayed over the middle of the street, it should
35 be suspended vertically with the union to the north in an east and west
36 street or to the east in a north and south street.

37 “(k) When used on a speaker’s platform, the flag, if displayed flat, should
38 be displayed above and behind the speaker. When displayed from a staff in
39 a church or public auditorium, the flag of the United States of America
40 should hold the position of superior prominence, in advance of the audience,
41 and in the position of honor at the clergyman’s or speaker’s right as he

1 faces the audience. Any other flag so displayed should be placed on the left
2 of the clergyman or speaker or to the right of the audience.

3 “(l) The flag should form a distinctive feature of the ceremony of unveil-
4 ing a statue or monument, but it should never be used as the covering for
5 the statue or monument.

6 “(m) The flag, when flown at half-staff, should be first hoisted to the
7 peak for an instant and then lowered to the half-staff position. The flag
8 should be again raised to the peak before it is lowered for the day. On Me-
9 morial Day the flag should be displayed at half-staff until noon only, then
10 raised to the top of the staff. By order of the President, the flag shall be
11 flown at half-staff upon the death of principal figures of the United States
12 Government and the Governor of a State, territory, or possession, as a mark
13 of respect to their memory. In the event of the death of other officials or
14 foreign dignitaries, the flag is to be displayed at half-staff according to
15 Presidential instructions or orders, or in accordance with recognized cus-
16 toms or practices not inconsistent with law. In the event of the death of
17 a present or former official of the government of any State, territory, or
18 possession of the United States, the Governor of that State, territory, or
19 possession may proclaim that the National flag shall be flown at half-staff.
20 The flag shall be flown at half-staff thirty days from the death of the Presi-
21 dent or a former President; ten days from the day of death of the Vice
22 President, the Chief Justice or a retired Chief Justice of the United States,
23 or the Speaker of the House of Representatives; from the day of death until
24 interment of an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, a Secretary of an
25 executive or military department, a former Vice President, or the Governor
26 of a State, territory, or possession; and on the day of death and the follow-
27 ing day for a Member of Congress. The flag shall be flown at halfstaff on
28 Peace Officers Memorial Day, unless that day is also Armed Forces Day.
29 As used in this subsection—

30 “(1) the term ‘half-staff’ means the position of the flag when it is
31 one-half the distance between the top and bottom of the staff;

32 “(2) the term ‘executive or military department’ means any agency
33 listed under sections 101 and 102 of title 5; and

34 “(3) the term ‘Member of Congress’ means a Senator, a Representa-
35 tive, a Delegate, or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico.

36 “(n) When the flag is used to cover a casket, it should be so placed that
37 the union is at the head and over the left shoulder. The flag should not
38 be lowered into the grave or allowed to touch the ground.

39 “(o) When the flag is suspended across a corridor or lobby in a building
40 with only one main entrance, it should be suspended vertically with the
41 union of the flag to the observer’s left upon entering. If the building has

1 more than one main entrance, the flag should be suspended vertically near
2 the center of the corridor or lobby with the union to the north, when en-
3 trances are to the east and west or to the east when entrances are to the
4 north and south. If there are entrances in more than two directions, the
5 union should be to the east.

6 **“§ 8. Respect for flag**

7 “No disrespect should be shown to the flag of the United States of Amer-
8 ica; the flag should not be dipped to any person or thing. Regimental colors,
9 State flags, and organization or institutional flags are to be dipped as a
10 mark of honor.

11 “(a) The flag should never be displayed with the union down, except as
12 a signal of dire distress in instances of extreme danger to life or property.

13 “(b) The flag should never touch anything beneath it, such as the ground,
14 the floor, water, or merchandise.

15 “(c) The flag should never be carried flat or horizontally, but always aloft
16 and free.

17 “(d) The flag should never be used as wearing apparel, bedding, or drap-
18 ery. It should never be festooned, drawn back, nor up, in folds, but always
19 allowed to fall free. Bunting of blue, white, and red, always arranged with
20 the blue above, the white in the middle, and the red below, should be used
21 for covering a speaker’s desk, draping the front of the platform, and for
22 decoration in general.

23 “(e) The flag should never be fastened, displayed, used, or stored in such
24 a manner as to permit it to be easily torn, soiled, or damaged in any way.

25 “(f) The flag should never be used as a covering for a ceiling.

26 “(g) The flag should never have placed upon it, nor on any part of it,
27 nor attached to it any mark, insignia, letter, word, figure, design, picture,
28 or drawing of any nature.

29 “(h) The flag should never be used as a receptacle for receiving, holding,
30 carrying, or delivering anything.

31 “(i) The flag should never be used for advertising purposes in any man-
32 ner whatsoever. It should not be embroidered on such articles as cushions
33 or handkerchiefs and the like, printed or otherwise impressed on paper nap-
34 kins or boxes or anything that is designed for temporary use and discard.
35 Advertising signs should not be fastened to a staff or halyard from which
36 the flag is flown.

37 “(j) No part of the flag should ever be used as a costume or athletic uni-
38 form. However, a flag patch may be affixed to the uniform of military per-
39 sonnel, firemen, policemen, and members of patriotic organizations. The flag
40 represents a living country and is itself considered a living thing. Therefore,

1 the lapel flag pin being a replica, should be worn on the left lapel near the
2 heart.

3 “(k) The flag, when it is in such condition that it is no longer a fitting
4 emblem for display, should be destroyed in a dignified way, preferably by
5 burning.

6 **“§ 9. Conduct during hoisting, lowering or passing of flag**

7 “During the ceremony of hoisting or lowering the flag or when the flag
8 is passing in a parade or in review, all persons present except those in uni-
9 form should face the flag and stand at attention with the right hand over
10 the heart. Those present in uniform should render the military salute. When
11 not in uniform, men should remove their headdress with their right hand
12 and hold it at the left shoulder, the hand being over the heart. Aliens should
13 stand at attention. The salute to the flag in a moving column should be
14 rendered at the moment the flag passes.

15 **“§ 10. Modification of rules and customs by President**

16 “Any rule or custom pertaining to the display of the flag of the United
17 States of America, set forth herein, may be altered, modified, or repealed,
18 or additional rules with respect thereto may be prescribed, by the Com-
19 mander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States, whenever he
20 deems it to be appropriate or desirable; and any such alteration or addi-
21 tional rule shall be set forth in a proclamation.”.

22 (b) The analysis of chapter 1 of title 4, United States Code, is amended
23 by adding at the end the following new items:

- “4. Pledge of allegiance to the flag; manner of delivery.
- “5. Display and use of flag by civilians; codification of rules and customs; definition.
- “6. Time and occasions for display.
- “7. Position and manner of display.
- “8. Respect for flag.
- “9. Conduct during hoisting, lowering or passing of flag.
- “10. Modification of rules and customs by President.”.

24 **SEC. 3. CONFORMING PROVISIONS.**

25 Section 1332 of title 44, United States Code, is amended by striking “the
26 United Spanish War Veterans,”.

27 **SEC. 4. CONFORMING CROSS-REFERENCES.**

28 (a) TITLE 10.—Title 10, United States Code, is amended as follows:

29 (1) In section 2249b, strike “the provisions of section 3 of the Joint
30 Resolution of June 22, 1942 (56 Stat. 378, chapter 435; 36 U.S.C.
31 175), and any modification of such provisions under section 8 of that
32 Joint Resolution (36 U.S.C. 178)” and substitute “section 7 of title
33 4 and any modification of section 7 under section 10 of title 4”.

34 (2) Section 2543 is amended as follows:

35 (A) In subsection (e)(1), strike “subsection (b)(2) of the first
36 section of the Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies Act (36 U.S.C.
37 721)” and substitute “section 501 of title 36”.

1 (B) In subsection (e)(2), strike “the proviso in section 9 of the
2 Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies Act (36 U.S.C. 729)” and sub-
3 stitute “section 507 of title 36”.

4 (3) In section 9441(b), strike “section 2 of the Act of July 1, 1946
5 (36 U.S.C. 202)” and substitute “section 40302 of title 36”.

6 (b) TITLE 18.—Section 2320(d) of title 18, United States Code, is
7 amended as follows:

8 (1) In clause (1)(B), strike “section 110 of the Olympic Charter
9 Act” and substitute “section 220706 of title 36”.

10 (2) In clause (2), insert “and” after the semicolon.

11 (3) In clause (3), strike “; and” and substitute a period.

12 (4) Strike clause (4).

13 **SEC. 5. LEGISLATIVE PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION.**

14 (a) NO SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE.—Sections 1 and 2 of this Act restate,
15 without substantive change, laws enacted before January 16, 1997, that
16 were replaced by those sections. Those sections may not be construed as
17 making a substantive change in the laws replaced. Laws enacted after Janu-
18 ary 15, 1997, that are inconsistent with this Act supersede this Act to the
19 extent of the inconsistency.

20 (b) REFERENCES.—A reference to a law replaced by section 1 or 2 of
21 this Act, including a reference in a regulation, order, or other law, is
22 deemed to refer to the corresponding provision enacted by this Act.

23 (c) CONTINUING EFFECT.—An order, rule, or regulation in effect under
24 a law replaced by section 1 or 2 of this Act continues in effect under the
25 corresponding provision enacted by this Act until repealed, amended, or su-
26 perseded.

27 (d) ACTIONS AND OFFENSES UNDER PRIOR LAW.—An action taken or
28 an offense committed under a law replaced by section 1 or 2 of this Act
29 is deemed to have been taken or committed under the corresponding provi-
30 sion enacted by this Act.

31 (e) INFERENCES.—An inference of a legislative construction is not to be
32 drawn by reason of the location in the United States Code of a provision
33 enacted by this Act or by reason of a caption or catch line of the provision.

34 (f) SEVERABILITY.—If a provision enacted by this Act is held invalid, all
35 valid provisions that are severable from the invalid provision remain in ef-
36 fect. If a provision enacted by this Act is held invalid in any of its applica-
37 tions, the provision remains valid for all valid applications that are severable
38 from any of the invalid applications.

1 **SEC. 6. REPEALS.**

2 (a) INFERENCES OF REPEAL.—The repeal of a law by this Act may not
 3 be construed as a legislative inference that the provision was or was not in
 4 effect before its repeal.

5 (b) REPEALER SCHEDULE.—The laws specified in the following schedule
 6 are repealed, except for rights and duties that matured, penalties that were
 7 incurred, and proceedings that were begun before the date of enactment of
 8 this Act:

Schedule of Laws Repealed
 Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
1863 Mar. 3	111 .....	.....	12	806	36	251-253
1870 July 14	264 .....	.....	16	277	36	252
1884 June 20	107 .....	.....	23	50	36	254
1889 Jan. 4	20 .....	.....	25	640	36	20
1896 Feb. 20	23 .....	.....	29	8	36	18-18e
1900 June 6	806 .....	.....	31	662	36	4401-4408
1901 Mar. 3	860 .....	.....	31	1438	36	3501-3504
	876 .....	.....	31	1453	36	5401, 5402
1904 Apr. 28	1790 .....	.....	33	542	36	3504
1905 Jan. 5	23	1-3, 4a-8	33	599, 601	36	1, 2, 3, 4a-6, 8, 9
1906 June 9	3065 .....	.....	34	227	36	20a-20g
1906 June 30	3929 .....	.....	34	804	36	5301-5311
1910 June 23	372	2	36	604	36	9
1912 Dec. 10	1 .....	.....	37	647	36	5
1913 Jan. 30	21 .....	.....	37	654	36	4901, 4901 note, 4902-4910
1914 May 8	Pub. R. 25 .....	.....	38	771	36	141, 142
1914 May 27	101 .....	.....	38	383	36	254, 254 note
1915 Mar. 3	89 .....	.....	38	955	36	18a
1916 Apr. 17	77 .....	.....	39	51	36	4201-4206
1916 June 15	148 .....	.....	39	227	36	21-29
1917 Feb. 27	137 .....	.....	39	946	36	6
1919 Sept. 16	59 .....	.....	41	284	36	41-51
1920 May 29	214	(1st complete par. on p. 659)	41	659	36	7
1920 May 31	216 .....	.....	41	691	36	4701-4707
1921 Mar. 3	131 .....	.....	41	1354	36	5

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
1922 Apr. 6	121 .....	.....	42	490	36	3502
1923 Mar. 3	228 .....	.....	42	1441	36	61-66
Mar. 4	283 .....	.....	42	1509	36	121, 122b, 123-125, 127, 128, 131, 132, 138-138c
1924 Apr. 2	81	1 (2d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	43	35	36	122, 133
June 7	292	1 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	43	522	36	122, 133
	296 .....	.....	43	535	36	81-88
	369 .....	.....	43	665	36	15
1925 Feb. 6	142 .....	.....	43	808	36	20d
Feb. 24	303 .....	.....	43	966	36	91-105
1926 Feb. 5	11 .....	.....	44	4	36	18a
Apr. 22	171	1 (2d-last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	44	307	36	122, 133-135
May 5	246 .....	.....	44	403	36	14
1927 Feb. 11	104	1 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	44	1071	36	122, 133-137
1928 May 16	580	1 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	45	575	36	122, 134, 135
May 18	643 .....	.....	45	617	36	143
1929 Feb. 20	270	1 (1st, 2d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	45	1231, 1232 ..	36	122, 134, 135
June 14	23 .....	.....	46	11	36	4902
1930 Feb. 7	42 .....	.....	46	66	36	13
Apr. 19	201	1 (1st, 2d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	46	230, 231	36	122, 134, 135
1931 Feb. 23	281	1 (1st, 2d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	46	1356	36	122, 134, 135
Mar. 3	436 .....	.....	46	1508	36	170
1932 June 17	268 .....	.....	47	320	36	90a-90k
June 30	330	1 (1st, 2d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	47	454	36	122, 134, 135
1933 Mar. 3	214 .....	.....	47	1544	36	16
May 20	36 .....	.....	48	73	36	145
June 16	101	1 (1st, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	48	285	36	122, 135
1934 Apr. 30	184 .....	.....	48	657	36	146
June 7	425 .....	.....	48	925	36	3502, 3504
1935 Feb. 2	3	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	49	7	36	121a, 122, 135
June 28	323	1, 2	49	426	36	491, 491 note
July 5	373 .....	.....	49	457	36	3301-3310

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
Aug. 12	508	1 (par. under heading "Memorial to Personnel of American Expeditionary Forces").	49	594	36	491 note
1936						
Mar. 19	156	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	49	1169	36	121a, 122, 135
May 28	471 .....	.....	49	1390	36	111-120
June 15	546 .....	.....	49	1501	36	139-139b
June 23	736 .....	.....	49	1895	36	147, 148
1937						
June 14	336 .....	.....	50	257	36	5305-5308
June 28	396	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	50	331	36	121a, 122, 135
Aug. 4	564 .....	.....	50	558	36	57-59
Aug. 16	666 .....	.....	50	668	36	149
Aug. 25	762 .....	.....	50	798	36	3201, 3201 note, 3202-3209
1938						
Mar. 28	56 .....	.....	52	148	36	150
May 23	259	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	52	412	36	121a, 122, 135
June 29	796 .....	.....	52	1226	36	5401, 5402
1939						
Mar. 16	11	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	53	525	36	121a, 122, 135
May 11	123 .....	.....	53	739	36	151
1940						
Apr. 18	107	1 (1st, 3d, last provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	54	113	36	121a, 122, 135
June 6	239 .....	.....	54	232	36	140, 140 note, 140a-140c
Sept. 24	730 .....	.....	54	960	36	149 note
Oct. 10	840 .....	.....	54	1093	36	151a
1941						
Apr. 5	40	1 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	55	95	36	121a, 122, 135
1942						
June 22	435 .....	.....	56	377	36	171-178
June 27	450	1 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	56	395	36	121a, 122, 135
July 15	505 .....	.....	56	659	36	90a, 90c, 90e-90j
July 30	537 .....	.....	56	728	36	149 note
Sept. 26	563 .....	.....	56	758	36	97
Oct. 17	615 .....	.....	56	796	36	179-182
Oct. 29	633 .....	.....	56	1012	36	43, 45
Dec. 22	806 .....	.....	56	1074	36	171-178
1943						
June 26	145	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	57	171	36	121a, 122, 135
1944						
June 27	286	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	58	363	36	121a, 122, 135
1945						
May 3	106	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	59	107	36	121a, 122, 135
Aug. 11	363 .....	.....	59	530	36	155
Dec. 28	607 .....	.....	59	668	36	172
1946						
Mar. 28	113	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	60	62	36	121a, 135

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
June 26	502	("Secs. 1-4, 6, 7, 10-14")	60	317, 318	36	121, 123-125, 127, 128, 131, 132, 138-138b
July 1	527 .....	.....	60	346	36	201-208
July 9	546 .....	.....	60	524	36	45
1947						
May 8	50 .....	.....	61	80	36	1 note, 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5, 9
July 23	298 .....	.....	61	403	36	67-67s
1948						
Apr. 20	219	101 (last proviso in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	62	179	36	122
June 30	755 .....	.....	62	1150	36	156
1949						
July 11	302 .....	.....	63	409	36	155a, 155b
Aug. 3	385 .....	.....	63	492	36	157
Aug. 24	506	101 (last proviso in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	63	633	36	122
1950						
Mar. 16	62 .....	.....	64	22	36	31-38a
May 11	182 .....	.....	64	158	36	169g
June 30	431	1-14, 16-19	64	312, 315	36	221-234, 236-239
Aug. 30	823	1-13, 15-21	64	563, 566	36	271-283, 285-291
Sept. 6	896	101 (last proviso in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	64	699	36	122
Sept. 20	956 .....	.....	64	868	36	311-317
	958	1-8, 10-12	64	869, 872	36	341-348, 350-352
Sept. 21	975 .....	.....	64	899	36	371-382b, 391-396
Dec. 28	1177 .....	.....	64	1122	36	45
	1178 .....	.....	64	1122	36	67e
1951						
Apr. 16	29 .....	.....	65	31	36	39
July 30	255 .....	.....	65	130	36	18a
Aug. 17	328 .....	.....	65	192	36	36
Aug. 31	376	101 (provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	65	269	36	122
Oct. 27	593 .....	.....	65	659	36	158
1952						
Feb. 29	49	1	66	9	36	153
Apr. 3	131	1-15, 17-21	66	37, 41	36	401-415, 417-421
Apr. 17	216 .....	.....	66	64	36	169h
July 5	578	101 (provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	66	395	36	121b, 122
1953						
May 21	63	1	67	27	36	4702
May 27	70 .....	.....	67	35	36	179-182
May 29	85 .....	.....	67	40	36	111, 115
June 26	152 .....	.....	67	81	36	97, 98
	153 .....	.....	67	82	36	44, 48
July 9	183 .....	.....	67	142	36	175
July 17	222	4-6	67	179	36	3, 6, 7, 10, 11
July 31	302	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	67	299	36	121b, 122
Aug. 5	326	(1st, 2d pars., 3d par. (a)-(f), (h), (i), 4th, last pars.)	67	366	36	426
Aug. 13	427	1-13, 15-17	67	562, 565	36	431-443, 445-447
	429	1-14, 16-19	67	569, 573	36	461-474, 476-479
Aug. 14	486 .....	.....	67	582	36	34, 35, 37
1954						
June 14	297 .....	.....	68	249	36	172
June 24	359	101 (provisos in pars. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	68	275	36	121b, 122, 122a, 125a

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
July 19	536	1-13, 15-18	68	489, 492	36	501-513, 515-518
Aug. 3	655	5	68	665	36	155a
Aug. 20	774	1-14, 16-20	68	748, 752	36	531-544, 546-550
Aug. 24	911	1-13, 15-19	68	795, 800	36	571-583, 585-589
Aug. 28	1036	1-13, 15-17	68	891, 895	36	601-613, 615-617
1955 June 29	226	(provisos in pars. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	69	194	36	121b, 122, 122a
July 26	383 .....	.....	69	375	36	67e
Aug. 4	546	1-13, 15-17	69	379	36	43, 45
Aug. 9	658 .....	.....	69	486, 490	36	631-643, 645-647
1956 Mar. 29	102 .....	.....	69	589	36	426
June 13	385	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	70	60	36	4707
July 25	721 .....	.....	70	278	36	121b, 122, 122a
July 30	795 .....	.....	70	640	36	121, 122b, 123-125, 131, 132, 138, 138a, 138b
Aug. 1	824	1-13, 15-20	70	732	36	186
Aug. 2	875 .....	.....	70	794, 797	36	661-673, 675-680
Aug. 6	974	1-5, 7-10	70	932	36	159
.....	976	1-13, 15-17	70	1049, 1050 ..	36	721-725, 727-730
1957 May 16	85-32 .....	.....	70	1052, 1056 ..	36	691-703, 705-707
June 5	85-48	101 (provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	71	30	36	160
July 3	85-83	1	71	52	36	121b, 122, 122a
Aug. 13	85-125 .....	.....	71	276	36	20
Aug. 28	85-179 .....	.....	71	344	36	123 note
Sept. 7	85-305	1-7, 9	71	457	36	426
1958 June 4	85-445 .....	.....	71	626, 628	36	741-747, 749
June 25	85-468	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	72	179	36	161
July 18	85-529 .....	.....	72	223	36	121b, 122, 122a
July 25	85-556	1-14, 16-20	72	369	36	162
Aug. 14	85-642	1-13, 15-17	72	370, 374	36	761-774, 776-780
Aug. 26	85-761	1-13, 15-17	72	416	36	426
Aug. 27	85-769	1-13, 15-18	72	597, 600	36	791-803, 805-807
Sept. 2	85-870	1-13, 15-18	72	854, 859	36	821-833, 835-837
.....	85-903	1-12, 14-16	72	922, 927	36	851-863, 865-868
.....	85-918 .....	.....	72	1691, 1694 ..	36	881-893, 895-898
1959 June 17	86-47	1-13, 15-18	72	1738, 1741 ..	36	911-922, 924-926
July 8	86-79	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	72	1769	36	749
Sept. 22	86-352 .....	.....	73	76, 79	36	78-78l, 78n- 78q
1960 June 29	86-533	(23)	73	164	36	121b, 122, 122a
July 12	86-642	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	73	627	36	143, 143 note
July 14	86-653	1-13, 15-18	74	249	36	139b
.....	.....	.....	74	475	36	121b, 122, 122a
.....	.....	.....	74	515, 518	36	941-953, 955-958

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
Aug. 31	86-680	1-13, 15-18	74	572, 577	36	971-983, 985-988
Sept. 13	86-753 .....	.....	74	898	36	163
	86-772 .....	.....	74	913	36	155a
1961						
Apr. 7	87-20 .....	.....	75	43	36	164
June 21	87-56 .....	.....	75	95	36	633, 636, 648
Aug. 3	87-125	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	75	279	36	121b, 122, 122a
Sept. 8	87-214 .....	.....	75	489	36	20c
Sept. 26	87-319 .....	.....	75	681	36	165
1962						
May 14	87-449 .....	.....	76	69	36	166
July 25	87-547	6	76	217	36	4703
Sept. 7	87-650	1-14, 16-20	76	502, 505	36	1001-1014, 1016-1020
Sept. 10	87-655	1-13, 15-19	76	530, 533	36	1041-1053, 1055-1059
Sept. 19	87-673 .....	.....	76	557	36	4909
Oct. 1	87-726 .....	.....	76	676	36	167
Oct. 9	87-780 .....	.....	76	779	36	168
Oct. 15	87-817	1-13, 15-18	76	929, 933	36	3401-3413, 3415-3418
Oct. 18	87-843	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	76	1100	36	121b, 122, 122a
1963						
Aug. 27	88-105	2	77	130	36	776
Dec. 17	88-209 .....	.....	77	402	36	169
Dec. 23	88-240 .....	.....	77	477	36	426, 426 note
Dec. 30	88-242 .....	.....	77	629	36	169a
	88-245	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	77	796	36	121b, 122, 122a
	88-254 .....	.....	77	843	36	169b
1964						
June 24	88-321 .....	.....	78	221	36	155a
July 14	88-372 .....	.....	78	314	36	4301-4318
	88-376 .....	.....	78	320	36	4501-4517
July 16	88-378 .....	.....	78	325	36	1071-1088
Aug. 10	88-407 .....	.....	78	383	36	383
Aug. 19	88-449 .....	.....	78	496	36	4601-4617
Aug. 30	88-504	1-4(15), (17)-(38)	78	635, 637	36	28, 37, 49, 58, 65, 78m, 90i, 101, 118, 140e, 235, 284, 317, 349, 444, 475, 514, 545, 584, 614, 644, 674, 704, 775, 804, 834, 864, 894, 923, 954, 984, 1015, 1054, 1101-1103, 3208, 3308, 3414
Aug. 31	88-527	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	78	731	36	121b, 122, 122a
Sept. 2	88-566 .....	.....	78	849	36	169c
Oct. 6	88-628 .....	.....	78	1003	36	169d
1965						
Sept. 2	89-164	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	79	639	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 1	89-231 .....	.....	79	901	36	4902, 4909
Nov. 8	89-333	14	79	1294	36	155a
1966						
June 9	89-443 .....	.....	80	194	36	157a
Sept. 1	89-550 .....	.....	80	371	36	43, 45
Sept. 14	89-576 .....	.....	80	772	36	67e
Nov. 2	89-703 .....	.....	80	1099	36	169e
Nov. 8	89-797	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	80	1501	36	121b, 122, 122a

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
1967 Nov. 8	90-133	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	81	429	36	121b, 122, 122a
Dec. 18	90-208 .....	.....	81	655	36	90i, 91i note
1968 Jan. 30	90-251 .....	.....	82	4	36	722, 723, 728, 730
July 5	90-382 .....	.....	82	292	36	401, 418
July 7	90-391	14	82	306	36	155a
Aug. 9	90-470	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	82	686	36	121b, 122, 122a
Sept. 17	90-498 .....	.....	82	848	36	169f
1969 June 30	91-37 .....	.....	83	42	36	5303, 5306, 5307, 5307 note
Dec. 24	91-153	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	83	421	36	121b, 122, 122a
1970 Oct. 8	91-442 .....	.....	84	914	36	155
Oct. 21	91-472	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	84	1058	36	121b, 122, 122a
	91-480 .....	.....	84	1081	36	121
1971 Aug. 10	92-77	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	85	264	36	121b, 122, 122a
Aug. 11	92-93 .....	.....	85	317	36	1151-1167
1972 Apr. 24	92-278 .....	.....	86	124	36	142a
Sept. 29	92-447 .....	.....	86	746	36	4605
Oct. 25	92-544	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	86	1128	36	121b, 122, 122a
1973 Nov. 27	93-162	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	87	653	36	121b, 122, 122a
1974 Jan. 2	93-244 .....	.....	87	1070	36	125
Apr. 12	93-266 .....	.....	88	85	36	4904, 4906
	93-267 .....	.....	88	85	36	97
Sept. 6	93-414	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	88	1099	36	121b, 122, 122a
Nov. 29	93-504 .....	.....	88	1575	36	1042
Dec. 26	93-551 .....	.....	88	1744	36	1073
Dec. 27	93-557 .....	.....	88	1792	36	45
1975 June 13	94-33 .....	.....	89	211	36	157b
Oct. 17	94-116	(provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	89	587	36	121b, 122, 122a
Dec. 15	94-151 .....	.....	89	809	36	1101, 3502
1976 Apr. 1	94-256 .....	.....	90	301	36	121
Apr. 21	94-273	3(19)	90	377	36	131
July 7	94-344 .....	.....	90	810	36	171-178
Aug. 9	94-378	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	90	1098	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 1	94-443 .....	.....	90	1475	36	18a, 18c
1977 Aug. 15	95-98 .....	.....	91	830	36	67, 67 note, 67a, 67b, 67c, 67h, 67p-67r
Oct. 4	95-119	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	91	1077	36	121b, 122, 122a

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
Nov. 11	95-167 .....	.....	91	1347	36	881, 883, 885, 887, 895, 896, 1101
1978						
Aug. 17	95-346 .....	.....	92	485	36	45
Sept. 30	95-392	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	92	795	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 18	95-479	306	92	1566	36	121
	95-482	113	92	1605	36	384
Oct. 20	95-493 .....	.....	92	1643	36	1201-1219
Nov. 8	95-606 .....	.....	92	3045	36	371, 371 note, 372-382b, 391-396
1979						
Sept. 6	96-62 .....	.....	93	410	36	142b
Nov. 5	96-103	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	93	775	36	121b, 122, 122a
Dec. 21	96-155 .....	.....	93	1165	36	45
Dec. 29	96-165 .....	.....	93	1267	36	1101, 1301-1309
1980						
July 8	96-304	(last sentence in par. under heading "Salaries and Expenses").	94	898	36	393 note
Oct. 3	96-376	9	94	1510	36	161
Oct. 7	96-385	506	94	1537	36	121
	96-388 .....	.....	94	1547	36	1401-1411
Dec. 2	96-489 .....	.....	94	2553	36	1101, 1501-1514
Dec. 4	96-497 .....	.....	94	2595	36	1101, 1601-1614
Dec. 15	96-526	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	94	3050	36	121b, 122, 122a
1981						
Nov. 20	97-82 .....	.....	95	1091	36	1101, 1701-1715
	97-83 .....	.....	95	1094	36	1101, 1801-1815
	97-84 .....	.....	95	1097	36	1402, 1405
Dec. 23	97-101	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	95	1422	36	121b, 122, 122a
1982						
June 1	97-192 .....	.....	96	109	36	1101, 1901-1914
Aug. 9	97-231 .....	.....	96	256	36	1101, 2001-2015
Aug. 10	97-234 .....	.....	96	261	36	1101, 2101-2116
Sept. 30	97-272	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	96	1165	36	121b, 122, 122a
1983						
Jan. 8	97-427 .....	.....	96	2265	36	1101, 2201-2215
Jan. 12	97-447 .....	.....	96	2364	36	1219
July 12	98-45	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	97	224	36	121b, 122, 122a
1984						
Apr. 10	98-257 .....	.....	98	127	36	1101, 2301-2316
May 21	98-291 .....	.....	98	203	36	90i
May 31	98-304 .....	.....	98	220	36	67e
June 12	98-314 .....	.....	98	237	36	1101, 2401-2415
July 18	98-371	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	98	1221	36	121b, 122, 122a
July 23	98-372 .....	.....	98	1239	36	1101, 2501-2515
Aug. 7	98-375 .....	.....	98	1257	36	146 note
Aug. 17	98-382 .....	.....	98	1343	36	1101, 2601-2615
Aug. 21	98-391 .....	.....	98	1358	36	1101, 2701-2715

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
Aug. 27	98-399 .....	.....	98	1473	36	169j-169j-10
Oct. 19	98-520 .....	.....	98	2428	36	1101, 2801-2815
Oct. 30	98-561 .....	.....	98	2910	36	1101, 2901-2916
	98-565 .....	.....	98	2920	36	1101, 3001-3016
	98-584 .....	.....	98	3097	36	1101, 3101-3115
1985						
Oct. 7	99-119 .....	.....	99	498	36	1101, 3601-3616
Nov. 25	99-160	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	99	914	36	121b, 122, 122a
Dec. 9	99-172 .....	.....	99	1020	36	1101, 3701-3715
Dec. 19	99-190	101(d) [provisos in par. under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council"), § 324].	99	1262, 1267 ..	36	1401, 1404 note, 1407, 1409, 1410
1986						
May 1	99-284 .....	.....	100	406	36	169j-2, 169j-3, 169j-7, 169j-8
May 23	99-318 .....	.....	100	474	36	1101, 3801-3817
Aug. 7	99-376 .....	.....	100	804	36	3501
Aug. 27	99-402 .....	.....	100	910	36	169i, 169i notes, 169i-1
Oct. 7	99-449 .....	.....	100	1128	36	187
Oct. 18	99-500	101(g) [(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission" in title II of H.R. 5313)], (h) [(1st, 2d, 4th, last provisos in par. under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council")].	100	1783-242, 1783-283.	36	121b, 122, 122a, 1404 note
Oct. 21	99-506	902	100	1841	36	155a
Oct. 30	99-591	101(g) [(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission" in title II of H.R. 5313)], (h) [(1st, 2d, 4th, last provisos in par. under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council")].	100	3341-242, 3341-283.	36	121b, 122, 122a, 1404 note
Nov. 6	99-604 .....	.....	100	3446	36	1101, 3901-3915
1987						
July 11	100-71	(par. related to Holocaust Memorial Council under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council").	101	418	36	1405
Aug. 18	100-94 .....	.....	101	700	36	146 note
Dec. 11	100-186 .....	.....	101	1286	36	188
Dec. 22	100-202	101(f) [(1st-3d provisos in 1st par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission")], (g) [(1st, 2d, 4th, 5th provisos in par. under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council")].	101	1329-194, 1329-251.	36	121b, 122, 122a, 1404 note
1988						
Apr. 6	100-281 .....	.....	102	73	36	1101, 4001-4017
May 5	100-307 .....	.....	102	456	36	169h
May 20	100-322	345	102	540	36	138c, 138c notes
Aug. 17	100-402 .....	.....	102	1012	36	169f, 169f note
Aug. 19	100-404	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	102	1021	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 28	100-539 .....	.....	102	2718	36	4601, 4601 note, 4607, 4616
Nov. 7	100-630	301	102	3315	36	155-155b
Nov. 9	100-642 .....	.....	102	3337	36	4404, 4404 note
Nov. 14	100-655 .....	.....	102	3849	36	1101, 4101-4115
Nov. 18	100-687	1602	102	4137	36	125b

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
1989 May 17	101-30	1-7	103	60	36	169j, 169j note, 169j-2, 169j-3, 169j-3 note, 169j-4-169j-8, 169j-8 note
Nov. 9	101-144	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	103	854	36	121b, 122, 122a,
Dec. 18	101-237	503	103	2094	36	121
1990 Aug. 10	101-355 ....	.....	104	416	36	189
Oct. 30	101-478 ....	.....	104	1157	36	45
Nov. 5	101-507	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	104	1370	36	121b, 122, 122a
	101-510	1601-1616	104	1736	36	1101, 4801-4815
1991 June 6	102-52	9(b)	105	263	36	155a
June 13	102-54	13(n)	105	278	36	67b, 67h, 90e, 823, 865, 1159, 2403, 3103, 3703
Oct. 28	102-139	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	105	760	36	121b, 122, 122a
Dec. 2	102-179 ....	.....	105	1229	36	45
Dec. 5	102-190	1084	105	1482	36	189 note
Dec. 10	102-199 ....	.....	105	1628	36	691, 693, 1101
1992 Oct. 5	102-381	(par. under heading "United States Holocaust Memorial Council").	106	1415	36	1405 note
Oct. 6	102-389	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	106	1595	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 23	102-450 ....	.....	106	2251	36	169k, 169k note
	102-484	1801-1817, 1821-1838	106	2581	36	1101, 5001-5016, 5101-5117
Oct. 26	102-522	201-208	106	3417	36	5201, 5201 note, 5203-5207
Oct. 27	102-529 ....	.....	106	3463	36	1401, 1406, 1408, 1411
Oct. 29	102-569	914	106	4488	36	155a
1993 May 31	103-35	202(a)(13)	107	101	36	5013, 5113
Oct. 28	103-124	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	107	1291	36	121b, 122, 122a
Nov. 11	103-138	309	107	1416	36	1405
Nov. 30	103-160	1182(c)(6)	107	1772	36	5108
Dec. 20	103-206	318	107	2427	36	161, 161 note
1994 Aug. 23	103-304	2	108	1565	36	169j-2, 169j-3, 169j-5, 169j-5 note, 169j-6-169j-10
	103-308 ....	.....	108	1669	36	169l, 169l
Sept. 13	103-322	320922	108	2131	36	167, 175
Sept. 28	103-327	(1st-3d provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	108	2317	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 14	103-362 ....	.....	108	3465	36	142c, 142c-1
1995 Mar. 7	104-3 .....	.....	109	47	36	115
July 27	104-19	2005	109	247	36	169m
1996 Feb. 10	104-106	1601-1611(c)(4), 1611(d)-1621, 1623	110	515, 516, 522.	36	5501(a)-(c)(4), (d), 5501 note, 5502-5521, 5523

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued
Statutes at Large

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		U.S. Code	
			Volume	Page	Title	Section
Apr. 4	104-127	358(a)(2)	110	1014	36	1101
Apr. 26	104-134	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	110	1321-293	36	121b, 122, 122a
Sept. 23	104-201	1073(e), 1801-1816	110	2657, 2760 ..	36	1101, 5505, 5506, 5509, 5601-5615
Sept. 26	104-204	(provisos in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	110	2907	36	121b, 122, 122a
Oct. 9	104-275	602	110	3344	36	125, 138d
Oct. 11	104-285	201-209	110	3382	36	5701, 5701 note, 5702-5708
Nov. 12	104-333	806	110	4188	36	169i, 169i-1

Schedule of Laws Repealed
United States Code

Title	Section
10	4312, 4313

